

INVITATION FOR BID  
CONSTRUCTION  
NO. 23-TA004524ED  
SATELLITE LIFT STATION R&R  
2023 GROUP 1

JANUARY 26, 2023

Manatee County BCC  
Procurement Division  
1112 Manatee Avenue West Ste 803  
Bradenton, FL 34205  
[purchasing@mymanatee.org](mailto:purchasing@mymanatee.org)



**ADVERTISEMENT**

**INVITATION FOR BID CONSTRUCTION NO. 23-TA004524ED  
SATELLITE LIFT STATION R&R 2023 GROUP 1**

Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida (hereinafter referred to as County), will receive sealed bids from individuals, corporations, partnerships, and other legal entities authorized to do business in the State of Florida, to provide Satellite Lift Station R&R 2023 Group 1, as specified in this Invitation for Bid Construction to include lift station rehabilitation.

**DATE, TIME AND PLACE DUE:**

The Due Date and Time for submission of Bids in response to this Invitation for Bid Construction (IFBC) is **March 29, 2023, at 11:00 AM ET**. Bids must be delivered to the following location: Manatee County Administration Building, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205 prior to the Due Date and Time.

**SOLICITATION INFORMATION CONFERENCE:**

No Solicitation Information Conference will be conducted for this solicitation.

**DEADLINE FOR QUESTIONS AND CLARIFICATION REQUESTS:**

The deadline to submit all questions, inquiries, or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to this Invitation for Bid Construction to the Manatee County Procurement Division is February 24, 2023. Questions and inquiries should be submitted via email to the Designated Procurement Contact shown below.

**Important: A prohibition of lobbying is in place. Review Section A.13 carefully to avoid violation and possible sanctions.**

**DESIGNATED PROCUREMENT CONTACT:** Dave Janney, Senior Procurement Agent  
(941) 749-3056, Fax (941) 749-3034  
Email: [Dave.Janney@mymanatee.org](mailto:Dave.Janney@mymanatee.org)  
Manatee County Financial Management Department  
Procurement Division

AUTHORIZED FOR RELEASE: \_\_\_\_\_

## **Table of Contents**

### **Section A, Information to Bidders**

### **Section B, Bid Forms to be completed and returned with Bid**

- Appendix A, Minimum Qualifications
- Appendix B, Bidder's Questionnaire
- Appendix C, Environmental Crimes Certification
- Appendix D, Florida Trench Safety Act
- Appendix E, ePayables Application
- Appendix F, Scrutinized Company Certification
- Appendix G, Hold Harmless
- Appendix H, Insurance Statement
- Appendix I, Acknowledgement of Addenda
- Appendix J, Affidavit of No Conflict
- Appendix K, Bid Pricing Form

### **Section C, Bid Attachments**

- Bid Attachment 1- Insurance and Bond Requirements
- Bid Attachment 2 - Technical Specifications
- Bid Attachment 3 - Plans/Drawings

### **Section D, Sample Construction Agreement with General Conditions of the Construction Agreement and Agreement Exhibits**

## **SECTION A, INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS**

To receive consideration, entities who submit a response to this Invitation for Bid Construction (Bidders) must meet the minimum qualification requirements and comply with the following instructions. Bid responses (Bids) will be accepted from single business entities, joint ventures, partnerships or corporations.

### **A.01 BID DUE DATE**

The Due Date and Time for submission of Bids in response to this Invitation for Bid Construction (IFBC) is **March 29, 2023, at 11:00 AM ET**. Bids must be delivered to the following location: Manatee County Administration Building, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205 and time stamped by a Procurement representative prior to the Due Date and Time.

Bids received after the Due Date and Time will not be considered. It will be the sole responsibility of the Bidder to deliver its Bid to the Manatee County Procurement Division for receipt on or before the Due Date and Time. If a Bid is sent by U.S. Mail, courier or other delivery services, the Bidder will be responsible for its timely delivery to the Procurement Division. Bids delayed in delivery will not be considered, will not be opened at the public opening, and arrangements will be made for their return at the Bidder's request and expense.

### **A.02 SOLICITATION INFORMATION CONFERENCE AND SITE VISIT:**

No Solicitation Information Conference will be conducted for this solicitation.

Mandatory site visits will be conducted on February 8, 2023, @ 9:00 AM starting at Winn Dixie Plaza West - 3534 53rd Ave. W. Bradenton, FL. Attendance to all five (5) mandatory site visits are required.

Winn Dixie Plaza West - 3534 53rd Ave. W. Bradenton, FL  
18-AC - 6510 14th St. W., Bradenton, FL  
Lakewood Ranch Repump - 8155 Lakewood Ranch Blvd., Bradenton, FL  
Tidevue 2 - 4405 10th St. Ct. E., Ellenton, FL  
Port Manatee Stockade - 14490 Harlee Rd., Palmetto, FL

Attendance to mandatory information conferences and/or site visits are required to meet the minimum qualification requirements of the IFBC. Attendance to non-mandatory information conferences and/or site visit is not required, but is strongly encouraged.

### **A.03 PUBLIC OPENING OF BIDS**

Bids will be opened immediately following the Due Date and Time at the Manatee County Administration Building, Suite 803 in the presence of County officials. Bidders or their representatives may attend the Bid opening.

Manatee County will make public at the opening the names of the business entities which submitted a Bid and the total bid price submitted. No review or analysis of the Bids will

be conducted at the Bid opening.

#### **A.04 SUBMISSION OF BIDS**

The contents of the Bid sealed package must include:

- One (1) bound original clearly identifying Bidder and marked “ORIGINAL”.
- One (1) electronic format copy clearly identifying Bidder.

Electronic format copy should be submitted on a Universal Serial Bus (USB) portable flash memory drive or compact disc (CD) in Microsoft Office® or Adobe Acrobat® portable document format (PDF) in one continuous file. Do not password protect or otherwise encrypt electronic Bid copies. Electronic copies must be searchable and contain an identical Bid to the original.

Submit the Bid package in a sealed container with the following information clearly marked on the outside of the package: IFBC NO. 23-TA004524ED, Satellite Lift Station R&R 2023 Group 1, Bidder’s name, and Bidder’s address. Bids must be delivered to the Manatee County Procurement Division prior to the Due Date and Time at the following address:

Manatee County Procurement Division  
1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803  
Bradenton, FL 34205

#### **A.05 DISTRIBUTION OF SOLICITATION DOCUMENTS**

All documents issued pursuant to this IFBC are distributed electronically and available for download at no charge at [www.mymanatee.org](http://www.mymanatee.org) > *Bids and Proposals*. Documents may be viewed and downloaded for printing using Adobe Reader® software.

At its sole discretion, the County may utilize third-party providers to distribute proposals. Visit the third-party’s website for more information regarding this service. Participation in the third-party system is not a requirement for doing business with Manatee County.

Additionally, the IFBC and all related documents are available for public inspection at the Manatee County Procurement Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205. Call (941) 749-3014 to schedule an appointment. Documents are available between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday, with the exception of County holidays.

As a courtesy, Manatee County notifies the Manatee County Chamber of Commerce and the Manatee County Black Chamber of Commerce of all active solicitations, who then distributes the information to its members.

#### **A.06 EXAMINATION OF BID DOCUMENTS AND SITE(S)**

It is the responsibility of each bidder before submitting a bid, to (a) examine the IFBC documents thoroughly; (b) visit the Project Site(s) to become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (c)

consider federal, state, and local codes, laws, and regulations that may affect costs, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (d) study and carefully correlate bidder's observations with the IFBC documents; and (e) notify County in writing of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies in the IFBC documents.

Each bidder may, at bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests and studies, and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions at or contiguous to the Project Site(s) or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work and which bidder deems necessary to determine his bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the IFBC documents. County will provide each bidder access to the site(s) to conduct such explorations and tests.

Bidder shall fill all holes, clean up and restore the Project Site(s) to its former condition upon completion of such explorations. The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and other lands designated for use by successful bidder in performing the Work are identified in the IFBC documents.

All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by successful bidder. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by County unless otherwise provided in the IFBC documents.

Inspection of the Project Site(s) is a requirement to be considered for award of this bid. Prior to submitting a bid, each bidder shall examine the Project Site(s) and all conditions thereon fully familiarizing themselves with the full scope of the Work. Failure to become familiar with Project Site conditions will in no way relieve the successful bidder from the necessity of furnishing any materials or performing any Work that is required to complete the Project in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. Bidder shall acknowledge inspection of the Project Site(s) on his/her signed, submitted Bid Form.

#### **A.07 ADDENDA**

Any interpretations, corrections or changes to this IFBC will be made by addenda. Addenda will be posted on the Procurement Division's web page of the County website at <http://www.mymanatee.org/purchasing> > *Bids and Proposals*. For those solicitations that are advertised on a third-party website, addenda will also be posted on the third-party's distribution system on the 'Planholders' link.

All addenda are a part of the IFBC and each Bidder will be bound by such addenda. It is the responsibility of each Bidder to read and comprehend all addenda issued. Failure of any Bidder to acknowledge an issued addendum in its Bid will not relieve the Bidder from any obligation contained therein.

**A.08 BID FORMS**

Bids must include the forms provided in this IFBC. If needed, additional pages may be attached to a form. Bidders must fully complete and execute all Bid Forms. Bid Forms must be executed by an authorized official of the company who has the legal authority to bind the company.

**A.09 BID EXPENSES**

All costs incurred by Bidder in responding to this IFBC will be the sole responsibility of the Bidder.

**A.10 QUESTION AND CLARIFICATION PERIOD**

Each Bidder shall examine all IFBC documents and will judge all matters relating to the adequacy and accuracy of such documents. Any questions or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to this IFBC, including the sample Agreement, shall be made in writing via email to the Manatee County Procurement Division to the Designated Procurement Contact or to [purchasing@mymanatee.org](mailto:purchasing@mymanatee.org). All questions received and responses given will be provided to potential bidders via an addendum to this IFBC.

Manatee County will not be responsible for oral interpretations given by other sources including County staff, representative, or others. The issuance of a written addendum by the Procurement Division is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information will be given.

**A.11 FALSE OR MISLEADING STATEMENTS**

Bids which contain false or misleading statements, or which provide references which do not support an attribute or condition claimed by the Bidder, may be rejected. If, in the opinion of the County, such information was intended to mislead the County in its evaluation of the Bid, and the attribute, condition or capability is a requirement of this IFBC. Such Bidder will be disqualified from consideration for this IFBC and may be disqualified from submitting a response on future solicitation opportunities with the County.

**A.12 CONFIDENTIALITY OF SECURITY RELATED RECORDS**

- a. Pursuant to Florida Statutes § 119.071(3), the following records (hereinafter referred to collectively as “the Confidential Security Records”) are confidential and exempt from the disclosure requirements of Florida Statutes § 119.07(1):
  - i. A Security System Plan or portion thereof for any property owned by or leased to County or any privately owned or leased property held by County.
  - ii. Building plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, and diagrams, including draft, preliminary, and final formats, which depict the internal layout and structural elements of a building, arena, stadium, water treatment facility, or other structure owned or operated by County.
  - iii. Building plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, and diagrams, including draft, preliminary, and final formats, which depict the internal layout or structural

elements of an attractions and recreation facility, entertainment or resort complex, industrial complex, retail and service development, office development, or hotel or motel development in the possession of, submitted to County.

- b. Successful Bidder agrees that, as provided by Florida Statute, it shall not, as a result of a public records request, or for other reason disclose the contents of, or release or provide copies of the Confidential Security Records to any other party absent the express written authorization of County's Property Management Director or to comply with a court order requiring such release or disclosure. To the extent successful Bidder receives a request for such records, it shall immediately contact the County's designated Contract administrator who shall coordinate County's response to the request.

### **A.13 LOBBYING**

After the issuance of any IFBC, prospective bidders, bidders, or their agents, representatives or persons acting at the request of such bidder shall not contact, communicate with or discuss any matter relating to the IFBC with any officer, agent or employee of Manatee County other than the Purchasing Official or the contact identified in this IFBC, pursuant to the Manatee County Code of Laws. This prohibition includes copying such persons on all written communication, including email correspondence. This requirement begins with the issuance of an IFBC and ends upon execution of the final Agreement or when the IFBC has been cancelled. Violators of this prohibition shall be subject to sanctions as provided in the Manatee County Code of Laws.

### **A.14 UNBALANCED BIDDING PROHIBITED**

County recognizes that large and/or complex projects will often result in a variety of methods, sources, and prices. However, where in the opinion of the County such variation does not appear to be justified given bid requirements and industry and market conditions, the Bid will be presumed to be unbalanced. Examples of unbalanced Bids will include:

- a. Bids showing omissions, alterations of form, additions not specified, or required conditional or unauthorized alternate bids.
- b. Bids quoting prices that substantially deviate, either higher or lower, from those included in the Bids of competitive Bidders for the same line item unit costs.
- c. Bids where the unit costs offered are in excess of, or below reasonable cost analysis values.

In the event County determines that a Bid is presumed unbalanced, it will request the opportunity to and reserves the right to, review all source quotes, bids, price lists, letters of intent, and other supporting documentation which the Bidder obtained and upon which the Bidder relied upon to develop its Bid. County reserves the right to deem any presumptive unbalanced Bid where the Bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the unbalanced unit costs as non-responsive.

#### **A.15 FRONT LOADING OF BID PRICING PROHIBITED**

Prices offered for performance and/or acquisition activities which occur early in the Project Schedule, such as mobilization; clearing and grubbing; or maintenance of traffic; that are substantially higher than pricing of competitive bidders within the same portion of the Project Schedule, will be presumed to be front loaded. Front loaded bids could reasonably appear to be an attempt to obtain unjustified early payments creating a risk of insufficient incentive for the bidder to complete the Work or otherwise creating an appearance of an undercapitalized bidder.

In the event County determines that a bid is presumed to be front loaded, it will request the opportunity to, and reserves the right to, review all source quotes, bids, price lists, letters of intent, and other documents which the bidder obtained and upon which the bidder relied upon to develop the pricing or acquisition timing for these bid items. County reserves the right to reject as nonresponsive any presumptive front-loaded bids where the bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the front-loaded costs.

#### **A.16 WITHDRAWAL OR REVISION OF BIDS**

Bidders may withdraw Bids under the following circumstances:

- a. If Bidder discovers a mistake(s) prior to the Due Date and Time. Bidder may withdraw its Bid by submitting a written notice to the Procurement Division. The notice must be received in the Procurement Division prior to the Due Date and Time for receiving Bids. A copy of the request shall be retained, and the unopened Bid returned to the Bidder; or
- b. After the Bids are opened but before a contract is signed, Bidder alleges a material mistake of fact if:
  1. The mistake is clearly evident in the solicitation document; or
  2. Bidder submits evidence which clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made in the Bid. Request to withdraw a Bid must be in writing and approved by the Purchasing Official.

#### **A.17 IRREVOCABLE OFFER**

Any Bid may be withdrawn up until the Due Date and Time. Any Bid not so withdrawn shall, upon opening, constitute an irrevocable offer for a period of one hundred twenty (120) days to provide the goods or services set forth in this IFBC or until one or more of the Bids have been duly accepted by County, whichever occurs first.

#### **A.18 RESERVED RIGHTS**

County reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all bids, to waive irregularities and minor technicalities, and to request resubmission. Also, County reserves the right to accept all or any part of the bid and to increase or decrease quantities to meet additional or reduced requirements of County. Any sole response received by the first submission date may or may not be rejected by County depending on available competition and

current needs of County. For all items combined, the bid of the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder will be accepted, unless all bids are rejected.

The lowest, responsible bidder shall mean that Bidder who makes the lowest Bid to sell goods and/or services of a quality which meets or exceeds the quality of goods and/or services set forth in the IFBC documents or otherwise required by County.

To be responsive, a Bidder shall submit a Bid which conforms in all material respects to the requirements set forth in the IFBC.

To be a responsible bidder, the bidder shall have the capability in all respects to perform fully the bid requirements, and the tenacity, perseverance, experience, integrity, reliability, capacity, facilities, equipment, and credit which will assure good faith performance.

Also, County reserves the right to make such investigation as it deems necessary to determine the ability of any bidder to furnish the service requested. Information County deems necessary to make this determination shall be provided by the bidder. Such information may include, but shall not be limited to current financial statements, verification of availability of equipment and personnel, and past performance records.

#### **A.19 APPLICABLE LAWS**

Bidder must be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida. All applicable laws and regulations of the State of Florida and ordinances and regulations of Manatee County will apply to any resulting Agreement. Any involvement with the Manatee County Procurement Division shall be in accordance with the Manatee County Procurement Ordinance as amended.

#### **A.20 COLLUSION**

By submitting a bid in response to this IFBC, Bidder certifies that it has not divulged, discussed or compared its bid with any other bidder, and has not colluded with any other bidder or parties to this bid whatsoever. Further, Bidder, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto, certifies as to their own organization, that in connection with this IFBC that:

- a. All prices and/or cost data submitted have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices and/or cost data, with any other bidder or with any competitor;
- b. All prices and/or cost data quoted for this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder, prior to the scheduled opening, directly or indirectly to any other bidder or to any competitor;
- c. No attempt has been made, or will be made, by Bidder to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition;

- d. The only person or persons interested in this bid is/are named in Bidder's Bid and that no person other than those identified has any interest in the Bid or in the resulting Agreement to be entered into.
- e. No person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the resulting Agreement upon an agreement or understanding or a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee except bona fide employees or established commercial agencies maintained by Bidder for purpose of doing business.

#### **A.21 CODE OF ETHICS**

With respect to this and any bid, if a Bidder violates, directly or indirectly, the ethics provisions of the Manatee County Procurement Code and/or Florida criminal or civil laws related to public procurement, including but not limited to Florida Statutes Chapter 112, Part II, Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees, such Bidder will be ineligible for award to perform the work described in this IFBC, and may be disqualified from submitting on any future quote or bid requests to supply goods or services to Manatee County. By submitting a bid, the Bidder represents to County that all statements made, and materials submitted are truthful, with no relevant facts withheld.

#### **A.22 PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES**

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime, as that term is defined in Section 287.133, Florida Statutes, may not submit a bid to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform Work as a contractor, supplier, Subcontractor, or consultant under an agreement with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of thirty-six (36) months following the date of being placed on the convicted list.

In addition, the Manatee County Code of Laws prohibits the award of any bid to any person or entity who/which has, within the past five (5) years, been convicted of, or admitted to in court or sworn to under oath, a public entity crime or of any environmental law that, in the reasonable opinion of the Purchasing Official, establishes reasonable grounds to believe the person or business entity will not conduct business in a responsible matter.

To ensure compliance with the foregoing, the Code requires all persons or entities desiring to do business with County to execute and file with the Purchasing Official an affidavit, executed under the pain and penalties of perjury, confirming that person, entity and any person(s) affiliated with the entity, does not have such a record and is therefore eligible to seek and be awarded business with County. In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, such affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, such affidavit shall be executed by the

general partner(s). A Public Contracting and Environmental Crimes Certification form is attached herein for this purpose.

**A.23 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES**

Florida Statutes § 287.135, as amended from time to time, may contain limitations on the part of a company to conduct business with the County. Submission of a response to this solicitation shall be subject to all procedural requirements contained within that statute including the submission of any required certification of eligibility to contract with the County. It shall be the responsibility of the company responding to this solicitation to concurrently review the current version of the statute and ensure it is compliant. To the extent a certification is required, it shall be provided on the form located at Appendix F *Vendor Certification Regarding Scrutinized Companies Lists*.

**A.24 AGREEMENT**

The successful Bidder will be required to execute the Agreement, a sample of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof. The County will transmit the Agreement to the successful Bidder for execution. The successful Bidder agrees to deliver the required number of duly executed copies of the Agreement, with any other required documents, to the County within ten calendar days of receipt.

**A.25 LEGAL NAME**

Bidders shall clearly indicate the full legal name, including any d/b/a, address, email address, and telephone number on the Bid Form. Bid Forms shall be signed above the typed or printed name and title of the signer. The signer must be an official of the organization and have the authority to bind the bidder to the submitted bid.

When bidder is a partnership, the Bid Form shall be signed in the name of the firm and by all partners required under the terms of the partnership agreement. When a corporation is a bidder, the authorized corporate officers shall sign.

Bidders who are corporations or limited partnerships shall provide a certified copy of their permit to transact business in the State of Florida, preferably along with the Bid Form, or within forty-eight (48) hours after request by County.

When submitting a bid as a joint venture, it must have filed paper documents with the Division of Profession’s Construction Industry Licensing Board prior to submitting a bid.

**A.26 DISCOUNTS**

All discounts must be incorporated in the prices contained in the bid and not shown separately. Unless otherwise specified in this IFBC, pricing must be all inclusive, including delivery costs. The prices indicated on the Pricing Form shall be the prices used in determining award.

**A.27 TAXES**

Manatee County is exempt from Federal Excise and State Sales Taxes. (F.E.T. Cert. No. 59-78-0089K; Florida Sales Tax Exempt Cert. No. 85-8012622206C-6). Therefore, the

Bidder is prohibited from delineating a separate line item in its bid for any sales or service taxes.

The successful Bidder will be responsible for the payment of taxes of any kind, including but not limited to sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes payable on account of the work performed and/or materials furnished under the award in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

**A.28 QUALITY**

Unless otherwise specifically provided in the IFBC documents, all goods provided shall be new, the latest make or model, of the best quality, of the highest grade of workmanship, and of the most suitable for the purpose intended.

Unless otherwise specifically provided in the IFBC documents, reference to any equipment, material, article or patented process, by trade name, brand name, make or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition.

**A.29 AUTHORIZED PRODUCT REPRESENTATION**

Bidder, by virtue of submitting the name and specifications of a manufacturer's product, will be required to furnish the named manufacturer's product. Failure to do so may, in the County's sole discretion, be deemed a material breach of the resulting agreement and shall constitute grounds for County's immediate termination of the resulting agreement.

**A.30 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS**

The successful Bidder shall pay all royalties and license fees for equipment or processes in conjunction with the equipment and/or services being furnished. Successful Bidder shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent, trademark or copyright, and shall save County harmless from loss on account thereof, including costs and attorney's fees.

**A.31 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

Manatee County does not discriminate upon the basis of any individual's disability status. This non-discrimination policy involves every aspect of County's functions including one's access to participation, employment, or treatment in its programs or activities. Anyone requiring reasonable accommodation for an information conference or bid opening should contact the person named on the cover page of this document at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of either activity.

**A.32 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title 15, Part 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations and the Civil Rights Act of 1992, Manatee County hereby notifies all Bidders that it will affirmatively ensure minority business enterprises are afforded full opportunity to participate in response to this IFBC and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, handicap, or marital status in consideration of award.

**A.33 MINORITY AND/OR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**

The State of Florida Office of Supplier Diversity provides the certification process and maintains the database of certified MBE/DBE firms. Additional information may be obtained at [https://www.dms.myflorida.com/agency\\_administration/office\\_of\\_supplier\\_diversity\\_osd](https://www.dms.myflorida.com/agency_administration/office_of_supplier_diversity_osd) or by calling (850) 487-0915.

**A.34 DELIVERY**

Unless otherwise specified, all prices shall include all delivery cost (FOB Destination).

**A.35 MATHEMATICAL ERRORS**

- a. Bid pricing forms without imbedded mathematical formulas: In the event of multiplication/extension error(s), the unit price shall prevail. In the event of addition error(s) the extension totals will prevail. In the event the dollar amount for contract contingency is omitted, it will be added to the total price of the Bid.
- b. Bid pricing forms with imbedded mathematical formulas: Interactive bid pricing forms that contain mathematical formulas may be provided solely for the convenience of the Bidder to automate lengthy and complex bid forms. In the event bid pricing forms with imbedded formulas are used and a multiplication/extension error(s) is discovered in the formula, the unit price entered by the Bidder shall prevail. In the event of addition error(s) the extension totals shall prevail.
- c. Bidder shall assume the responsibility and accuracy of the information input in the bid pricing form and therefore shall verify that the calculations are correct before submitting its Bid.
- d. Regardless of the type of bid pricing form used, all Bids shall be reviewed mathematically by the County using these standards.

**A.36 SUBCONTRACTORS**

The successful bidder will obtain prior written approval from the County for any subcontractor(s) and the work each will perform. A subcontractor is defined as any entity performing work within the scope of the project who is not an employee of the successful Bidder.

Bidders subcontracting any portion of the work shall include a list of subcontractors along with their bid. The list shall include: name and address of subcontractor, type of work to be performed and the percent of the contract amount to be subcontracted.

**A.37 E-Verify**

Prior to the employment of any person under this contract, the successful Bidder shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security’s E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of (a) all persons employed during the contract term by the successful Bidder to perform employment duties within Florida and (b) all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by the successful Bidder to perform work pursuant to

the contract with Manatee County. For more information on this process, please refer to United States Citizenship and Immigration Service site at: <http://www.uscis.gov/>.

Only those individuals determined eligible to work in the United States shall be employed under this contract.

By submission of a bid in response to this IFBC, the successful Bidder commits that all employees and subcontractors will undergo e-verification before placement on this contract.

The successful Bidder shall maintain sole responsibility for the actions of its employees and subcontractors. For the life of the contract, all employees and new employees brought in after contract award shall be verified under the same requirement stated above.

### **A.38 DISCLOSURE**

Upon receipt, all inquiries and responses to inquiries related to this IFBC become “Public Records,” and shall be subject to public disclosure consistent with Florida Statutes, Chapter 119.

Bids become subject to disclosure thirty (30) days after the opening or if a notice of intent to award decision is made earlier than this time as provided by Florida Statutes § 119.071(1)(b). No announcement or review of the bids shall be conducted at the public opening.

Based on the above, County will receive bids at the time and date stated and will make public at the opening the names of the business entities of all that submitted a bid.

If County rejects all bids and concurrently notices its intent to reissue the solicitation, the rejected bids are exempt from public disclosure until such time as County provides notice of an intended decision concerning the reissued solicitation or until County withdraws the reissued solicitation. A bid is not exempt for longer than twelve (12) months after the initial notice rejecting all bids.

Pursuant to Florida Statutes 119.0701, to the extent successful Bidder is performing services on behalf of the County, successful Bidder must:

- a. Keep and maintain public records required by public agency to perform the service.
- b. Upon request from the public agency’s custodian of public records, provide the public agency with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Florida Statutes, Chapter 119, or as otherwise provided by law.
- c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the

duration of the contract term and following completion of the contract if the successful Bidder does not transfer the records to the public agency.

- d. Upon completion of the contract, transfer, at no cost, to the public agency all public records in possession of contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the public agency to perform the service. If the successful Bidder transfers all public records to the public agency upon completion of the contract, the successful Bidder shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the successful Bidder keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the contract, the successful Bidder shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the public agency, upon request from public agency's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the public agency.

**IF THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO ANY RESULTING CONTRACT, CONTACT COUNTY'S CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT:**

**Phone: (941) 742-5845**

**Email: [debbie.scaccianoce@mymanatee.org](mailto:debbie.scaccianoce@mymanatee.org)**

**Mail: Manatee County BCC**

**Attn: Records Manager**

**1112 Manatee Ave W.**

**Bradenton, FL 34205.**

### **A.39 LOCAL PREFERENCE**

Local business is defined as a business legally authorized to engage in the sale of the goods and/or services, and which certifies within its Bid that for at least six (6) full months prior to the advertisement of this IFBC it has maintained a physical place of business in Manatee, Desoto, Hardee, Hillsborough, Pinellas or Sarasota County with at least one full-time employee at that location.

Local preference shall not apply to the following categories of agreements:

- a. Purchases or agreements which are funded, in whole or in part, by a governmental or other funding entity, where the terms and conditions governing the funds prohibit the preference.
- b. Any bid announcement which specifically provides that local preference, as set forth in this section, is suspended due to the unique nature of the goods or services sought, the existence of an emergency as found by either the County Commission or County Administrator, or where such suspension is, in the opinion of the County Attorney, required by law.
- c. For a competitive solicitation for construction services in which fifty percent (50%) or more of the cost will be paid from state.

- d. To qualify for local preference under this section, a **local business must certify to County** by completing an “**Affidavit as to Local Business Form**,” which is available for download at [www.mymanatee.org/vendor](http://www.mymanatee.org/vendor). Click on “Affidavit for Local Business” to access and print the form. Complete, notarize, and mail the notarized original to the following address: Manatee County Procurement Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205.
- e. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure accuracy of the Affidavit as to Local Business and notify County of any changes affecting same.

#### **A.40 VENDOR REGISTRATION**

Registering your business will provide Manatee County a sourcing opportunity to identify suppliers of needed goods and services and identify local businesses. To register as a supplier with the County go to [www.mymanatee.org/vendor](http://www.mymanatee.org/vendor). For assistance with supplier registration, call the Procurement Division main number at (941) 749-3014. Office hours are Monday – Friday, 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., excluding County holidays.

A link to Vendor Registration is listed on the Procurement Division’s web page at <http://www.mymanatee.org/home/government/departments/financial-management/purchasing.html>. Click on “*Register as a Vendor*”, then “*Vendor Registration Form*”. Registration is not mandatory to submit a Bid.

#### **A.41 ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY**

All bidders are encouraged to use as many environmentally preferable "green" products, materials, as supplies, as possible to promote a safe and healthy environment. Environmentally preferable are products or services that have a reduced adverse effect on the environment.

Bidder shall acknowledge in its Bid if Bidder has an environmental sustainability initiative. In addition, Bidder shall submit with its Bid a brief summary of Bidder’s environmental sustainability initiative. This information will be used as a determining factor in the award decision when all other factors, including local preference, are otherwise equal.

#### **A.42 ePAYABLES**

Manatee County Board of County Commissioners and the Manatee County Clerk of the Circuit Court have partnered to offer the ePayables program, which allows payments to be made to vendors via credit cards.

The Clerk of the Circuit Court will issue a unique credit card number to vendor after goods are delivered or services rendered, vendors submit invoices to the remit to address on the purchase order. When payments are authorized, an email notification is sent to the vendor. The email notification includes the invoice number(s), invoice date(s), and amount of payment. There is no cost for vendors to participate in this program; however, there may be a charge by the company that processes your credit card transactions.

If Bidder is interested in participating in this program, complete the ePayables Application attached herein and return the completed form via email to

[tina.mancini@manateeclerk.com](mailto:tina.mancini@manateeclerk.com).

#### **A.43 BASIS OF AWARD**

County will not make award to a Bidder who is delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines, contractual debts, judgments, or any other debts due and owed to the County, or is in default on any contractual or regulatory obligation to the County. By submitting this solicitation response, Bidder attests that it is not delinquent in payment of any such debts due and owed to the County, nor is it in default on any contractual or regulatory obligation to the County. In the event the Bidder's statement is discovered to be false, bidder will be subject to suspension and/or debarment and the County may terminate any award it has with bidder.

Award shall be to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder(s) meeting specifications which includes delivery time requirements, qualification requirements, and having the lowest total offer for requirements listed on the Bid Form for the Work as set forth in this IFBC. Bid prices shall include costs for furnishing all labor, equipment and/or materials for the completion of the Work to the County's satisfaction, in accordance with and in the manner set forth and described in the IFBC documents and within the prescribed time.

Only one (1) completion schedule for 240 calendar days shall be submitted and considered.

In evaluating Bids, County shall consider the qualifications of the Bidders; and if required, may also consider the qualifications of the subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons and organizations proposed. County may also consider the operating costs, maintenance requirements, performance data and guarantees of major items of materials and equipment proposed for incorporation in the Work.

Whenever two or more responsive, responsible bids which are equal with respect to price and all other evaluation factors are received, the bid from the local business shall be given preference in award.

Whenever two or more responsive, responsible bids which are equal with respect to price are received, and both or neither of these bids are from a local business, the award shall be determined by a chance drawing, coin toss, or similar tie-breaking method conducted by the Procurement Division and open to the public.

Bidder acknowledges that County has, or may hire, others to perform work similar to or the same as that which is within the scope of work of this IFBC. In the event that the successful Bidder cannot meet the delivery time or availability requirements of materials, the County, at its sole discretion can obtain the goods and services from other sources.

#### **A.44 SCOPE OF WORK**

The successful Bidder shall furnish and install all materials, equipment and labor which is reasonably inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the Work specified in this IFBC, whether specifically indicated in the IFBC or not.

The successful Bidder shall furnish all shop drawings, work drawings, labor, materials, equipment, tools, services and incidentals necessary to complete all Work required by these Specifications.

The successful Bidder shall perform the Work complete, in place and ready for continuous service and shall include any repairs, replacements, and / or restoration required as a result of damages caused prior to acceptance by the County.

The Scope of Work consist of but not limited to, upgrade or full replacement of the electrical control equipment, wet well cleaning, replacement of discharge piping, fittings, valves, swing check valves, guide rails, pipe bracings, base ells, and/or mounting plates. Wet well liner may need to be installed, repaired, or replaced.

**A.45 COMPLETION OF WORK**

The Work will be completed and ready for final inspection within the specified calendar days from the date the Contract Time commences to run. Completion time shall be based on 240 calendar days.

**A.46 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

If the successful Bidder fails to achieve substantial completion of the Work within the contract time and as otherwise required by the Agreement (to include not only the entire Work but any portion of the Work as set forth therein), the County shall be entitled to retain or recover from the successful Bidder, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of \$658.00 per calendar day, commencing upon the first day following expiration of the contract time and continuing until the actual date of substantial completion.

Such liquidated damages are hereby agreed to be a reasonable estimate of damages the County will incur because of delayed completion of the Work. The County may deduct liquidated damages as described in this paragraph from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due the successful bidder under this Agreement. Any liquidated damages not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due the successful bidder shall be payable to the County at the demand of the County, together with interest from the date of the demand at the maximum allowable rate.

**A.47 CONTRACT CONTINGENCY WORK**

Contract contingency is a monetary allowance used solely at County's discretion to handle unexpected conditions as required to satisfactorily complete the Work in accordance with the IFBC documents. A Field Directive must be issued by an authorized County representative to authorize use of contract contingency funds.

The percentage for contract contingency is listed on the Bid Form. Bidder shall enter the dollar amount for contract contingency based on the percentage of the total base bid. The total contract award will include contract contingency.

Appropriate uses of contract contingency include increases to existing bid item quantities that do not change the initial Scope of Work, which may be directed by County staff;

modification items not originally bid which were unforeseen yet necessary during the Work to provide a safe, complete Project and that do not change the initial Scope of Work; and unanticipated conflicts and/or design changes required during construction which are necessary to provide a safe, complete Project and that do not change the initial Scope of Work.

Inappropriate uses of contract contingency include anything that changes the initial Scope of Work, including the Contract Sum and Contract Time, and adding bid items not previously contemplated that change the initial Scope of Work.

#### **A.48 LICENSES AND PERMITS**

The successful Bidder shall be solely responsible for obtaining all necessary license and permit fees, including, but not limited to, all license fees, permit fees, impact fees, or inspection fees, and responsible for the costs of such fees. Successful Bidder is solely responsible for ensuring all work complies with all Federal, State, local, and Manatee County ordinances, orders, codes, laws, rules, regulations, directives, and guidelines.

#### **A.49 PROTEST**

Any actual bidder, proposer, or contractor who is aggrieved in connection with the notice of intent to award of a contract with a value greater than \$250,000 where such grievance is asserted to be the result of a violation of the requirements of the Manatee County Procurement Code or any applicable provision of law by the officers, agents, or employees of the County, may file a protest to the Purchasing Official.

Protest must be in writing and delivered via email at [purchasing@mymanatee.org](mailto:purchasing@mymanatee.org) or by hand delivery to the Procurement Division at 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205 by 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of posting of the Notice of Intent to Award on the County website. There is no stay of the procurement process during a protest. The Purchasing Official shall have the authority to settle and resolve a protest concerning the intended award of a contract.

For additional information regarding the County protest process, visit the Procurement Division webpage on the County website.

#### **A.50 ACCESSIBILITY**

The County is committed to making its documents and information technologies accessible to individuals with disabilities by meeting the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and best practices (W3C WCAG 2). **For assistance with accessibility regarding this solicitation, contact the Manatee County Procurement Division via email at [purchasing@mymanatee.org](mailto:purchasing@mymanatee.org) or by phone at 941-748-4501 X3014.**

Successful Bidder shall ensure all its electronic information, documents, applications, reports, and deliverables required under this Agreement are in a format that meets the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and best practices (W3C WCAG 2).

Where not fully compliant with these requirements and best practices, Successful Bidder shall provide clear points of contact for each document and information technology to direct users in how to obtain alternate formats. Further, successful Bidder shall develop

accommodation strategies for those non-compliant resources and implement strategies to resolve the discrepancies.

**A.51 SOLICITATION SCHEDULE**

The following schedule has been established for this Solicitation process. Refer to the County’s website ([www.mymanatee.org](http://www.mymanatee.org) > Business > *Bids & Proposals*) for meeting locations and updated information pertaining to any revisions to this schedule.

Scheduled Item	Scheduled Date
Mandatory site tour instructions included in Article A.02	February 8, 2023 @ 9:00 AM
Question and Clarification Deadline	February 24, 2023
Final Addendum Posted	March 10, 2023
Bid Response Due Date and Time	March 29, 2023, 11:00 AM, ET
Projected Award	May 2023

NOTE: Any statements contained in the Scope of Work, Bid Summary, Construction Agreement, General Conditions of the Construction Agreement and/or Exhibits which vary from the information in Section A, Information for Bidders, shall have precedence over the Information for Bidders.

**END OF SECTION A**

**SECTION B, BID FORMS**

(To be completed and returned with Bid)

## **APPENDIX A, MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS**

## APPENDIX A, MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

IFBC No. 23-TA004524ED

Bidders must submit the information and documentation requested in this Attachment that confirms Bidder meets the following minimum qualification requirement(s):

1. Must have been registered with the State of Florida, Division of Corporations to do business in Florida.

**No documentation is required. The County will verify registration.**

2. Bidder, or its representative(s), has made an inspection of the construction site for work specified in this IFBC on or after the date of advertisement of this IFBC and prior to the Due Date and Time, attendance will be verified with the sign in sheet.
3. Bidder, or Bidder's subcontractor combined must possess a General Contractor's License issued by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation for a period of at least three (3) consecutive years since February 1, 2019. License must be current and valid through the Due Date for submission of bids for this IFBC.

**If Bidding as a General Contractor, provide a copy of the license, issued by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation and documentation confirming Bidder or Bidders Subcontractor has been licensed and or certified for the period of February 1, 2019, through the date of submission of the bid.**

4. Bidder or Bidder's subcontractor has provided Lift Station Rehabilitation for at least three (3) projects since February 1, 2018. Project clients must be agreeable to responding to an inquiry by the County.

**Provide the following information for the three (3) qualifying project references.**

- a) Name of client
  - b) Project name
  - c) Location (City/State)
  - d) Client contact name
  - e) Contact phone
  - f) Contact email
  - g) Service dates (Start/End)
5. Bidder, on the day the bid is submitted, has a certified or registered Qualifying Agent, as required by Section 489.119, Florida Statutes, and that Qualifying Agent has been the same Qualifying Agent of Bidder for a period of at least two (2) consecutive years, since February 1, 2021.

**Submit a copy of Bidder's Qualifying Agent's registration or certification along with supporting documentation confirming Qualifying Agent has been the Qualifying Agent for Bidder for two (2) years, since February 1, 2021.**

6. Bidder is not on the Florida Department of Management Services Suspended, Debarred, Convicted Vendor Lists.

**No documentation is required. The County will verify.**

7. If Bidder is submitting as a joint venture must file the required documents with the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation as required by Florida Statute Section 489.119, prior to the Due Date and Time.

**If Bidder is a joint venture, provide a copy of Bidder's approved filing with the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation.**

8. Bidder has no reported conflict of interests in relation to this IFBC.

**If no conflicts of interests are present, Bidder must submit a fully completed copy of Appendix J.**

**If there is a potential conflict of interest, on a separate page submit a statement to that affect and disclose the name of any officer, director or agent who is an employee of the County. Disclose the name of any County employee who owns, directly or indirectly, any interest in Bidder's firm or any of its branches.**

**END OF APPENDIX A**

**APPENDIX B, BIDDER'S QUESTIONNAIRE**

IFBC No. 23-TA004524ED

**Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid. Bidder warrants the truth and accuracy of all statements and answers herein contained. (Attach additional pages if necessary.)**

**THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH YOUR BID**

1. Contact Information:

FEIN #: \_\_\_\_\_  
License #: \_\_\_\_\_  
License Issued to: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date License Issued (MM/DD/YR): \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_ State of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax Number: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Bidding as: an individual \_\_; a partnership \_\_; a corporation \_\_; a joint venture \_\_

3. If a partnership, list names and addresses of partners; if a corporation, list names of officers, directors, shareholders, and state of incorporation; if joint venture, list names and address of ventures' and the same if any venture are a corporation for each such corporation, partnership, or joint venture:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4. Bidder is authorized to do business in the State of Florida:  Yes  No

For how many years? \_\_\_\_\_

5. Your organization has been in business (under this firm's name) as a

\_\_\_\_\_

Is this firm in bankruptcy? \_\_\_\_\_

6. Attach a list of projects where this specific type of Work was performed.

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Is this firm currently contemplating or in litigation? Provide summary details.

---

---

---

8. Have you ever been assessed liquidated damages under a contract during the past five (5) years? If so, state when, where (contact name, address and phone number) and why.

---

---

---

9. Have you ever failed to complete Work awarded to you? Or failed to complete projects within contract time? If so, state when, where (contact name, address, phone number) and why.

---

---

---

10. Have you ever been debarred or prohibited from providing a bid to a governmental entity? If yes, name the entity and describe the circumstances.

---

---

---

11. Will you subcontract any part of this Work? If so, describe which portion(s) and to whom.

---

---

---

12. If any part of work will be subcontracted, list MBE/DBE/WBE/VETERAN to be utilized. Include the estimated dollar amount of the portion of Work each will perform.

---

---

---

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

13. What equipment do you own to accomplish this Work? (A listing may be attached)

---

---

14. What equipment will you purchase/rent for the Work? (Specify which)

---

---

15. If applicable to the Work for this IFBC, Drilling Supervisor Qualifications: Contractor shall provide a boring specialist who shall remain on the project site during the entirety of the directional boring operation. This includes, but is not limited to, drilling fluid preparation, seaming, boring and pulling. The boring specialist shall have a minimum of five (5) years' experience in supervising directional bores of similar nature, diameter, materials and lengths. (Reference: Specification Section 02619, Horizontal Directional Drilling).

Provide the contact information for a minimum of three (3) projects wherein the boring specialist has performed this type of work, diameter, materials and lengths.

Boring specialist's name: \_\_\_\_\_

Boring specialist's years of experience in supervising directional bores \_\_\_\_\_

Provide contact name, and contact number for projects:

---

---

---

16. If applicable to the Work for this IFBC, Pipe Fusion Qualifications: All boring and fusing equipment shall be certified for operation. The Contractor responsible for thermal butt fusing pipe and fittings shall have manufacturer certification for performing such work or a minimum of five (5) years of experience performing this type of work.

Thermal butt fusing pipe and fittings contractor or subcontractor's name: \_\_\_\_\_

Attach a copy of contractor's/subcontractor's manufacturer certification to this Questionnaire

OR

Provide contractor's/subcontractor's years of experience in thermal butt fusing pipe and fittings

\_\_\_\_\_

If manufacturer certification is not provided, include contact name, and contact number for projects that confirms five years of experience:

---

---

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

17. If applicable to the Work for this IFB, Pipe Bursting Qualifications: The Contractor shall be certified by the manufacturer of the pipe bursting system that they are fully trained licensed installer of the manufacturer's pipe bursting system. Contractor shall provide a letter to the County documenting this requirement. (Reference: Specification Section 02619A, Pipe Bursting (PB) of Existing Mains).

18. List the following regarding the surety which is providing the bond(s):

Surety's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Name, address, phone number and email of surety's resident agent for service of process in Florida:

Agent's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

19. Is Bidder a local business as defined in Section A.38, Local Preference?

Yes

No

If yes, by signing below Bidder certifies that for at least six months prior to the advertisement date of this IFB it has maintained a physical place of business in Manatee, Desoto, Hardee, Hillsborough, Pinellas or Sarasota counties with at least one full-time employee at that location.

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINTED NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE/DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF QUALIFYING LOCAL LOCATION: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF QUALIFYING EMPLOYEE AT LOCAL LOCATION: \_\_\_\_\_

20. Confirm if Bidder has an environmental sustainability initiative as defined in Section A.41.

Yes       No

If yes, submit a brief summary (2-3 paragraphs) of the environmental sustainability initiative.

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX C, ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES CERTIFICATION**

IFBC No. 23-TA004524ED

SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE V, MANATEE COUNTY PROCUREMENT CODE

**Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid. This form must be signed and sworn to in the presence of a notary public or other official authorized to administer oaths.**

This sworn statement is submitted to the Manatee County Board of County Commissioners by

\_\_\_\_\_ [Print individual's name and title]

for \_\_\_\_\_ [Print name of entity submitting sworn statement]

whose business address is \_\_\_\_\_

and (if applicable) its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is \_\_\_\_\_. If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement:

\_\_\_\_\_.

I understand that no person or entity shall be awarded or receive an Owner’s Agreement for public improvements, procurement of goods or services (including professional services) or an Owner’s lease, franchise, concession or management agreement, or shall receive a grant of Owner’s monies unless such person or entity has submitted a written certification to Owner that it has not:

- (1) been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of Manatee County, the State of Florida, or any other public entity, including, but not limited to the Government of the United States, any state, or any local government authority in the United States, in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
- (2) been convicted of an agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders in restraint of freedom of competition, by agreement to bid a fixed price, or otherwise; or
- (3) been convicted of a violation of an environmental law that, in the sole opinion of Owner’s Purchasing Official, reflects negatively upon the ability of the person or entity to conduct business in a responsible manner; or
- (4) made an admission of guilt of such conduct described in items (1), (2) or (3) above, which is a matter of record, but has not been prosecuted for such conduct, or has made an admission of guilt of such conduct, which is a matter of record, pursuant to formal prosecution. An admission of guilt shall be construed to include a plea of nolo contendere; or

(5) where an officer, official, agent or employee of a business entity has been convicted of or has admitted guilt to any of the crimes set forth above on behalf of such an entity and pursuant to the direction or authorization of an official thereof (including the person committing the offense, if he is an official of the business entity), the business shall be chargeable with the conduct herein above set forth. A business entity shall be chargeable with the conduct of an affiliated entity, whether wholly owned, partially owned, or one which has common ownership or a common Board of Directors. For purposes of this Form, business entities are affiliated if, directly or indirectly, one business entity controls or has the power to control another business entity, or if an individual or group of individuals controls or has the power to control both entities. Indicia of control shall include, without limitation, interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity under this Article, or using substantially the same management, ownership or principles as the ineligible entity.

(Continued)

Any person or entity who claims that this Article is inapplicable to him/her/it because a conviction or judgment has been reversed by a court of competent jurisdiction shall prove the same with documentation satisfactory to Owner's Purchasing Official. Upon presentation of such satisfactory proof, the person or entity shall be allowed to contract with Owner.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR MANATEE COUNTY IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT ANY AGREEMENT OR BUSINESS TRANSACTION SHALL PROVIDE FOR SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS, OR TERMINATION, OR BOTH, IF THE CONTRACTING OFFICER OR COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR DETERMINES THAT **SUCH** PERSON OR ENTITY HAS MADE FALSE CERTIFICATION.

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to and subscribed before me this \_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
by \_\_\_\_\_

Who is personally known / has produced \_\_\_\_\_ as  
identification

[Type of identification]

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Print, type or stamp Commissioned name of Notary Public]

**Signatory Requirement** - In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, this affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). In the case of a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by the corporate president.

**APPENDIX D, FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT**

**Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid. This form must be signed in the presence of a notary public or by an officer authorized to administer oaths.**

1. This Sworn Statement is submitted with **IFBC No. 23-TA004524ED**
2. This Sworn Statement is submitted by \_\_\_\_\_ whose business address is \_\_\_\_\_ and, if applicable, its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is \_\_\_\_\_. If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Name of individual signing this Sworn Statement is: \_\_\_\_\_, Whose relationship to the above entity is: \_\_\_\_\_.
4. The Trench Safety Standards that will be in effect during the construction of this project shall include, but are not limited to: Laws of Florida, Chapters 90-96, TRENCH SAFETY ACT, and OSHA RULES AND REGULATIONS 29 CFR 1926.650 Subpart P, effective October 1, 1990.
5. The undersigned assures that the entity will comply with the applicable Trench Safety Standards and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the County and Engineer of Record, and any of their agents or employees from any claims arising from the failure to comply with said standard.

6. The undersigned has appropriated the following costs for compliance with the applicable standards:

Trench Safety Measure (Description)	Units of Measure (LF, SY)	Unit Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
a. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
b. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
c. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
d. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____

7. The undersigned intends to comply with these standards by instituting the following procedures:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

THE UNDERSIGNED, in submitting this bid, represents that they have reviewed and considered all available geotechnical information and made such other investigations and tests as they may deem necessary to adequately design the trench safety system(s) to be utilized on this project.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized signature / Title)

SWORN to and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.  
**(Impress official seal)**

Notary Public, State of \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_



# Angelina M. Colonnese

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT AND COMPTROLLER OF MANATEE COUNTY

1115 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205 - Phone (941) 749-1800 Fax (941) 741-4082, P.O. Box 25400, Bradenton, Florida 34206 - [www.manateeclerk.com](http://www.manateeclerk.com)

**Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid.**

## APPENDIX E: ePAYABLES APPLICATION

Company name \_\_\_\_\_

Contact person \_\_\_\_\_

Phone number \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address \_\_\_\_\_

### FINANCE USE ONLY

.....

Open orders: YES or NO

PEID \_\_\_\_\_

CREATE DATE \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIRMED \_\_\_\_\_ WITH

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name and phone number

IFAS \_\_\_\_\_

BANK \_\_\_\_\_

INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

Return completed form Via email to:

[tina.mancini@manateeclerk.com](mailto:tina.mancini@manateeclerk.com)

Via fax to: (941) 741-4011

Via mail:

PO Box 1000

Bradenton, FL 34206

Revised: September 30, 2015

“Pride in Service with a Vision to the Future”

Clerk of the Circuit Court – Clerk of Board of County Commissioners – County Comptroller – Auditor and Recorder

**APPENDIX F, SCRUTINIZED COMPANY CERTIFICATION**  
IFBC No. 23-TA004524ED

This certification is required pursuant to Florida State Statute Section 287.135.

As of July 1, 2011, a company that, at the time of bidding or submitting a proposal for a new contract or renewal of an existing contract, is on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List is ineligible for, and may not bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with an agency or local governmental entity for goods or services of \$1 million or more.

**Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid.**

Company \_\_\_\_\_ FID \_\_\_\_\_ or EIN \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, as a representative of \_\_\_\_\_ certify and affirm that this company is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name Date

**APPENDIX G, MANATEE COUNTY, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS**  
 IFBC No. 23-TA004524ED

**Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid.**

Bidder shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the County and all of the County’s officers, agents, employees, and volunteers from and against all claims, liability, loss and expense, including reasonable costs, collection expenses, attorneys’ fees, and court costs which may arise because of the negligence (whether active or passive), misconduct, or other fault, in whole or in part (whether joint, concurrent, or contributing), of Respondent, its officers, employees, representatives and agents in performance or non-performance of its obligations under the Contract/Agreement. Bidder recognizes the broad nature of this indemnification and hold harmless clause, as well as the provision of a legal defense to the County when necessary, and voluntarily makes this covenant and expressly acknowledges the receipt of such good and valuable consideration provided by the County in support of these indemnification, legal defense and hold harmless contractual obligations in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida. This clause shall survive the termination of this Contract/Agreement. Compliance with any insurance requirements required elsewhere within this Contract/Agreement shall not relieve Bidder of its liability and obligation to defend, hold harmless and indemnify the County as set forth in this article of the Contract/Agreement.

Nothing herein shall be construed to extend the County’s liability beyond that provided in section 768.28, Florida Statutes.

<b>PROJECT NUMBER AND/OR NAME</b>	
<b>INSURANCE AGENT</b>	
<b>RESPONDENT SIGNATURE</b>	<b>DATE</b>

Acknowledgement:

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,

20\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ [FULL LEGAL NAME], who is

personally known to me / has produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

Notary Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX H, INSURANCE STATEMENT**

IFBC No. 23-TA004524ED

**Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid.**

THE UNDERSIGNED has read and understands the insurance requirements of this IFBC applicable to any contract resulting from this solicitation and shall provide the insurances required by this Appendix within ten (10) days from the date of Notice of Intent to Award.

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature  
(Authorized  
Official): \_\_\_\_\_

Printed  
Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Insurance Agency: \_\_\_\_\_

Agent Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Agent Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX I, ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ADDENDA**

IFBC No. 23-TA004524ED

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

Addendum No. _____	Date Received:

Print or type Bidder’s information below:

_____	_____
Name of Bidder	Telephone Number
_____	_____
Street Address	City/State/Zip
_____	
Email Address	
_____	_____
Print Name & Title of Authorized Officer	Signature of Authorized Official    Date

**APPENDIX J, AFFIDAVIT OF NO CONFLICT**

IFBC No. 23-TA004524ED

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ personally appeared, \_\_\_\_\_, a principal with full authority to bind \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter the "Affiant"), who being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

(a) is not currently engaged or will not become engaged in any obligations, undertakings or contracts that will require the Affiant to maintain an adversarial role against the County or that will impair or influence the advice, recommendations or quality of work provided to the County; and

(b) has provided full disclosure of all potentially conflicting contractual relationships and full disclosure of contractual relationships deemed to raise a question of conflict(s); and

(c) has provided full disclosure of prior work history and qualifications that may be deemed to raise possible question of conflict(s).

Affiant makes this affidavit for the purpose of inducing Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, to enter into an Agreement for Satellite Lift Station R&R 2023 Group 1.

If applicable, on a separate page Bidder shall disclose the name of any officer, director or agent of Bidder who is also an employee of the County and the name of any County employee who owns, directly or indirectly, any interest in the Bidder's firm or any of its branches. If no conflicts of interest are present, submit a statement to that affect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

SUBSCRIBED to and sworn before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

[Notary Seal]

Notary Public

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

Personally known OR produced identification. Type of identification produced \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

**APPENDIX K, BID PRICING FORM**

IFBC No.23-TA004524ED, Satellite Lift Station R&R 2023 Group 1

Total Bid Price/Offer for Bid A: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Complete. Base on a completion time of 240 calendar days.

As Bidder, we understand that any Bid Pricing Form containing imbedded mathematical formulas provided with this IFBC are provided solely for the convenience of the Bidder. As such, we understand that to be considered responsive, it is our sole responsibility to provide unit prices for each line item on the subsequent pages of Appendix K, Bid Pricing Form and regardless of whether the Bid Pricing Form contains imbedded mathematical formulas the Bidder shall assume the responsibility and accuracy of the information input in the Bid Pricing Form. Additionally, Bidder understands that all Bids will be reviewed for Mathematical Errors in accordance with Article A.35 of the IFBC documents.

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that we have carefully reviewed the IFBC Documents and subsequent addendums in their entirety and with full knowledge and understanding of the Bid information and all its requirements, submit this Bid, which is complete in meeting each specification, term, and condition contained therein.

As Bidder, we understand that the IFBC documents, including but not limited to, all specifications, terms, and conditions shall be made a part of any resulting Agreement between County and the successful Bidder. Failure by successful Bidder to comply with such specifications, terms and conditions shall result in Agreement default, whereupon, the defaulting successful Bidder shall be required to pay for all re-procurement costs, damages, and attorney fees as incurred by County, and agrees to forfeit its bid bond.

**Authorized Signature(s):** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name and Title of Above  
Signer(s):** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

APPENDIX K, BID PRICING FORM 23-TA004524ED SATELLITE LIFT STATION R&R 2023 GROUP 1 GRAND TOTAL		
Bidders must provide prices for each available line item on each tab for their bid to be considered responsive.		
*To be considered responsive, it is the sole responsibility of the bidder to correctly calculate and manually enter all sub-total, contingency and total bid price fields.		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT <b>BID A</b> 240 CALENDAR DAYS
Total Construction Cost for Winn Dixie Plaza West LS		
Total Construction Cost for 18-AC LS		
Total Construction Cost for Lakewood Ranch Repump LS		
Total Construction Cost for Tidvue 2 LS		
Total Construction Cost for Port Manatee Stockade LS		
<b>GRAND TOTAL FOR WINN DIXIE, 18-AC, LAKEWOOD RANCH REPUMP, TIDEVUE, AND PORT MANATEE</b>		

**BIDDER NAME** \_\_\_\_\_

**BIDDER SIGNATURE** \_\_\_\_\_

APPENDIX K, BID PRICING FORM 23-TA004524ED SATELLITE LIFT STATION R&R 2023 GROUP 1 Winn Dixie Plaza West - 3534 53rd Ave. W. Bradenton, FL					
Bidders must provide prices for each available line item on each tab for their bid to be considered responsive.					
*To be considered responsive, it is the sole responsibility of the bidder to correctly calculate and manually enter all sub-total, contingency and total bid price fields.					
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS	EXTENDED AMOUNT BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	421		
2	Wetwell Discharge Piping, HDPE DR-11, 4"	LF	57		
3	Pump Base Ells, BPIU-14	EA	2		
4	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2		
5	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 6 ft dia.	EA	3		
6	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
6.1	Intentionally Left Blank				
7	<b>Replace Existing Top Slab</b>				
7.1	Wet Well, thickness 10"	EA	1		
8	PVC Vent, Sch 80, 4"	EA	1		
9	<b>Aluminum Hatch Cover</b>				
9.1	Wet Well. 36" x 48", single door	EA	1		
10	S.S.Pump Guide Rail System	LF	39		
11	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
12	Repair Ex. Liner	SF	106		
13	Grout Fill Ex. Drain, abandon	EA	1		
14	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
15	<b>Valve</b>				
15.1	Gate Valve, FLG, 4"	EA	3		
15.2	Swing Check Valve, FLG, 4"	EA	2		
15.3	Gate Valve, MJ, 4"	EA	1		
16	<b>Pipe</b>				
16.1	D.I., FLG, 4"	LF	5		
16.2	PVC (DR-18), 4"	LF	15		
16.3	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
17	<b>Fittings</b>				
17.01	Tee, DI, FLG, 4"	EA	2		
17.02	90, DI, FLG, 4"	EA	1		
17.03	90, DI, MJ, 4"	EA	1		
17.04	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
17.05	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
17.06	Sleeve, DI, MJ, 4"	EA	1		
17.07	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
17.08	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
17.09	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
17.10	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
17.11	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
17.12	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
17.13	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
18	Quick Coupler Adapter, aluminum, male, w/ Alum. Dust Cap, 4"	EA	1		
19	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, FLG attachment	EA	2		
20	Abandon Existing Structure	EA	1		
21	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS	EXTENDED AMOUNT BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS
22	<b>Concrete Slab</b>				
22.01	Valve Assembly	EA	1		
22.02	Intentionally Left Blank				
23	Influent Line Plug, 10"	EA	1		
24	By-Pass Pumping	LS	1		
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Intentionally Left Blank				
28	Remove & Replace Electric Meter Can	EA	1		
29	Remove & Replace Fused Safety Switch (disconnect)	EA	1		
30	Remove & Replace Control Panel (2020 Standard)	EA	1		
30.1	Includes TCU Bubbler Unit (RPT-001) by DFS	EA	1		
30.2	Intentionally Left Blank				
30.3	Remote Emergency Generator Receptacle	EA	1		
30.4	Intentionally Left Blank				
31	TCU & Fiberglass Enclosure, DFS (use with 2020 standard)	EA	1		
32	Junction Box, 304 SS (use with 2020 standard)	EA	1		
33	<b>Remove &amp; Replace Sch 80 PVC Conduit</b>				
33.1	Sch 40, 1"	LF	10		
33.2	Sch 80, 2"	LF	50		
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Remove & Replace Electrical Mounting Structure	EA	1		
35.1	Electrical Mounting Rack Extension for ATS Enclosure	EA	1		
36	Intentionally Left Blank				
37	Elect. System Study & Elect. Study Analysis, (NFPA 70E), complete	LS	1		
38	Ex. Antenna Concrete Base, remove & disposal	LS	1		
39	Concrete Repair, 2" thick (if required)	SF	211		
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Intentionally Left Blank				
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	Intentionally Left Blank				
48	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
48.1	Intentionally Left Blank				
48.2	Intentionally Left Blank				
48.3	Intentionally Left Blank				
49	Mobilization	LS	1		
	<b>Subtotal Construction Cost</b>				
50	Contract Contingency (USED ONLY WITH COUNTY APPROVAL)		10%		
	<b>Total Construction Cost for Winn Dixie Plaza West LS</b>				

BIDDER NAME \_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

APPENDIX K, BID PRICING FORM					
23-TA004524ED SATELLITE LIFT STATION R&R 2023 GROUP 1					
18-AC - 6510 14th St. W., Bradenton, FL					
Bidders must provide prices for each available line item on each tab for their bid to be considered responsive.					
*To be considered responsive, it is the sole responsibility of the bidder to correctly calculate and manually enter all sub-total, contingency and total bid price fields.					
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS	EXTENDED AMOUNT BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	245		
2	Wetwell Discharge Piping, PVC Sch 80, 2"	LF	31		
3	Pump Base Ells, BPIU-12	EA	2		
4	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2		
5	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 6 ft dia.	EA	2		
6	<b>Modify Existing Rim Elevation</b>				
6.1	Intentionally Left Blank				
7	<b>Replace Existing Top Slab</b>				
7.1	Wet Well, thickness 10"	EA	1		
8	PVC Vent, Sch 80, 4"	EA	1		
9	<b>Aluminum Hatch Cover</b>				
9.1	Wet Well. 36" x 48", single door	EA	1		
10	S.S.Pump Guide Rail System	LF	20		
11	Liner, spray-on	SF	245		
12	Remove Ex. Liner	SF	245		
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Remove & Replace Ex. PVC Drain P-trap (regROUT) & Liner Repair	EA	1		
15	<b>Valve</b>				
15.01	Gate Valve, FLG, 2"	EA	3		
15.02	Swing Check Valve, FLG, 2"	EA	2		
15.03	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	<b>Pipe</b>				
16.01	Intentionally Left Blank				
16.02	Pipe, PVC, Sch 80, 2"	LF	11		
16.03	Intentionally Left Blank				
17	<b>Fittings</b>				
17.01	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.02	90, PVC, 2"	EA	3		
17.03	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.04	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.05	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.06	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.07	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.08	Van-Stone, PVC, FLG, 2"	EA	3		
17.09	Cross, PVC, 2"	EA	1		
17.10	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.11	45, PVC	EA	2		
17.12	Coupling, 2"	EA	1		
17.13	Intentionally Left Blank				
18	Quick Coupler Adapter, aluminum, male, w/ Alum. Dust Cap, 2"	EA	1		
19	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, FLG attachment	EA	3		
20	Intentionally Left Blank				
21	Intentionally Left Blank				
22	Intentionally Left Blank				
22.01	Intentionally Left Blank				
22.02	Intentionally Left Blank				
23	Influent Line Plug, 8"	EA	1		
24	By-Pass Pumping	LS	1		
25	Intentionally Left Blank				
26	Intentionally Left Blank				
27	Intentionally Left Blank				
28	Remove & Replace Electric Meter Can	EA	1		
29	Remove & Replace Fused Safety Switch (disconnect)	EA	1		
30	Remove & Replace Control Panel (2020 Standard)	EA	1		
30.1	Includes TCU Bubbler Unit (RPT-001) by DFS	EA	1		
30.2	Intentionally Left Blank				

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS	EXTENDED AMOUNT BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS
30.3	Remote Emergency Generator Receptacle	EA	1		
30.4	Intentionally Left Blank				
31	TCU & Fiberglass Enclosure, DFS (use with 2020 standard)	EA	1		
32	Junction Box, 304 SS (use with 2020 standard)	EA	1		
33	<b>Remove &amp; Replace Sch 80 PVC Conduit</b>				
33.1	Sch 40, 1"	LF	10		
33.2	Sch 80, 2"	LF	45		
34	Remove & Replace Electrical Service	LF	50		
35	Remove & Replace Electrical Mounting Structure (One-sided)	EA	1		
35.1	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Intentionally Left Blank				
37	Elect. System Study & Elect. Study Analysis, (NFPA 70E), complete	LS	1		
38	Ex. Antenna Concrete Base, remove & disposal	LS	1		
39	Concrete Repair, 2" thick (if required)	SF	123		
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Core Bore & Repair Structure Wall	EA	7		
42	Remove Ex. Power Pole	EA	1		
43	New Concrete Floor, valve vault	CY	3		
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	Remove Pine Needles	LS	1		
48	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
48.1	Intentionally Left Blank				
48.2	Intentionally Left Blank				
48.3	Intentionally Left Blank				
49	Mobilization	LS	1		
	<b>Subtotal Construction Cost</b>				
50	Contract Contingency (USED ONLY WITH COUNTY APPROVAL)		10%		
	<b>Total Construction Cost for 18-AC LS</b>				

BIDDER NAME \_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

APPENDIX K, BID PRICING FORM					
23-TA004524ED SATELLITE LIFT STATION R&R 2023 GROUP 1					
Lakewood Ranch Repump - 8155 Lakewood Ranch Blvd., Bradenton, FL					
Bidders must provide prices for each available line item on each tab for their bid to be considered responsive.					
*To be considered responsive, it is the sole responsibility of the bidder to correctly calculate and manually enter all sub-total, contingency and total bid price fields.					
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS	EXTENDED AMOUNT BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	904		
2	Wetwell Discharge Piping, HDPE DR-11, 10"	LF	66		
3	Pump Base Ells, BPIU-16	EA	2		
4	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2		
5	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 10 ft dia.	EA	3		
6	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
6.01	Intentionally Left Blank				
7	<b>Replace Existing Top Slab</b>				
7.01	Wet Well, thickness 12"	EA	1		
8	PVC Vent, Sch 80, 6"	EA	1		
9	<b>Aluminum Hatch Cover</b>				
9.01	Wet Well. 48" x 72", single door	EA	1		
10	S.S.Pump Guide Rail System	LF	48		
11	Intentionally Left Blank				
12	Repair Ex. Liner	SF	125		
13	Grout Fill Ex. Drain, abandon	EA	1		
14	Intentionally Left Blank				
15	<b>Valve</b>				
15.01	Gate Valve, FLG, 10"	EA	3		
15.02	Swing Check Valve, FLG, 10"	EA	2		
15.03	Gate Valve, MJ, 10"	EA	1		
16	<b>Pipe</b>				
16.01	D.I., FLG, 10"	LF	5		
16.02	PVC (DR-18), 8"	LF	15		
16.03	PVC (DR-18), 10"	LF	5		
17	<b>Fittings</b>				
17.01	Tee, DI, FLG, 10"	EA	2		
17.02	90, DI, FLG, 10"	EA	2		
17.03	90, DI, MJ, 10"	EA	1		
17.04	Reducer, DI, MJ, 8"x10"	EA	1		
17.05	Foster Joint, DI, 10"	EA	1		
17.06	Sleeve, DI, MJ, 8"	EA	1		
17.07	Reducer, DI, FLG, 6"x10"	EA	2		
17.08	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.09	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.10	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.11	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.12	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.13	45, DI, FLG, 10"	EA	2		
18	Quick Coupler Adapter, aluminum, male, w/ Alum. Dust Cap, 6"	EA	1		
19	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, FLG attachment	EA	4		
20	Abandon Existing Structure	EA	1		
21	Intentionally Left Blank				

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS	EXTENDED AMOUNT BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS
22	<b>Concrete Slab</b>				
22.01	Valve Assembly	EA	1		
22.02	Odor Control Unit, 60"x90"x6"	EA	1		
23	Influent Line Plug, 12"	EA	2		
24	By-Pass Pumping w/ 24 HR Operator	LS	1		
25	Water Service Connection and Line, 2"	LF	30		
26	Install Meter, Backflow, & Hose Bibb Assembly, 2"	EA	1		
27	Abandon Ex. Tapping Saddle; Install Brass Plug	EA	1		
28	Remove & Replace Electric Meter Can	EA	1		
29	Remove & Replace Fused Safety Switch (disconnect)	EA	1		
30	Remove & Replace Control Panel (2020 Standard)	EA	1		
30.1	Includes TCU Bubbler Unit (TBU-360) by DFS	EA	1		
30.2	Intentionally Left Blank				
30.3	Intentionally Left Blank				
30.4	Intentionally Left Blank				
31	TCU & Fiberglass Enclosure, DFS (use with 2020 standard)	EA	1		
32	Junction Box, 304 SS (use with 2020 standard)	EA	1		
33	<b>Remove &amp; Replace PVC Conduit</b>				
33.01	Sch 40, 1"	LF	10		
33.02	Sch 80, 2"	LF	30		
34	Intentionally Left Blank				
35	Remove & Replace Electrical Mounting Structure	EA	1		
35.1	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Flow Meter, incl. Electrical, complete (McCrometer UM06). 10"	LS	1		
37	Elect. System Study & Elect. Study Analysis, (NFPA 70E), complete	LS	1		
38	Ex. Antenna Concrete Base, remove & disposal	LS	1		
39	Concrete Repair, 2" thick (if required)	SF	452		
40	#57 Stone with weed barrier	SY	57		
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Intentionally Left Blank				
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Install New Lift Station Driveway, 6" Thick Concrete	SY	28		
45	Aeration Unit Piping Alterations	LS	1		
46	Existing Concrete Pads, remove & disposal	LS	1		
47	Intentionally Left Blank				
48	<b>Odor Control Stub-Out Piping</b>				
48.1	6"	EA	1		
48.2	2"	EA	1		
48.3	1"	EA	1		
49	Mobilization	LS	1		
	<b>Subtotal Construction Cost</b>				
50	Contract Contingency (USED ONLY WITH COUNTY APPROVAL)		10%		
	<b>Total Construction Cost for Lakewood Ranch Repump LS</b>				

BIDDER NAME \_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX K, BID PRICING FORM**  
**23-TA004524ED SATELLITE LIFT STATION R&R 2023 GROUP 1**  
**Tidevue 2 - 4405 10th St. Ct. E., Ellenton, FL**

Bidders must provide prices for each available line item on each tab for their bid to be considered responsive.

\*To be considered responsive, it is the sole responsibility of the bidder to correctly calculate and manually enter all sub-total, contingency and total bid price fields.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS	EXTENDED AMOUNT BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	164		
2	Wetwell Discharge Piping, SCH. 80 PVC, 3"	LF	19		
3	Pump Base Ells, BPIU-13	EA	2		
4	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2		
5	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 4 ft dia.	EA	2		
6	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
6.1	Intentionally Left Blank				
7	<b>Replace Existing Top Slab</b>				
7.1	Wet Well, thickness 10"	EA	1		
8	PVC Vent, Sch 80, 2"	EA	1		
9	<b>Aluminum Hatch Cover</b>				
9.1	Wet Well. 30" x 42", single door	EA	1		
10	S.S.Pump Guide Rail System	LF	22		
11	Liner, spray-on	SF	164		
12	Intentionally Left Blank				
13	Intentionally Left Blank				
14	Intentionally Left Blank				
15	<b>Valve</b>				
15.01	Gate Valve, THD (Brass w/ handwheel), 3"	EA	3		
15.02	Swing Check Valve, THD, 3"	EA	2		
15.03	Intentionally Left Blank				
16	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
16.01	Intentionally Left Blank				
16.02	Intentionally Left Blank				
16.03	Intentionally Left Blank				
17	<b>Fittings</b>				
17.01	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.02	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.03	90, PVC, 4"	EA	2		
17.04	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.05	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.06	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.07	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.08	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.09	Cross, PVC, 3"	EA	1		
17.10	Union, PVC, 3"	EA	1		
17.11	45, PVC	EA	1		
17.12	Intentionally Left Blank				
17.13	Intentionally Left Blank				
18	Quick Coupler Adapter, aluminum, male, w/ Alum. Dust Cap, 4"	EA	1		
19	Intentionally Left Blank				
20	Intentionally Left Blank				
21	Intentionally Left Blank				
22	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
22.01	Intentionally Left Blank				
22.02	Intentionally Left Blank				

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS	EXTENDED AMOUNT BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS
23	Influent Line Plug, 8"	EA	1		
24	By-Pass Pumping	LS	1		
25	Water Service Connection and Line, match existing	LF	20		
26	Install Meter, Backflow, & Hose Bibb Assembly, standard	EA	1		
27	Intentionally Left Blank				
28	Remove & Replace Electric Meter Can	EA	1		
29	Remove & Replace Fused Safety Switch (disconnect)	EA	1		
30	Remove & Replace Control Panel (2015 Standard)	EA	1		
30.1	Includes TCU Bubbler Unit (TBU-360) by DFS	EA	1		
30.2	Phase Converter, 1 Phase to 3 Phase, inside Control Panel	EA	2		
30.3	Intentionally Left Blank				
30.4	TCU, installed in control panel (use with 2015 Standard)	EA	1		
31	Intentionally Left Blank				
32	Intentionally Left Blank				
33	<b>Remove &amp; Replace Sch 80 PVC Conduit</b>				
33.1	Sch 40, 1"	LF	10		
33.2	Sch 80, 2"	LF	30		
34	Remove & Replace Electrical Service	LF	10		
35	Remove & Replace Electrical Mounting Structure	EA	1		
35.1	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Intentionally Left Blank				
37	Elect. System Study & Elect. Study Analysis, (NFPA 70E), complete	LS	1		
38	Intentionally Left Blank				
39	Concrete Repair, 2" thick (if required)	SF	82		
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Intentionally Left Blank				
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	Intentionally Left Blank				
48	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
48.1	Intentionally Left Blank				
48.2	Intentionally Left Blank				
48.3	Intentionally Left Blank				
49	Mobilization	LS	1		
	<b>Subtotal Construction Cost</b>				
50	Contract Contingency (USED ONLY WITH COUNTY APPROVAL)		10%		
	<b>Total Construction Cost for Tidvue 2 LS</b>				

BIDDER NAME \_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

APPENDIX K, BID PRICING FORM						
23-TA004524ED SATELLITE LIFT STATION R&R 2023 GROUP 1						
Port Manatee Stockade - 14490 Harlee Rd., Palmetto, FL						
Bidders must provide prices for each available line item on each tab for their bid to be considered responsive.						
*To be considered responsive, it is the sole responsibility of the bidder to correctly calculate and manually enter all sub-total, contingency and total bid price fields.						
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS	EXTENDED AMOUNT BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS	
1	Wetwell Cleaning	SF	233			
2	Wetwell Discharge Piping, HDPE DR-11, 4"	LF	37			
3	Pump Base Ells, BPIU-14	EA	2			
4	Pump Base Ell Mounting Plate	EA	2			
5	S.S. Pipe Bracing, 6 ft dia.	EA	2			
6	<b>Modify Existing Rim Elevation</b>					
6.1	Wet Well	VF	0.50			
7	<b>Replace Existing Top Slab</b>					
7.1	Wet Well, thickness 10"	EA	1			
8	PVC Vent, Sch 80, 4"	EA	1			
9	<b>Aluminum Hatch Cover</b>					
9.1	Wet Well. 36" x 48", single door	EA	1			
10	S.S.Pump Guide Rail System	LF	19			
11	Liner, spray-on	SF	233			
12	Intentionally Left Blank					
13	Grout Fill Ex. Drain, abandon	EA	1			
14	Intentionally Left Blank					
15	<b>Valve</b>					
15.01	Gate Valve, FLG, 4"	EA	3			
15.02	Swing Check Valve, FLG, 4"	EA	2			
15.03	Gate Valve, MJ, 6"	EA	1			
16	<b>Pipe</b>					
16.01	D.I., FLG, 4"	LF	5			
16.02	Intentionally Left Blank					
16.03	Pipe, PVC (DR-18), 6"	LF	15			
17	<b>Fittings</b>					
17.01	Tee, DI, FLG, 4"	EA	2			
17.02	90, DI, FLG, 4"	EA	1			
17.03	90, DI, MJ, 4"	EA	3			
17.04	Reducer, DI, MJ, 4"x6"	EA	1			
17.05	Foster Joint, DI, 6"	EA	1			
17.06	Sleeve, DI, MJ, 6"	EA	1			
17.07	Intentionally Left Blank					
17.08	Intentionally Left Blank					
17.09	Intentionally Left Blank					
17.10	Intentionally Left Blank					
17.11	Intentionally Left Blank					
17.12	Intentionally Left Blank					
17.13	Intentionally Left Blank					
18	Quick Coupler Adapter, aluminum, male, w/ Alum. Dust Cap, 4"	EA	1			
19	S.S. Adjustable Valve Supports, FLG attachment	EA	2			
20	Abandon Existing Structure	EA	1			
21	Complete Removal of Existing Structure	EA	1			

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS	EXTENDED AMOUNT BID A 240 CALENDAR DAYS
22	<b>Concrete Slab</b>				
22.01	Valve Assembly	EA	1		
22.02	Intentionally Left Blank				
23	Influent Line Plug, 8"	EA	2		
24	By-Pass Pumping	LS	1		
25	Water Service Connection and Line, 2"	LF	40		
26	Install Backflow & Hose Bibb Assembly, 2"	EA	1		
27	Abandon Ex. Tapping Saddle; Install Brass Plug	EA	1		
28	Remove & Replace Electric Meter Can	EA	1		
29	Remove & Replace Fused Safety Switch (disconnect)	EA	1		
30	Remove & Replace Control Panel (2020 Standard)	EA	1		
30.1	Includes TCU Bubbler Unit (TBU-360) by DFS	EA	1		
30.2	Intentionally Left Blank				
30.3	Intentionally Left Blank				
30.4	Intentionally Left Blank				
31	TCU & Fiberglass Enclosure, DFS (use with 2020 Standard)	EA	1		
32	Junction Box, 304 SS (use with 2020 Standard)	EA	1		
33	<b>Remove &amp; Replace Sch 80 PVC Conduit</b>				
33.1	Sch 40, 1"	LF	10		
33.2	Sch 80, 2"	LF	30		
34	Remove & Replace Electrical Service	LF	20		
35	Remove & Replace Electrical Mounting Structure	EA	1		
35.1	Intentionally Left Blank				
36	Intentionally Left Blank				
37	Elect. System Study & Elect. Study Analysis, (NFPA 70E), complete	LS	1		
38	Intentionally Left Blank				
39	Concrete Repair, 2" thick (if required)	SF	117		
40	Intentionally Left Blank				
41	Intentionally Left Blank				
42	Intentionally Left Blank				
43	Intentionally Left Blank				
44	Intentionally Left Blank				
45	Intentionally Left Blank				
46	Intentionally Left Blank				
47	Intentionally Left Blank				
48	<b>Intentionally Left Blank</b>				
48.1	Intentionally Left Blank				
48.2	Intentionally Left Blank				
48.3	Intentionally Left Blank				
49	Mobilization	LS	1		
	<b>Subtotal Construction Cost</b>				
50	Contract Contingency (USED ONLY WITH COUNTY APPROVAL)		10%		
	<b>Total Construction Cost for Port Manatee Stockade LS</b>				

BIDDER NAME \_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION C, BID ATTACHMENTS**

## **BID ATTACHMENT 1, INSURANCE AND BOND REQUIREMENTS**

The CONTRACTOR will not commence work under the resulting Agreement until all insurance coverages indicated by an “X” herein have been obtained. The CONTRACTOR shall obtain and submit to the Procurement Division within ten (10) calendar days from the date of notice of intent to award, at its expense, the following minimum amounts of insurance (inclusive of any amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy): Work under this Agreement cannot commence until all insurance coverages indicated herein have been obtained on a standard ACORD form (inclusive of any amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy):

### **Automobile Liability Insurance Required Limits**

Coverage must be afforded under a per occurrence policy form including coverage for all owned, hired and non-owned vehicles for bodily injury and property damage of not less than:

- \$2,000,000 Combined Single Limit; OR
- \$1,000,000 Bodily Injury and \$1,000,000 Property Damage
- \$10,000 Personal Injury Protection (No Fault)
- \$500,000 Hired, Non-Owned Liability
- \$10,000 Medical Payments

*This policy shall contain severability of interests' provisions.*

### **Commercial General Liability Insurance Required Limits (per Occurrence form only; claims-made form is not acceptable)**

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name 'Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida' as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$1,000,000 Single Limit Per Occurrence
- \$2,000,000 Aggregate
- \$2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate
- \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury Liability
- \$100,000 Fire Damage Liability
- \$10,000 Medical Expense, and
- \$1,000,000, Third Party Property Damage
- \$ Project Specific Aggregate (Required on projects valued at over \$10,000,000)

*This policy shall contain severability of interests' provisions.*

### **Employer's Liability Insurance**

Coverage limits of not less than:

- \$100,000 Each Accident
- \$100,000 Disease Each Employee
- \$500,000 Disease Policy Limit

- Worker's Compensation Insurance**
- US Longshoremen & Harbor Workers Act**
- Jones Act Coverage**

Coverage limits of not less than:

- Statutory workers' compensation coverage shall apply for all employees in compliance with the laws and statutes of the State of Florida and the federal government.
- If any operations are to be undertaken on or about navigable waters, coverage must be included for the US Longshoremen & Harbor Workers Act and Jones Act.

Should 'leased employees' be retained for any part of the project or service, the employee leasing agency shall provide evidence of Workers' Compensation coverage and Employer's Liability coverage for all personnel on the worksite and in compliance with the above Workers' Compensation requirements. NOTE: Workers' Compensation coverage is a firm requirement. Elective exemptions are considered on a case-by-case basis and are approved in a very limited number of instances.

**Aircraft Liability Insurance Required Limits**

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name 'Manatee County a political subdivision of the State of Florida' as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$ Each Occurrence Property and Bodily Injury with no less than \$100,000 per passenger each occurrence or a 'smooth' limit.
- \$ General Aggregate.

**Un-Manned Aircraft Liability Insurance (Drone)**

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name 'Manatee County a political subdivision of the State of Florida' as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$ Each Occurrence Property and Bodily Injury; Coverage shall specifically include operation of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS), including liability and property damage.
- \$ General Aggregate

**Installation Floater Insurance**

When the contract or agreement **does not** include construction of, or additions to, above ground building or structures, but does involve the installation of machinery or equipment, Installation Floater Insurance shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- 100% of the completed value of such addition(s), building(s), or structure(s)

**Professional Liability and/or Errors and Omissions (E&O) Liability Insurances**

Coverage shall be afforded under either an occurrence policy form or a claims-made policy form. If the coverage form is on a claims-made basis, then coverage must be maintained for a minimum of three years from termination of date of the contract. Limits must not be less than:

- \$ 1,000,000 Bodily Injury and Property Damage Each Occurrence
- \$ 2,000,000 General Aggregate

**Builder's Risk Insurance**

When the contract or agreement includes the construction of roadways and/or the addition of a permanent structure or building, including the installation of machinery and/or equipment, Builder's Risk Insurance shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- An amount equal to 100% of the completed value of the project, or the value of the equipment to be installed
- The policy shall not carry a self-insured retention/deductible greater than \$10,000

Coverage shall be for all risks and include, but not be limited to, storage and transport of materials, equipment, supplies of any kind whatsoever to be used on or incidental to the project, theft coverage, and Waiver of Occupancy Clause Endorsement, where applicable.

**Cyber Liability Insurance**

Coverage shall comply with Florida Statute 501.171, shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name 'Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida' as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$ Security Breach Liability
- \$ Security Breach Expense Each Occurrence
- \$ Security Breach Expense Aggregate
- \$ Replacement or Restoration of Electronic Data
- \$ Extortion Threats
- \$ Business Income and Extra Expense
- \$ Public Relations Expense

NOTE: Policy must not carry a self-insured retention/deductible greater than \$25,000.

**Hazardous Materials Insurance (As Noted Below)**

Hazardous materials include all materials and substances that are currently designated or defined as hazardous by the law or rules of regulation by the State of Florida or federal government.

All coverage shall be afforded under either an occurrence policy form or a claims-made policy form, and the policy shall be endorsed and name 'Manatee County, a political subdivision of the

State of Florida' as an Additional Insured. If the coverage form is on a claims-made basis, then coverage must be maintained for a minimum of three years from termination of date of the contract. Limits must not be less than:

***Pollution Liability***

Amount equal to the value of the contract, subject to a \$1,000,000 minimum, for Bodily Injury and Property Damage to include sudden and gradual release, each claim and aggregate.

***Asbestos Liability (If handling within scope of Contract)***

Amount equal to the value of the contract, subject to a \$1,000,000 minimum, for Bodily Injury and Property Damage to include sudden and gradual release, each claim and aggregate.

***Disposal***

When applicable, CONTRACTOR shall designate the disposal site and furnish a Certificate of Insurance from the disposal facility for Environmental Impairment Liability Insurance covering liability.

- Amount equal to the value of the contract, subject to a \$1,000,000 minimum, for Liability for Sudden and Accidental Occurrences, each claim and an aggregate.
- Amount equal to the value of the contract, subject to a \$1,000,000 minimum, for Liability for Non-Sudden and Accidental Occurrences, each claim and an aggregate.

**Hazardous Waste Transportation Insurance**

CONTRACTOR shall designate the hauler and have the hauler furnish a Certificate of Insurance for Automobile Liability insurance with Endorsement MCS-90 for liability arising out of the transportation of hazardous materials. EPA identification number shall be provided.

All coverage shall be afforded under either an occurrence policy form or a claims-made policy form and the policy shall be endorsed and name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an Additional Insured. If the coverage form is on a claims-made basis, then coverage must be maintained for a minimum of three years from termination of date of the contract. Limits must not be less than:

- Amount equal to the value of the contract, subject to a \$1,000,000 minimum, per accident.

**Liquor Liability Insurance**

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence and Aggregate

**Garage Keeper’s Liability Insurance**

Coverage shall be required if the maintenance, servicing, cleaning or repairing of any County motor vehicles is inherent or implied within the provision of the contract.

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name “Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida” as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- Property and asset coverage in the full replacement value of the lot or garage.

**Bailee’s Customer Liability Insurance**

Coverage shall be required for damage and/or destruction when County property is temporarily under the care or custody of a person or organization, including property that is on, or in transit to and from the person or organization’s premises. Perils covered should include fire, lightning, theft, burglary, robbery, explosion, collision, flood, earthquake and damage or destruction during transportation by a carrier.

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name “Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida” as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- Property and asset coverage in the full replacement value of the County asset(s) in the CONTRACTOR’S care, custody and control.

**Hull and Watercraft Liability Insurance**

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name “Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida” as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$ Each Occurrence
- \$ General Aggregate
- \$ Fire Damage Liability
- \$10,000 Medical Expense, and
- \$ Third Party Property Damage
- \$ Project Specific Aggregate (Required on projects valued at over \$10,000,000)

**Other [Specify]**

## **BOND REQUIREMENTS**

### **Bid Bond**

A Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total offer. Bid bond shall be submitted with the sealed response and shall include project name, location, and / or address and project number. In lieu of the bond, the bidder may file an alternative form of security in the amount of 5% of the total offer. in the form of a money order, a certified check, a cashier's check, or an irrevocable letter of credit issued to Manatee County. NOTE: A construction project over \$200,000 requires a Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total bid offer.

### **Payment and Performance Bond**

A Payment and Performance Bond shall be submitted by Successful Bidder for 100% of the award amount and shall be presented to Manatee County within ten (10) calendar days of issuance of the notice of intent to award. NOTE: A construction project over \$200,000 requires a Payment and Performance Bond.

**[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]**

## **INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

### **I. THE POLICIES BELOW ARE TO CONTAIN, OR BE ENDORSED TO CONTAIN, THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS:**

#### **1. Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages**

- a. **“Manatee County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida,” is to be named as an Additional Insured in respect to:** Liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the successful Bidder, his agents, representatives, and employees; products and completed operations of the successful Bidder; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the successful Bidder. The coverage shall contain no special limitation(s) on the scope of protection afforded to the County, its officials, employees or volunteers.

In addition to furnishing a Certificate of Insurance, the successful Bidder shall provide the endorsement that evidences Manatee County being listed as an Additional Insured. This can be done in one of two ways: (1) an endorsement can be issued that specifically lists “Manatee County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida,” as Additional Insured; or, (2) an endorsement can be issued that states that all Certificate Holders are Additional Insured with respect to the policy.

- b. The successful Bidder's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance with respect to the County, its officials, employees and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County, its officials, employees or volunteers shall be excess of successful Bidder's insurance and shall be non-contributory.
- c. The insurance policies must be on an occurrence form.

#### **2. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Coverages**

The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officials, employees and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by the successful Bidder for the County.

### **II. GENERAL INSURANCE PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL POLICIES:**

1. Prior to the execution of contract, or issuance of a Purchase Order, and then annually upon the anniversary date(s) of the insurance policy's renewal date(s) for as long as this contract remains in effect, successful Bidder shall furnish the County with a Certificate(s) of Insurance (using an industry accepted certificate form, signed by the Issuer, with applicable endorsements, and containing the solicitation or contract number, and title or description) evidencing the coverage set forth above and naming “Manatee County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida” as an Additional Insured on the applicable coverage(s) set forth above.

2. If the policy contains an aggregate limit, confirmation is needed in writing (letter, email, etc.) that the aggregate limit has not been eroded to procurement representative when supplying Certificate of Insurance.

In addition, when requested in writing from the County, successful Bidder will provide the County with a certified copy of all applicable policies. The address where such certificates and certified policies shall be sent or delivered is as follows:

**Manatee County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida**  
**Attn: Risk Management Division**  
**1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 969**  
**Bradenton, FL 34205**

3. The project's solicitation number and title shall be listed on each certificate.
4. successful Bidder shall provide thirty (30) days written notice to the Risk Manager of any cancellation, non-renewal, termination, material change, or reduction in coverage of any insurance policies to procurement representative including solicitation number and title with all notices.
5. successful Bidder agrees that should at any time successful Bidder fail to meet or maintain the required insurance coverage(s) as set forth herein, the County may terminate this contract.
6. The successful Bidder waives all subrogation rights against Manatee County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida, for all losses or damages which occur during the contract and for any events occurring during the contract period, whether the suit is brought during the contract period or not.
7. The successful Bidder has sole responsibility for all insurance premiums and policy deductibles.
8. It is the successful Bidder's responsibility to ensure that his agents, representatives and subcontractors comply with the insurance requirements set forth herein. successful Bidder shall include his agents, representatives, and subcontractors working on the project or at the worksite as insured under its policies, or successful Bidder shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each agent, representative, and subcontractor working on the project or at the worksite. All coverages for agents, representatives, and subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements set forth to the procurement representative.
9. All required insurance policies must be written with a carrier having a minimum A.M. Best rating of A- FSC VII or better. In addition, the County has the right to review the successful Bidder's deductible or self-insured retention and to require that it be reduced or eliminated.

- III.** Successful Bidder understands and agrees that the stipulated limits of coverage listed herein in this insurance section shall not be construed as a limitation of any potential liability to the County, or to others, and the County's failure to request evidence of this insurance coverage shall not be construed as a waiver of successful Bidder's obligation to provide and maintain the insurance coverage specified.
- IV.** The enclosed Hold Harmless Agreement shall be signed by the successful Bidder and shall become a part of the contract.
- V.** Successful Bidder understands and agrees that the County does not waive its immunity, and nothing herein shall be interpreted as a waiver of the County's rights, including the limitation of waiver of immunity, as set forth in Florida Statutes 768.28, or any other statutes, and the County expressly reserves these rights to the full extent allowed by law.
- VI.** No award shall be made until the Procurement Division has received the Certificate of Insurance and Hold Harmless Agreement in accordance with this section.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

**BID ATTACHMENT 2, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR



SATELLITE LIFT STATION 2023 GROUP 1  
REHABILITATION

<u>LIFT STATION NAME</u>	<u>RTU</u>	<u>JL NUMBER</u>
Winn Dixie	159	402-5163880
18AC	486	402-5163881
Tide Vue 2	502	402-5163882
Port Manatee Stockade	556	402-5163883
Lakewood Ranch Repump	603	402-5163884

December 2022

PROJECT OWNER:

County of Manatee, Florida  
c/o Manatee County Procurement Division  
1112 Manatee Avenue West  
Bradenton, Florida 34205  
(941) 749-3014

PREPARED BY:

Engineering Division  
Manatee County Public Works Department  
1022 26<sup>th</sup> Avenue East  
Bradenton, Florida 34208  
(941) 708-7450

## INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 01005	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	4
SECTION 01010	SUMMARY OF WORK	15
SECTION 01015	CONTROL OF WORK	17
SECTION 01030	SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES	21
SECTION 01045	CUTTING AND PATCHING	25
SECTION 01050	FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING	27
SECTION 01090	REFERENCE STANDARDS	28
SECTION 01150	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	31
SECTION 01152	REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT	46
SECTION 01153	CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES	47
SECTION 01200	PROJECT MEETINGS	50
SECTION 01310	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PROJECT RESTRAINTS	52
SECTION 01340	SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES	57
SECTION 01370	SCHEDULE OF VALUES	63
SECTION 01380	CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS	64
SECTION 01410	TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES	66
SECTION 01510	TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT UTILITIES	68
SECTION 01570	TRAFFIC REGULATION	70
SECTION 01600	MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT	72
SECTION 01620	STORAGE AND PROTECTION	74
SECTION 01700	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT	76
SECTION 01710	CLEANING	79
SECTION 01720	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS	81
SECTION 01730	OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA	83
SECTION 01740	WARRANTIES AND BONDS	86
DIVISION 2	SITE WORK	88
SECTION 02064	MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES, PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	88
SECTION 02100	SITE PREPARATION	92
SECTION 02220	EXCAVATION, BACKFILL, FILL AND GRADING FOR STRUCTURES	94
SECTION 02221	TRENCHING, BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR PIPE	99
SECTION 02223	EXCAVATION BELOW GRADE AND CRUSHED STONE OR SHELL REFILL	106
SECTION 02260	FINISH GRADING	107
SECTION 02276	TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL	109
SECTION 02485	SEEDING AND/OR SODDING	111
SECTION 02515	CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS AND GUTTERS	114
SECTION 02615	DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	116
SECTION 02617	INSTALLATION, TESTING, AND CLEANING OF PRESSURE PIPE	120
SECTION 02620	POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE AND FITTING	130
SECTION 02622	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PRESSURIZED PIPE AND FITTINGS (AWWA SPECIFICATIONS C-900-16)	133
SECTION 02623	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) GRAVITY SEWER PIPE	136
SECTION 02626	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN REHABILITATION	146
SECTION 02627	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE REHABILITATION	157
SECTION 02640	VALVES AND APPURTENANCES	165
SECTION 02720	SANITARY SEWER BYPASS PUMPING	187
SECTION 02800	TRACER WIRE SYSTEM	190
DIVISION 3	CONCRETE	192
SECTION 03200	CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT	192
SECTION 03300	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	195
SECTION 03350	CONCRETE FINISHES	200
SECTION 03500	LIFT STATION SPECIFICATION	203
DIVISION 4	MASONRY	222
SECTION 04220	MASONRY	222
DIVISION 9	PAINTING	228
SECTION 09970	SURFACE PROTECTION SPRAY SYSTEM	228

DIVISION 13	SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	235
SECTION 13100	LIFT STATION REHABILITATION	235
SECTION 13350A	WET WELL CLEANING	237
DIVISION 16	ELECTRICAL	239
SECTION 16050	ELECTRICAL - GENERAL PROVISIONS	239
SECTION 16108	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	243
SECTION 16110	CONDUITS AND FITTINGS	246
SECTION 16120	WIRES AND CABLES	250
SECTION 16450	GROUNDING	254

This specification includes by reference the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual approved February 25, 2020.

All items and/or materials furnished and installed shall conform to the Manatee County Utilities Approved Products List and supersede any items listed within this document. All items listed in the submittal requirements under each section shall be required to be submitted for review and acceptance by the Engineer of Record and County, unless otherwise specified.

## DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

### SECTION 01005 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SCOPE AND INTENT

A. Description

The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

B. Work Included

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, shop drawings, working drawings and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all required permits necessary for the work, other than those permits such as the DEP permit and railroad permit, which may have already been obtained. The Contractor shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the County, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all incidental costs. The Contractor shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Requirements, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his workmanship, materials and equipment.

C. Public Utility Installations and Structures

Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto.

The Contractor shall protect all installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the County. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor, which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility, shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as approved by the County. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body, which are required by this contract to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor not identified in any separate bid item shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the County, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the County, for the Contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be in accordance with the General and Supplemental General Conditions.

The Contractor shall give written notice to County and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Sunshine State One-Call of Florida, Inc. Call Center ("Call Sunshine") and per all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the County.

## **1.02 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

### **A. Plans**

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large-scale drawings in preference to small-scale drawings.

### **B. Copies Furnished to Contractor**

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and suppliers such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for their work. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

### **C. Supplementary Drawings**

When, in the opinion of the County, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the County and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

D. Contractor to Check Plans and Data

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the County, and shall notify the County of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. The Contractor will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions, as full instructions will be furnished by the County, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the County and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

E. Specifications

The Technical Specifications consist of three parts: General, Products and Execution. The General Section contains General Requirements which govern the work. Products and Execution modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern whenever there appears to be a conflict.

F. Intent

All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

The inclusion of the Related Requirements (or work specified elsewhere) in the General part of the specifications is only for the convenience of the Contractor, and shall not be interpreted as a complete list of related Specification Sections.

**1.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

A. Manufacturer

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the County, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the County. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces or material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of services, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

B. Delivery

The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to ensure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work to complete the project within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

C. Tools and Accessories

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.

D. Installation of Equipment.

The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the County during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the County and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations.

Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation. All metal surfaces coming in contact with concrete or grout shall receive a coat of coal tar epoxy per Specification Section 09900 or provide a 1/32-inch neoprene gasket between the metal surface and the concrete or grout.

E. Service of Manufacturer's Engineer

The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing (as required by equipment specifications sections) a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install,

adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in permanent operation by the County, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the County to prove that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the County in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

## 1.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING

### A. General

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the County unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Three (3) copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the County as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the County that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the County.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the County formally takes over the operation thereof.

### B. Costs

All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the County or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspections bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the County for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for the expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for non-compliance.

### C. Inspections of Materials

The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the County, at least two weeks in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured

or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture of preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the County will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Certificate of Manufacture

When inspection is waived or when the County so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

E. Shop Tests of Operating Equipment

Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the County notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

The cost of shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

F. Preliminary Field Tests

As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments and replacements required. The furnishing Contractor shall assist in the preliminary field tests as applicable.

G. Final Field Tests

Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the County. The Supplier shall assist in the final field tests as applicable.

H. Failure of Tests

Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor. The decision of the County as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make these corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees of specified requirements, the County, notwithstanding its partial payment for work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the County rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If the Contractor fails to do so, the County may, after the expiration of a period of thirty (30) calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under his Contract.

I. Final Inspection

During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final pay application be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all requirements set forth and the County has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Document.

**1.05 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES**

A. Temporary Fences

If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the County, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The County shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

**1.06 TEMPORARY SERVICES**

A. First Aid

The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when people are employed on the work.

**1.07 LINES AND GRADES**

A. Grade

All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the County. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

B. Safeguarding Marks

The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed. Re-establishing property corners, monuments, etc. shall be by a Florida Registered Professional Surveyor and Mapper, and all documents showing the work has been completed shall be provided to the property owner and County.

C. Datum Plane

All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the NAVD 1988. The conversion factor to convert the NAVD 1988 elevations to NGVD 1929 shall also be provided.

**1.08 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING**

A. Responsibility

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payments will be made therefore. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the County, additional work is deemed necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefore will be made as provided for in the General Conditions.

Contractor is expressly advised that the protection of buildings, structures, tunnels, tanks, pipelines, etc. and related work adjacent and in the vicinity of his operations, wherever they may be, is solely his responsibility. Conditional inspection of buildings or structures in the immediate vicinity of the project which may reasonably be expected to be affected by the Work shall be performed by and be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Contractor shall, before starting operations, make an examination of the interior and exterior of the adjacent structures, buildings, facilities, etc., and record by notes, measurements, photographs, etc., conditions which might be aggravated by open excavation and construction. Repairs or replacement of all conditions disturbed by the construction shall be made to the satisfaction of the County. This does not preclude conforming to the requirements of the insurance underwriters. Copies of surveys, photographs, reports, etc., shall be given to the County.

Prior to the beginning of any excavations, the Contractor shall advise the County of all buildings or structures on which he intends to perform work or which performance of the project work will affect.

B. Protection of Trees

1. All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes and otherwise and in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.
2. Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.
3. The County may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the County, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. If so ordered, the County will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

C. Lawn Areas

Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod.

D. Restoration of Fences

Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the County. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific Item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

**1.09 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC**

A. Barriers and Lights

During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers and lights as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public, in accordance with state and local requirements.

B. Smoke Prevention

A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required. No open fires will be permitted.

C. Noise

The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all engines or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

D. Access to Public Services

Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

E. Dust prevention

The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the roads and/or construction areas sprinkled with water at all times.

**1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING**

The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the County and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

**1.11 CLEANING**

A. During Construction

During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the County, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops.

B. Final Cleaning

At the conclusion of the work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

**1.12 MISCELLANEOUS**

A. Protection Against Siltation and Bank Erosion

1. The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed water courses and drainage ditches.

2. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove any siltation deposits and correct any erosion problems as directed by the County which results from his construction operations.

B. Protection of Wetland Areas

The Contractor shall properly dispose of all surplus material, including soil, in accordance with Local, State and Federal regulations. Under no circumstances shall surplus material be disposed of in wetland areas as defined by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection or Southwest Florida Water Management District.

C. Existing Facilities

The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.

D. Use of Chemicals

All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant, or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01010 SUMMARY OF WORK

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS/REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The work included in this contract consists of the construction

General for All Lift Stations

Rehabilitation of existing sewage lift stations, which consists of, but not limited to, by-pass pumping, replacement of all lift station equipment control panels/enclosures, safety switches (disconnects), meter cans, discharge piping, fittings, valves, check valves, flow meter, guide rails, pipe bracing, base ells, mounting plates, wet well cleaning, wet well lining, wet well top replacement, removal or abandonment of the valve vault/meter vault, installation of new water services, relocation of the water service/hose bibb, relocation of existing Automatic Transfer Switches (ATS), and installation of reinforced concrete driveways.

- B. The Contractor shall furnish all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, equipment, tools, services and incidentals necessary to complete all work required by these Specifications and as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. The Contractor shall perform the work complete, in place and ready for continuous service and shall include any repairs, replacements, and/or restoration required as a result of damages caused prior to acceptance by the County.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish and install all materials, equipment and labor which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the work, whether specifically indicated in the Contract Documents or not.

#### 1.02 CONTRACTS

Construct all the Work under a single contract.

#### 1.03 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. All work done under this Contract shall be done with a minimum of inconvenience to the users of the system or facility. The Contractor shall coordinate his work with private property owners such that existing utility services are maintained to all users to the maximum extent possible.
- B. The Contractor shall, if necessary and feasible, construct the work in stages to accommodate the County's use of the premises during the construction period; coordinate the construction schedule and operations with the County's Representative.
- C. The Contractor shall, where feasible, construct the Work in stages to provide for public convenience and not close off public use of any facility until completion of construction to provide alternative usage.

**1.04 CONSTRUCTION AREAS**

- A. The Contractor shall: Limit his use of the construction areas for work and for storage, to allow for:
  - 1. Work by other Contractors.
  - 2. County's Use.
  - 3. Public Use.
- B. Coordinate use of work site under direction of County's Representative.
- C. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract, stored on the site.
- D. Move any stored products under the Contractor's control, which interfere with operations of the County or separate contractor.
- E. Obtain and pay for the use of additional storage of work areas needed for Contractor operations.

**1.05 COUNTY OCCUPANCY**

- A. It is assumed that portions of the Work will be completed prior to completion of the entire Work. Upon completion of construction of each individual facility, including testing, if the County, at its sole discretion, desires to accept the individual facility, the Contractor will be issued a dated certificate of completion and acceptance for each individual facility. The County will assume ownership and begin operation of the individual facility on that date and the three-year guaranty period shall commence on that date. The County has the option of not accepting the entire work as a whole until it is completed, tested and approved by the County.

**1.06 PARTIAL COUNTY OCCUPANCY**

The Contractor shall schedule his operations for completion of portions of the Work, as designated, for the County's occupancy prior to substantial completion of the entire work.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01015 CONTROL OF WORK**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 WORK PROGRESS**

The Contractor shall furnish personnel and equipment which will be efficient, appropriate and adequately sized to secure a satisfactory quality of work and a rate of progress which will insure the completion of the work within the time stipulated in the Contract. If at any time such personnel appears to the County to be inefficient, inappropriate, or insufficient for securing the quality of work required for producing the rate of progress aforesaid, he may order the Contractor to increase the efficiency, change the character, or increase the personnel and equipment and the Contractor shall conform to such order. Failure of the County to give such order shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligations to secure the quality of the work and rate of progress required.

#### **1.02 PRIVATE LAND**

The Contractor shall not enter or occupy private land outside of easements, except by permission of the affected property owner.

#### **1.03 WORK LOCATIONS**

Work shall be located substantially as indicated on the drawings, but the County reserves the right to make such modifications in locations as may be found desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons.

#### **1.04 OPEN EXCAVATIONS**

- A. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons and damage to property. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by pedestrians and workmen. Bridges provided for access to private property during construction shall be removed when no longer required. If the excavation becomes a hazard, or if it excessively restricts traffic at any point, the County may require special construction procedures such as limiting the length of open trench, prohibiting stacking excavated material in the street and requiring that the trench shall not remain open overnight.
- B. The Contractor shall take precautions to prevent injury to the public due to open trenches. All trenches, excavated material, equipment, or other obstacles which could be dangerous to the public shall be barricaded and well lighted at all times when construction is not in progress.

#### **1.05 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES**

- A. The Contractor shall avoid interruptions to water, telephone, cable TV, sewer, gas, or other related utility services. He shall notify the County and the appropriate agency well in advance of any requirement for dewatering, isolating, or relocating a section of a utility, so that necessary arrangements may be made.

- B. If it appears that utility service will be interrupted for an extended period, the County may order the Contractor to provide temporary service lines at the Contractor's expense. Inconvenience of the users shall be kept to the minimum, consistent with existing conditions. The safety and integrity of the systems are of prime importance in scheduling work.

**1.06 PROTECTION AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES**

- A. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all buildings, structures and utilities, public or private, including poles, signs, services to building utilities, gas pipes, water pipes, hydrants, sewers, drains and electric and telephone cables and other similar facilities, whether or not they are shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall carefully support and protect all such structures and utilities from injury of any kind. Any damage resulting from the Contractor's operation shall be repaired by the Contractor at his expense.
- B. The Contractor shall bear full responsibility for obtaining locations of all underground structures and utilities (including existing water services, drain lines and sewers). Services to buildings shall be maintained and all costs or charges resulting from damage thereto shall be paid by the Contractor.
- C. Protection and temporary removal and replacement of existing utilities and structures as described in this Section shall be a part of the work under the Contract and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the unit prices established in the Bid.
- D. If, in the opinion of the County, permanent relocation of a utility owned by the County is required, the County may direct the Contractor, in writing, to perform the work. Work so ordered will be paid for at the Contract unit prices, if applicable, or as extra work as classified in the General Conditions. If relocation of a privately owned utility is required, the County will notify the utility to perform the work as expeditiously as possible. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the County and utility and shall have no claim for delay due to such relocation. The Contractor shall notify public utility companies in writing at least 48 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays) before excavating near their utilities.

**1.07 TEST PITS**

Test pits for the purpose of locating underground pipeline or structures in advance of the construction shall be excavated and backfilled by the Contractor immediately after the utility location and the surface shall be restored in a manner equal or better than the original condition. No separate payment will be made.

**1.08 CARE AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property and shall use every precaution necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be restored by the Contractor, at his expense, to a condition equal or better to that existing before the damage was done, or the Contractor shall make good the damage in another manner acceptable to the County.
- B. All sidewalks which are disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be restored to their original or better condition by the use of similar or comparable materials. All curbing shall be restored in a condition equal to the original construction and in accordance with the best

modern practice.

- C. Along the location of this work, all fences, walks, bushes, trees, shrubbery and other physical features shall be protected and restored in a thoroughly workmanlike manner unless otherwise shown on the drawings. Fences and other features removed by the Contractor shall be replaced in the location indicated by the County as soon as conditions permit. All grass areas beyond the limits of construction which have been damaged by the Contractor shall be regraded and sodded to equal or exceed original conditions.
- D. Trees close to the work which drawings do not specify to be removed, shall be boxed or otherwise protected against injury. The Contractor shall trim all branches that are liable to damage because of his operations, but in no case shall any tree be cut or removed without prior notification to the County. All injuries to bark, trunk, limbs and roots of trees shall be repaired by dressing, cutting and painting according to approved methods, using only approved tools and materials.
- E. The protection, removal and replacement of existing physical features along the line of work shall be a part of the work under the Contract and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the unit and/or lump sum prices established under the items in the Bid.

#### **1.09 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC**

- A. Open pits, trenches, unpaved streets, debris, or other obstructions due to construction that will prevent the normal flow of traffic during an extended construction stoppage, for any reason, shall be minimized. In the event an extended construction stoppage is found to be necessary, Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide normal traffic flow during extended construction stoppage. Extended stoppage will be defined by the County.
- B. All excavated material shall be placed so that vehicular and pedestrian traffic may be maintained at all times. If the Contractor's operations cause traffic hazards, he shall repair the road surface, provide temporary roadways, erect wheel guards or fences, or take other safety measures which are satisfactory to the County.
- C. Any changes to the traffic pattern require a Traffic Control Plan as detailed in Specification Section 01570.

#### **1.10 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES**

- A. In locations where public water supply is available, the Contractor may purchase water for all construction purposes.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for paying for all water tap fees incurred for the purpose of obtaining a potable water service or temporary use meter.

#### **1.11 MAINTENANCE OF FLOW**

The Contractor shall at his own cost, provide for the flow of sewers, drains and water courses interrupted during the progress of the work and shall immediately cart away and remove all offensive matter. The entire procedure of maintaining existing flow shall be fully discussed with the County well in advance of the interruption of any flow.

**1.12 CLEANUP**

During the course of the work, the Contractor shall keep the site of his operations in as clean and neat a condition as is possible. The Contractor shall dispose of all residue resulting from the construction work and at the conclusion of the work, he shall remove and haul away any surplus excavation, broken pavement, lumber, equipment, temporary structures and any other refuse remaining from the construction operations and shall leave the entire site of the work in a neat and orderly condition.

**1.13 COOPERATION WITHIN THIS CONTRACT**

- A. All firms or person authorized to perform any work under this Contract shall cooperate with the General Contractor and his subcontractors or trades and shall assist in incorporating the work of other trades where necessary or required.
- B. Cutting and patching, drilling and fitting shall be carried out where required by the trade or subcontractor having jurisdiction, unless otherwise indicated herein or directed by the County.

**1.14 PROTECTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT**

- A. All newly constructed work shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling or walking or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions injured shall be reconstructed by the Contractor at his own expense.
- B. All structures shall be protected in a manner approved by the County. Should any of the floors or other parts of the structures become heaved, cracked, or otherwise damaged, all such damaged portions of the work shall be completely repaired and made good by the Contractor, at his own expense and to the satisfaction of the County. If, in the final inspection of the work, any defects, faults, or omissions are found, the Contractor shall cause the same to be repaired or removed and replaced by proper materials and workmanship without extra compensation for the materials and labor required. Further, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the satisfactory maintenance and repair of the construction and other work undertaken herein, for at least the warranty period described in the Contract.
- C. Further, the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to any structure due to water pressure during and after construction and until such structure is accepted and taken over by the County.

**1.15 CONSTRUCTION WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY**

Where pipe lines are installed within FDOT right-of-way, all excavation backfill and compaction for the purpose of reconstructing roadways and/or adjacent slopes contiguous thereto shall be in accordance with FDOT and/or Manatee County Standards and Specifications, whichever is applicable. Contractor shall satisfy the authorized representative of the FDOT with respect to proper safety procedures, construction methods, required permitting, etc., within the FDOT right-of-way.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**  
**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01030 SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 PERMITS**

Upon notice of award, the Contractor shall immediately apply for all applicable permits not previously obtained by the County to do the work from the appropriate governmental agency or agencies. No work shall commence until all applicable permits have been obtained and copies delivered to the County. The costs for obtaining all permits shall be borne by the Contractor.

#### **1.02 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall perform all work necessary to locate, excavate and prepare for connections to the existing systems all as shown on the Drawings or where directed by the County. The cost for this work and for the actual connection shall be included in the price bid for the project and shall not result in any additional cost to the County. The termination point for each contract shall be as shown on the Contract Drawings.

#### **1.03 RELOCATIONS**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the relocation of structures, including but not limited to light poles, power poles, signs, sign poles, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work as set out on the Drawings. No relocation of the items under this Contract shall be done without approval from the County.

#### **1.04 EXISTING UNDERGROUND PIPING, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES**

- A. The attention of the Contractor is drawn to the fact that during excavation, the possibility exists of the Contractor encountering various utility lines not shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care before and during excavation to locate and flag these lines as to avoid damage to the existing lines.
- B. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all utility or other poles, the stability of which may be endangered by the close proximity of excavation, are temporarily stayed in position while work proceeds in the vicinity of the pole and that the utility or other companies concerned be given reasonable advance notice.
- C. The existing utility locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping to be encountered. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the various utility companies to locate their respective utilities in advance of construction in conformance with all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).
- D. The existing piping and utilities that interfere with new construction shall be rerouted as shown, specified, or required. Before any piping and utilities not shown on the Drawings are disturbed, the Contractor shall notify the County and shall provide suggestions on how best to resolve the issue.

- E. The Contractor shall exercise care in any excavation to locate all existing piping and utilities. All utilities which do not interfere with complete work shall be carefully protected against damage. Any existing utilities damaged in any way by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the County.
- F. It is intended that wherever existing utilities such as water, sewer, gas, telephone, electrical, or other service lines must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within recommended limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings. However, when in the opinion of the County this procedure is not feasible, he may direct the use of fittings for a utilities crossing as detailed on the Drawings. No deflections will be allowed in gravity sanitary sewer lines or in existing storm sewer lines.

#### **1.05 SUSPENSION OF WORK DUE TO WEATHER**

Refer to FDOT Standards and Specifications Book, Section 8.

#### **1.06 HURRICANE PREPAREDNESS PLAN**

- A. Within 30 days of the date of Contract Award, the Contractor shall submit to the County a Hurricane Preparedness Plan. The plan should outline the necessary measures which the Contractor proposes to perform at no additional cost to the County, to prepare and secure the project site prior to a hurricane event (or major storm event) and to recover the project site after a hurricane event (or major storm event).
- B. In the event of inclement weather, or whenever County shall direct, Contractor shall ensure that he and his Subcontractors shall carefully protect work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of the County, any portion of work or materials is damaged due to the failure on the part of the Contractor or Subcontractors to protect the work, such work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

#### **1.07 POWER SUPPLY**

Electricity as may be required for construction and permanent power supply shall be secured and purchased by the Contractor.

#### **1.08 SALVAGE**

Any existing equipment or material, including, but not limited to, valves, pipes, fittings, couplings, etc., which is removed or replaced as a result of construction under this project may be designated as salvage by the County and if so shall be protected for a reasonable time until picked up by the County. Any equipment or material not worthy of salvaging, as directed by the County, shall be disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost.

#### **1.09 DEWATERING**

- A. The Contractor shall do all groundwater pumping necessary to prevent flotation of any part of the work during construction operations with his own equipment.
- B. The Contractor shall pump out water and wastewater which may seep or leak into the excavations for the duration of the Contract and with his own equipment. He shall dispose of this water in an appropriate manner.

## 1.10 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

- A. Before commencing work on any of the existing pipelines, structures or equipment, the Contractor shall notify the County, in writing, at least 10 calendar days in advance of the date he proposes to commence such work.
- B. The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, all necessary temporary facilities for access to and for protection of, all existing facilities. The County's personnel must have ready access at all times to the existing facilities. The Contractor is responsible for all damage to existing structures, equipment and facilities caused by his construction operations and must repair all such damage when and as ordered by the County.

## 1.11 CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) and/or agency(ies) having jurisdiction over the work. Wherever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and these Specifications, the more stringent shall apply.

## 1.12 PUBLIC NUISANCE

- A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including but not limited to encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, excessive noise or dust.
- B. Sound levels must meet Manatee County Ordinance #87-34, (which amends Ordinance 81-3, The Manatee County Noise Control Ordinance). Sound levels in excess of such ordinance are sufficient cause to have the work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the County for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification.
- C. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

## 1.13 WARRANTIES

- A. All material supplied under these Specifications shall be warranted by the Contractor and the manufacturers for a period of three (3) years. Warranty period shall commence on the date of County acceptance.
- B. The material shall be warranted to be free from defects in workmanship, design and materials. If any part of the system should fail during the warranty period, it shall be replaced at no expense to the County. All material and installation costs shall be 100% borne by the Contractor.
- C. The manufacturer's warranty period shall run concurrently with the Contractor's warranty or guarantee period. No exception to this provision shall be allowed. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining warranties from each of the respective suppliers or manufacturers for all the material specified under these contract specifications,
  - 1. In the event that the manufacturer is unwilling to provide a three-year warranty commencing at the time of County acceptance, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a four (4) year warranty starting at the time of equipment delivery to the

job site. This four-year warranty shall not relieve the Contractor of the three-year warranty starting at the time of County acceptance of the equipment.

**1.14 FUEL STORAGE & FILLING**

- A. If the contractor is storing fuel on site, or doing his own fuel filling of portable equipment (other than hand-held equipment), he is responsible for any required response, clean-up or reporting required, at no additional cost to the county.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a fuel storage / spill abatement plan prior to start of construction if required.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01045 CUTTING AND PATCHING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting and patching, including excavation and backfill, required to complete the work or to:
1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
  2. Uncover portions of the work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
  3. Remove and replace defective work.
  4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
  5. Provide penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS

Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Inspect existing conditions of project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to County. Do not proceed with work until County has provided further instructions.

#### 3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value to integrity of affected portion of work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work and maintain excavations free from water.

#### 3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.

- B. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent settlement or damage to other work.
- C. Fit and adjust products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.
- D. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- E. Replace surfaces airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces.
- F. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01050 FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall provide and pay for field surveying service required for the project.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish and set all necessary stakes to establish the lines and grades as shown on the Contract Drawings and layout each portion of the Work of the Contract.

#### **1.02 QUALIFICATION OF SURVEYOR AND ENGINEER**

All construction staking shall be conducted by or under the supervision of a Florida Registered Professional Surveyor and Mapper. The Contractor shall be responsible for the layout of all such lines and grades, which will be subject to verification by the County.

#### **1.03 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS**

- A. Existing basic horizontal and vertical control points for the Project are designated on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Locate and protect all survey monumentation, property corners and project control points prior to starting work and preserve all permanent reference points during construction. All costs associated with the replacement of all survey monumentation, property corners and project control points shall be borne by the Contractor.
- C. Make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to County.
- D. Report to County when any reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.
- E. Require surveyor to replace project control points which may be lost or destroyed.
- F. Establish replacements based on original survey control.

#### **1.04 PROJECT SURVEY REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall establish temporary bench marks as needed, referenced to data established by survey control points.

#### **1.05 RECORDS**

The Contractor shall employ a Professional Engineer or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to verify survey data and properly prepare record drawings per Specification Section 01720.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

### **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01090 REFERENCE STANDARDS

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS

Abbreviations and acronyms used in Contract Documents to identify reference standards.

- A. Application: When a standard is specified by reference, comply with requirements and recommendations stated in that standard, except when requirements are modified by the Contract Documents, or applicable codes established stricter standards.
- B. Publication Date: The most recent publication in effect on the date of issue of Contract Documents, except when a specific publication date is specified.

#### 1.02 ABBREVIATIONS, NAMES AND ADDRESSES OR ORGANIZATIONS

Obtain copies of reference standards direct from publication source, when needed for proper performance of work, or when required for submittal by Contract Documents.

AA	Aluminum Association 818 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20006
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 444 North Capital Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001
ACI	American Concrete Institute Box 19150 Reford Station Detroit, MI 48219
AI	Asphalt Institute Asphalt Institute Building College Park, MD 20740
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 1221 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 1000 16th Street NW Washington, DC 20036
ANSI	American National Standards Institute 1430 Broadway New York, NY 10018
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers 179I Tullie Circle, N.E.

Atlanta, GA 30329

ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47th Street New York, NY 10017
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials 1916 Race Street Philadelphia, PA 19103
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue Denver, CO 80235
AWS	American Welding Society 2501 N.W. 7th Street Miami, FL 33125
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 180 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2110 Chicago, IL 60601
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection 3900 Commonwealth Blvd. Tallahassee, Florida 32399
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation Standards Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction Maps & Publication Sales - Mail Station 12 605 Suwannee St. Tallahassee, FL 32399-0450
FS	Federal Specification General Services Administration Specifications and Consumer Information Distribution Section (WFSIS) Washington Navy Yard, Bldg. 197 Washington, DC 20407
MCPW UTIL STD	Manatee County Utility Engineering 1022 26 <sup>th</sup> Ave E Bradenton, FL 34208
MLSFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association 221 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60601
MMA	Monorail Manufacturer's Association 1326 Freeport Road Pittsburgh, PA 15238
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 221 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, IL 60601

NEMA National Electrical Manufacturer's Assoc.  
2101 L Street N.W.  
Washington, DC 20037

OHSA Occupational Safety and Health Assoc.  
5807 Breckenridge Pkwy., Suite A  
Tampa, FL 33610-4249

PCA Portland Cement Association  
5420 Old Orchard Road  
Skokie, IL 20076

PCI Prestressed Concrete Institute  
20 North Wacker Drive  
Chicago, IL 60606

SDI Steel Door Institute  
712 Lakewood Center North  
Cleveland, OH 44107

SMACNA Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association  
8224 Old Court House Road  
Vienna, VA 22180

SSPC Steel Structures Painting Council  
402 24<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 600  
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

SWFWMD Southwest Florida Water Management District  
2379 Broad Street  
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899

UL Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.  
333 Pfingston Road  
Northbrook, IL 60062

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01150 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE**

- A. The scope of this section of the Contract Documents is to further define the items included in each Bid Item in the Bid Form section of the Contract Documents. Payment will be made based on the specified items included in the description in this section for each bid item.
- B. All contract prices included in the Bid Form section will be full compensation for all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the construction as shown on the Drawings and/or as specified in the Contract Documents to be performed under this Contract. Actual quantities of each item bid on a unit price basis will be determined upon completion of the construction in the manner set up for each item in this section of the Specifications. Payment for all items listed in the Bid Form will constitute full compensation for all work shown and/or specified to be performed under this Contract.

#### **1.02 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

The quantities shown are approximate and are given only as a basis of calculation upon which the award of the Contract is to be made. The County does not assume any responsibility for the final quantities, nor shall the Contractor claim misunderstanding because of such estimate of quantities. Final payment will be made only for satisfactorily completed quantity of each item.

#### **1.03 WORK OUTSIDE AUTHORIZED LIMITS**

No payment will be made for work constructed outside the authorized limits of work.

#### **1.04 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS**

Unless otherwise specified for the particular items involved, all measurements of distance shall be taken horizontally or vertically.

#### **1.05 AREA MEASUREMENTS**

In the measurement of items to be paid for on the basis of area of finished work, the lengths and/or widths to be used in the calculations shall be the final dimensions measured along the surface of the completed work within the neat lines shown or designated.

#### **1.06 LUMP SUM ITEMS**

Where payment for items is shown to be paid for on a lump sum basis, no separate payment will be made for any item of work required to complete the lump sum items. Lump sum contracts shall be complete, tested and fully operable prior to request for final payment. Contractor may be required to provide a break-down of the lump sum totals.

#### **1.07 UNIT PRICE ITEM**

Separate payment will be made for the items of work described herein and listed on the Bid Form. Any related work not specifically listed, but required for satisfactory completion of the work shall

be considered to be included in the scope of the appropriate listed work items.

No separate payment will be made for the following items and the cost of such work shall be included in the applicable pay items of work. Final payments shall not be requested by the Contractor or made by the County until as-built (record) drawings have been submitted and approved by the County.

1. Project signs and photographs.
2. Removal, repair, replacement or relocation of all signs, walls, private irrigation systems and related items.
3. Rubbish and spoil removal.
4. Shop Drawings, Working Drawings.
5. Clearing, grubbing and grading except as hereinafter specified.
6. Trench excavation, including necessary pavement removal and rock removal, except as otherwise specified.
7. Dewatering and disposal of surplus water.
8. Structural fill, backfill, and grading.
9. Replacement of unpaved roadways, and shrubbery plots.
10. Cleanup & miscellaneous work.
11. Foundation and borrow materials, except as hereinafter specified.
12. Testing and placing system in operation.
13. Any material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests.
14. Pipe, structures, pavement replacement, asphalt and shell driveways and/or appurtenances included within the limits of lump sum work, unless otherwise shown.
15. Maintaining the existing quality of service during construction.
16. Appurtenant work as required for a complete and operable system.
17. Seeding and hydromulching.

#### **BID ITEM NO. 1: WET WELL CLEANING**

Measurement and payment shall be per square foot of wet well wall and floor.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, pressure washing, manual cleaning, sludge removal and disposal. Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

#### **BID ITEM NO. 2: WET WELL DISCHARGE PIPING**

Measurement shall be the length in linear feet of pipe measured along the centerline of pipe through the fittings from the pump base ell or flanged eccentric reducer to the check valve in the valve vault in place, completed and accepted.

Payment will be according to the size and type, as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include (unless specifically listed separately on the bid form), but is not limited to, furnishing and installing all pipe; core bores, gaskets; hardware; fittings, molded 90 degree elbows; fusible HDPE flange adapters w/ 316 S.S. backup rings to connect the piping at each end; nuts; bolts; excavation, including rock; dewatering; bedding and backfill; disposal of spoil; removal and proper disposal of existing piping; testing and other related and necessary materials, work and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

Manatee County personnel will remove and reinstall the wet well pumps. Pump base ells,

eccentric reducers, S.S. pipe bracing and pipe thru wall seals paid under separate bid items.

**BID ITEM NO. 3: PUMP BASE ELLS**

Measurement shall be per each pump base ell furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the size as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of existing pump base ells; new pump base ells; anchoring system; 316 stainless steel anchor rods, flat washers, lock washers and nuts. The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all other items, materials, work and equipment necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 4: PUMP BASE ELL MOUNTING PLATES**

Measurement shall be per each pump base ell mounting furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the size as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, pump base ell mounting plate; anchoring system; stainless steel anchor rods, flat washers, lock washers; nuts; and removal and replacement of grout to mount plate flat and level. The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all other items, materials, work and equipment necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 5: S.S. PIPE BRACING**

Measurement shall be per each S.S. pipe bracing furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the inside diameter and type of wet well as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, stainless steel angles, straps, braces, anchors, clamps and all necessary hardware. Also included are 3/16" minimum thickness rubber gaskets between pipes and pipe straps, removal and proper disposal of existing pipe bracing, all materials, work and equipment necessary to complete these bid items ready, for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 6: MODIFY EXISTING RIM ELEVATION**

Measurement and Payment shall be per vertical foot of reinforced concrete walls added or removed to adjust the rim elevation as per the Contract Documents.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal of existing top slab; concrete; reinforcement; reinstalling existing top slab; all labor and materials; excavation, including rock; dewatering; backfill; compaction; dowel rods; anchors; epoxy, sealant; mortar; and all incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. New top slab, PVC vent, and aluminum hatch covers paid under separate bid items.

**BID ITEM NO. 7: REPLACE EXISTING TOP SLAB**

Measurement shall be per each reinforced concrete top slab furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the inside diameter of the wet well as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal; concrete; reinforcement; cast-in liner (if specified); all labor and materials; excavation, including rock; dewatering; backfill; compaction; dowel rods; anchors; epoxy; sealant; mortar; and all incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. Aluminum hatch covers, PVC vent, and spray liner (if specified) to be paid under separate bid items.

**BID ITEM NO. 8: VENT, PVC**

Measurement shall be per each Sch 80 PVC vent with stainless steel screen furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the PVC vent size as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of existing vent, new Sch 80 PVC vent, 316 SS stainless steel screen, sealing, core bores, repair of top slab around penetration with non-shrink grout/hydraulic cement, liner repair; all labor, materials and all incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 9: ALUMINUM HATCH COVER**

Measurement shall be per each aluminum hatch cover furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the hatch cover size as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of hatch cover; new hatch cover; all labor and materials; forms; anchors; epoxy; sealant; mortar; and all incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 10: PUMP GUIDE RAIL SYSTEM**

Measurement shall be per linear foot of pump guide rail system, which includes two (2) each continuous lengths of 316 S.S. Schedule 40 pipes per pump, furnished and installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of existing guide rails; new S.S. upper guide rail brackets; S.S. pump cord hooks; S.S. lift chains; new float brackets, all necessary hardware and all other items, materials and incidentals necessary to complete this bid item ready, for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 11: LINER, SPRAY-ON**

Measurement shall be per square foot of liner and/or coating furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the total amount of square footage of the structure covered by the

applied product used as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, surface repair, surface preparation as recommended by the product's manufacturer (includes "skim coat"); spoil removal and disposal; all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. Wet well cleaning and existing liner removal paid under separate bid items.

Damage to the existing liner caused by the execution of work under a separate bid item, listed in this section, shall be repaired under that bid item. The cost to repair the existing liner shall be included in the bidder's price for the bid item. No additional cost shall be borne by the County.

#### **BID ITEM NO. 12: REMOVE or REPAIR EXISTING LINER**

Measurement and Payment shall be per square foot of existing liner removed or repaired as listed on the Bid Form.

To Be Removed:

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, liner removal, spoil removal and disposal; all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

To Be Repaired:

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, liner repair, grout, eliminate water infiltration, spoil removal and disposal; all labor, welds, materials, equipment, etc., and all incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

#### **BID ITEM NO. 13: GROUT FILL EX. DRAIN, ABANDON (FLOWABLE FILL)**

Measurement shall be for each existing drain abandoned by the means indicated on the plans.

Payment will be per each existing drain abandoned.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, cleaning, labor, materials, sludge removal and disposal, the complete removal of the drain, patching of the hole with non-shrink hydraulic grout, or equipment for mixing and placing the grout (as indicated in the plans) and all incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

#### **BID ITEM NO. 14: REMOVE & REPLACE PVC DRAIN LINES**

Measurement shall be per each PVC drain line furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the size of the drain line as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all material and labor necessary to remove or grout fill any existing drain line; new drain line with a p-trap inside the lift station wet well; S.S. pipe strap and hardware; core-boring or jack hammering drain openings; repair of structures around pipe penetrations; grout; hydraulic cement; valve vault floor grouting for drainage; all labor, materials and incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

## **BID ITEM NO. 15: VALVES**

Measurement shall be per each valve, furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the size and type of valve, as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, valves, valve boxes and covers, concrete pad, identification disc, extension stems, cutting, adapters, gaskets, jointing materials, restraints, connectors, pipe sleeves, detector wire, excavation, including rock, backfill, dewatering, sheeting, shoring, and any other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

## **BID ITEM NO. 16: PIPE**

Measurement for the quantity of pipe to be paid for under these Bid Items shall be the length in linear feet of pipe measured along the centerline of pipe through valves, fittings and manholes, in place, completed and accepted. Installation shall be by open-cut or directional drill.

Payment will be according to the type of pipe installed (PVC, ductile iron or HDPE), diameter of pipe as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, furnishing and installing all pipe; temporary blow-offs for disinfecting pipe; and materials above or below ground along pipeline alignment; joints and jointing materials; field layout; bracing, shoring and sheeting; excavation, including rock; dewatering, clearing, grubbing, stripping, and trenching, including exploratory excavation; electronic detectable path marking tape; detector wire; bedding, backfill and compaction; chlorinating; constructing the specified protection and adjusting of existing aboveground and underground utilities and service connections; polyethylene encasement; butt fusion welds; drilling fluid disposal; thrust blocking; disposal of spoil; hydrostatic testing; labor, equipment and materials required and all other related and necessary items required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement. Traffic control, erosion control, services, fittings, joint restraints and pipe adapters paid under separate bid items. Site restoration shall be included in this bid item, unless another bid items has been provided.

## **BID ITEM NO. 17: FITTINGS**

Measurement and Payment shall be per each type of fitting installed (PVC, DI), diameter, etc. furnished and installed as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, furnishing and installing tees, crosses, bends, sleeves, plugs, caps, reducers, increasers, couplings; all fittings and materials above or below ground along the pipeline alignment; restraints, and jointing materials; bolts, nuts, washers, gaskets, coating, lining, excavation, including rock; thrust blocking; bracing, shoring, and sheeting; dewatering, clearing, grubbing, and stripping; trenching, bedding and backfill; constructing the specified protection and adjusting of existing aboveground and underground utilities and service connections; disposal of spoil; hydrostatic testing; and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 18: QUICK COUPLER ADAPTER**

Measurement and Payment shall be per each male aluminum quick coupler adapter and aluminum dust cap furnished and installed as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of existing adapters; new aluminum adapters w/ dust cap, gaskets, S.S. hardware; hydrostatic testing; and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 19: S.S. ADJUSTABLE VALVE SUPPORT**

Measurement shall be per each adjustable 316 S.S. valve support.

Payment will be for the quantity of adjustable 316 S.S. valve supports furnished and installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of existing pipe/valve supports; new S.S. adjustable valve supports, concrete blocks or pads; and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. Supplied stainless steel valve/flange supports shall be adjustable after installation.

**BID ITEM NO. 20: ABANDON EXISTING STRUCTURE**

Measurement and Payment shall be per each existing concrete structure abandoned in place.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, labor, material, the removal and disposal of the structure top & first two feet below top, creating four holes inside the structure at each corner, removing portions of the walls as needed for reconnection of force main, clean fill dirt, compaction, testing and any and all other items necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 21: COMPLETE REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE**

Measurement and Payment shall be per each existing concrete structure removed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, labor, equipment, complete removal and disposal of the existing structure, removal of existing drain, clean fill dirt, compaction, sod, removal of unsuitable material, testing and any and all other items necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 22: CONCRETE SLAB**

Measurement and payment shall be for each poured-in-place concrete slab constructed as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all labor, materials and equipment, reinforcing, rebar, grout, anchors, expansion joint, compacting, finishing, testing and incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 23: INFLUENT LINE PLUG**

Measurement shall be per each influent line plug furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the diameter of line to be plugged as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, bladders, adapters, seals, gaskets and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 24: BY-PASS PUMPING SYSTEM**

Measurement shall be lump sum for the by-pass pumping system required.

Payment will be according to the maximum flow and maximum head required as listed on the Bid Form.

The lump sum price shall include, but is not limited to, pumps, piping, temporary lines, vacuum trucks, anchors, barricades, noise abatement procedures, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

Lift station with flows greater the 750 GPM shall require a system operator, capable of fully operating the by-pass pumping system, to be present 24hr / 7 days a week. Measure and payment shall be per day of by-pass pumping system required as listed on the Bid Form. Determination of flows shall be from the lift station information spreadsheet maintained by the Lift Station Supervisor.

**BID ITEM NO. 25: WATER SERVICE CONNECTION AND LINE**

Measurement shall be per linear feet of water line installed. Length shall be measured along with centerline of installed pipe through fittings in place.

Payment will be according to the size, type and linear feet of water line installed as listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material and equipment required to complete the work.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, dewatering, directional drilling, excavation, including rock excavation, service lines, casing pipe, tapping saddles, corporation stops, curb stops, 2" gate valves (where applicable), detector wire, all necessary fittings, all service connections, backfill, compaction, testing, disinfection and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 26: NEW METER AND BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY**

This bid item is for a completely new meter / backflow prevention assembly to be installed. Measurement shall be per each and shall include the installation of a new meter, a backflow prevention assembly, and a hose bibb furnished and installed per County standards. Hose bibb shall be installed remotely as determined in the field with County personnel.

Payment will be as per the item used as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal of the existing meter/backflow assembly, removal of existing concrete pad, and removal of excess tubing to allow for new construction; new backflow prevention assembly, hose bibb, mounting posts, concrete, concrete pads, corporation stops, curb stops, gate valves, camlock fittings, all tubing, casings, service saddles, tracer wires, excavation, compactions, testing, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. New meters shall be supplied by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 27: ABANDON THE EX. TAPPING SADDLE; INSTALL BRASS PLUG**

Measurement and Payment shall be according to each type of tapping saddle abandoned with brass plug furnished and installed as listed on the Bid Form.

Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material and equipment required to complete the work.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, labor; dewatering, excavation, including rock excavation, brass plug, restoration, backfill, compaction, testing, disinfection and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

As determined by the County Inspector, existing deteriorated water service saddles shall be replaced prior to plugging. This portion of the bid item shall include the removal of the existing saddle, new saddle, installation, labor, and all necessary materials to complete the bid item.

**BID ITEM NO. 28: ELECTRIC METER CAN**

Measurement shall be each electric meter can furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the quantity of electric meter cans installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, all connection, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 29: FUSED SAFETY SWITCH**

Measurement shall be each fused safety switch furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the type of fused safety switch as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, all connections, lighting arrestor mounted on exterior of safety switch, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 30: CONTROL PANEL**

Measurement and Payment shall be per each control panel furnished and installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, conduit and wire connections to the safety switch, all conduit and wire connections to the junction box, reconnecting all ground wiring, connecting wiring from antenna tower, all conduit, and all other

related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

The control panel shall include a TCU Bubbler Unit (RPT-001) system provided by and installed by Data Flow Systems (DFS).

**BID ITEM NO. 31: TCU & FIBERGLASS ENCLOSURE (DFS)**

Measurement and Payment shall be per each TCU & Fiberglass enclosure furnished and installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, conduit and wire connections to the control panel, reconnecting all ground wiring, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 32: JUNCTION BOX, 304 SS**

Measurement and Payment shall be per each junction box enclosure furnished and installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, conduit and wire connections to the wet well, reconnecting all ground wiring, connecting wiring from antenna tower, all conduit and wire connections to the flow meter vault, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 33: CONDUIT**

Measurement shall be per linear foot of conduit furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the size schedule of the conduit as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, all connections, mechanical rotary core bore holes, sealing, grout, liner repair, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 34: ELECTRICAL SERVICE**

Measurement shall be per linear foot of electrical service from the power source to the electric meter.

Payment will be according to the size and type as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, wire, conduit, permits, all wire connections, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

### **BID ITEM NO. 35: ELECTRICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE**

Measurement shall be per each electrical mount structure furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the quantity of electrical mounting structures installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, removal and proper disposal, S.S. pipes, S.S. channels, S.S. hardware, concrete, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

### **BID ITEM NO. 36: FLOW METER**

Measurement shall be per each flow meter furnished and installed.

Payment will be according to the type and quantity of flow meters installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, flow meter, above-ground transmitter, all wiring, proper grounding, conduit, seals, analog monitor for connection to telemetry, and all other related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete this bid item ready for approval and acceptance by the County. The meter head shall be mounted on the rack with appropriate wiring and conduit; location determined by County personnel.

### **BID ITEM NO. 37: ELECTRICAL SYSTEM STUDY & ELECTRICAL STUDY ANALYSIS - "ARC FLASH" - (NFPA 70E), COMPLETE**

Measurement and Payment will be lump sum for the completed Electrical System Study and Electrical Study Analysis in compliance with NFPA 70E and acceptable to the County.

Bidder shall provide an electrical system study and electrical study analysis in compliance with NFPA 70E "Standard for Electrical Safety in the workplace" and IEEE 1584-2018 "Guide for Performing Arc Flash Hazards Calculations".

Applicable Standards to be used:

- NFPA 70E-2018
- IEEE 1584-2018
- IEEE 399-1986
- NEC Article 110.9, 110.24-2017
- OSHA regulation 29 CFR 1910.132

Each installed Arc Flash Safety label shall contain the following:

- Nominal system voltage
- Flash Hazard Boundary Distance (inches)
- Incident Energy at 18 inches (cal/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- PPE clothing required
- Boundary for Limited Approach (inches)
- Boundary for Restricted Approach (inches)

A final report for each lift station site will be submitted for information. A copy of all data collection information, a copy of the expanded model (EasyPower database in electronic form), and a spreadsheet of the labels will be provided for future use. Final reporting of each site shall include:

- Overcurrent protective device coordination

- Incident energy analysis
- Protective device equipment evaluation
- Short circuit analysis
- Updated one-line diagrams

**BID ITEM NO. 38: EX. ANTENNA & CONCRETE BASE REMOVAL & DISPOSAL**

Measurement and Payment will be the complete removal of the lift station antenna and the concrete base and its proper disposal. County reserves the right to claim any portions of the existing antenna structure.

Payment shall be the lump sum bid price and shall include, but is not limited to, the separation of the antenna from the concrete base, the complete removal of the antenna's concrete base, ground rod, all wiring, all conduit, fill dirt; compaction; all labor, supervision, supplies, tools, equipment, sod, and incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 39: CONCRETE REPAIR, (inside wet well)**

Payment for all work under this Bid Item shall be made at the unit price bid per square foot for repair and patching of the concrete walls in excess of the surface preparation required for the installation of the surface protection liner.

The concrete wall surfaces shall be returned to approximate original lines and dimensions and adequately sound and smooth enough to meet the new surface protection liner application standards. The depth limitation of this bid item is from the bottom of the "skim coat" to exposed rebar, 2" max.

Included are exposed rebar coating, hydraulic cement patching, grouting around support structure or any other structure or support or guides that need to be in place prior to the spray surface protection liner application. The actual number of square feet of area to be repaired shall be agreed upon with the County Inspector prior to commencement of any work.

**BID ITEM NO. 40: WASHED SHELL W/ WEED BARRIER**

Measurement and Payment shall be per square yards of washed shell w/ weed barrier installed and accepted.

The washed shell and weed barrier shall be installed/replaced in accordance with the latest Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, all labor, materials and equipment, cutting, spreading, finishing, and incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 41: CORE BORE**

Measurement shall be per hole core bored through the concrete structure.

Payment will be according to the size listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, mechanical rotary core bore holes and all related and necessary materials, labor and equipment required to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 42: REMOVE EX. POWER POLE**

Measurement and Payment shall be for each power pole removed and disposed as listed in the Bid Item.

The unit price shall include, but not limited to, removal of the existing power pole, fill, compaction, etc , and all equipment, labor, and, materials, and all other appurtenances and incidentals required or specified to complete this bid item, restore natural grade, and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 43: NEW CONCRETE FLOOR**

Measurement and Payment shall be per cubic yard of concrete installed.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, furnishing and installing concrete, reinforcement; proper disposal of spoil; and any other items, materials and incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 44: INSTALL NEW LIFT STATION DRIVEWAY**

Measurement shall be per actual square yard of 6-inch thick reinforced concrete driveway furnished and installed per Highway & Traffic Standards Manual Section 3.7.

Payment shall be per actual square yard of driveway furnished and installed as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but not limited to, existing curb removal and disposal, installation of new curb, cutting the edges of existing driveways, compacting subgrade, furnishing and installing the concrete, reinforcement, and all other related and necessary incidentals, materials, labor and equipment required to complete this bid item ready for approval and acceptance by the County. Sidewalk that passes thru a driveway shall be 6" thick, reinforced, and shall have a maximum 2% cross-slope.

**BID ITEM NO. 45: AERATION UNIT PIPING ALTERATIONS**

Measurement and Payment will be the complete installation of the aeration unit pipe/hose installation for the wet well.

Payment shall be the lump sum bid price and shall include, but is not limited to, excavation, compaction, clean fill dirt, pipe, fittings, and quick connection, hangers & anchors, epoxy, core bores, non-shrink hydraulic grout, liner repair, labor, supervision, supplies, tools, equipment, and all incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the

County. All pipes, fittings, etc shall be 316 stainless steel.

**BID ITEM NO. 46: CONCRETE PAD REMOVAL**

Measurement and payment shall be per actual square yard of concrete removed and properly disposed.

The unit bid price shall include, but not limited to, the removal of existing concrete, saw cutting, and all other related and necessary incidentals, materials, labor and equipment required to complete this bid item ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 47: REMOVE PINE NEEDLES**

All removals shall be coordinated with the County Inspector prior to removal to establish the extend of work required. Work done under this bid item completed without County Inspector prior approval shall not be paid.

Measurement and Payment shall be lump sum for the removal of all pine needles from the lift station fenced area and properly disposed, labor, supervision, supplies, tools, equipment, and all incidentals necessary to complete this bid item, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 48: ODOR CONTROL CONNECTIONS, STUB-OUTS**

Measurement will be per each installation of 3 LF long PVC capped stub-out from the wet well for connection of an odor control system.

Payment shall be per each installation furnished and installed as listed on the Bid Form.

The unit bid price shall include, but is not limited to, core bores, sleeves, link-seals, non-shrink grout/hydraulic cement, removal and proper disposal of material, PVC piping, caps, sealing, compaction; all labor, materials and all incidentals necessary to complete these bid items, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

**BID ITEM NO. 49: MOBILIZATION**

Measurement and payment for this Bid Item shall include full compensation for the required 100 percent (100%) Performance Bond, 100 Percent (100%) Payment Bond, all required insurance for the project and the Contractor's mobilization and demobilization costs as shown in the Bid Form. Mobilization includes, but it not limited to: preparation and movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals such as safety and sanitary supplies/ facilities

Payment for mobilization shall not exceed 10 percent (10%) of the total Contract cost unless the Contractor can prove to the County that his actual mobilization cost exceeds 10 percent (10%).

Partial payments for this Bid Item will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Percent of Original Contract Amount:	Percent Allowable Payment of Mobilization/Demobilization Bid Item Price:
5	25
10	35
25	45
50	50
75	75
100	100

These payments will be subject to the standard retainage provided in the Contract. Payment of the retainage will be made after completion of the work and demobilization.

**BID ITEM NO. 50: CONTRACT CONTINGENCY**

Payment for all work under this Bid Item shall be made only at the County's discretion. This Bid Item shall not exceed 10% of the Bidders Total Base Bid. The Bidder shall calculate and enter a dollar amount for this Bid Item.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01152 REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

Submit Applications for Payment to the Project Manager or as directed at the preconstruction meeting, in accordance with the schedule established by Conditions of the Contract and Agreement between County and Contractor.

#### **1.02 FORMAT AND DATA REQUIRED**

- A. Submit payment requests in the form provided by the County with itemized data typed in accordance with the Bid Form.
- B. Provide construction photographs in accordance with Contract Documents.

#### **1.03 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS**

- A. When the County requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information with a cover letter.
- B. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

#### **1.04 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT**

Fill in application form as specified for progress payments.

#### **1.05 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE**

- A. Submit applications for payment at the times stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Payment applications shall be submitted electronically using the Internet web-based project management tool, e-Builder Enterprise (e-Builder).

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

### **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01153 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 DEFINITION

- A. Change Order: A written order signed by the Owner, the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor authorizing a change in the Project Plans and/or Specifications and, if necessary, a corresponding adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, pursuant to Article V of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.
- B. Administrative Contract Adjustment: Minor change order of up to 10% of the contract amount (up to \$100,000) and/or 20% of the contract time, does not need Board approval.
- C. Field Directive: A written order issued by Owner which orders minor changes in the Work not involving a change in Contract Time, to be paid from the Owner's contingency funds.
- D. Field Order: Minor change to contract work that does not require adjustment of contract sum or expected date of completion.

#### 1.02 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall promptly implement change order procedures:
  - 1. Provide full written data required to evaluate changes.
  - 2. Maintain detailed records of work done on a time-and-material/force account basis.
  - 3. Provide full documentation to County on request.
- B. The Contractor shall designate a member of the Contractor's organization who:
  - 1. Is authorized to accept changes to the Work.
  - 2. Is responsible for informing others in the Contractor's employ of the authorized changes into the Work.

#### 1.03 PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES

- A. Project Manager may initiate changes by submitting a Request to Contractor. Request will include:
  - 1. Detailed description of the change, products, costs and location of the change in the Project.
  - 2. Supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications.
  - 3. The projected time extension for making the change.
  - 4. A specified period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid.
  - 5. Such request is for information only and is not an instruction to execute the changes, nor to stop work in progress.
- B. Contractor may initiate changes by submitting Potential Change Orders in e-Builder containing the following information in PDF format:
  - 1. Description of the proposed changes.

2. Statement of the reason for making the changes.
3. Statement of the effect on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
4. Statement of the effect on the work of separate contractors.
5. Documentation supporting any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time, as appropriate.

#### **1.04 FIELD ORDER CHANGE**

- A. In lieu of a Change Order, the Project Manager may issue a Field Order for the Contractor to proceed with additional work within the original intent of the Project.
- B. Field Order will describe changes in the work, with attachments of backup information to define details of the change.
- C. Contractor must sign and date the Field Order to indicate agreement with the terms therein.

#### **1.05 DOCUMENTATION OF PROPOSALS AND CLAIMS**

- A. Support each quotation for a lump sum proposal and for each unit price which has not previously been established, with sufficient substantiating data to allow the County to evaluate the quotation.
- B. On request, provide additional data to support time and cost computations:
  1. Labor required.
  2. Equipment required.
  3. Products required.
    - a. Recommended source of purchase and unit cost.
    - b. Quantities required.
  4. Taxes, insurance and bonds.
  5. Credit for work deleted from Contract, similarly documented.
  6. Overhead and profit.
  7. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
- C. Support each claim for additional costs and for work done on a time-and-material/force account basis, with documentation as required for a lump-sum proposal.
  1. Name of the County's authorized agent who ordered the work and date of the order.
  2. Date and time work was performed and by whom.
  3. Time record, summary of hours work and hourly rates paid.
  4. Receipts and invoices for:
    - a. Equipment used, listing dates and time of use.
    - b. Products used, listing of quantities.
    - c. Subcontracts.

#### **1.06 PREPARATION OF CHANGE ORDERS**

- A. Project Manager will prepare each Change Order.
- B. Change Order will describe changes in the Work, both additions and deletions, with attachments as necessary to define details of the change.

- C. Change Order will provide an accounting of the adjustment in the Contract Sum and in the Contract Time.

**1.07 LUMP SUM/FIXED PRICE CHANGE ORDER**

- A. Project Manager initiates the form, including a description of the changes involved and attachments based upon documents and proposals submitted by the Contractor, or requests from the County, or both.
- B. Once the form has been completed, all copies should be sent to Contractor for approval. After approval by Contractor, all copies should be sent to County for approval. The County will distribute executed copies after approval by the Board of County Commissioners.

**1.08 UNIT PRICE CHANGE ORDER**

- A. Contents of Change Orders will be based on, either:
  - 1. County's definition of the scope of the required changes.
  - 2. Contractor's Proposal for a change, as approved by the County.
  - 3. Survey of completed work.
- B. The amounts of the unit prices to be:
  - 1. Those stated in the Agreement.
  - 2. Those mutually agreed upon between County and Contractor.

**1.09 TIME AND MATERIAL/FORCE ACCOUNT CHANGE ORDER/CONSTRUCTION CHANGE AUTHORIZATION**

- A. Refer to Article V.5.6 of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.

**1.10 CORRELATION WITH CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS**

- A. Periodically revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each change as a separate item of work, and to record the adjusted Contract Sum.
- B. Periodically revise the Construction Schedule to reflect each change in Contract Time. Revise sub schedules to show changes for other items of work affected by the changes.
- C. Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enter pertinent changes in Record Documents.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01200 PROJECT MEETINGS

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The County shall schedule the pre-construction meeting, periodic progress meetings and special meetings, if required, throughout progress of work.
- B. Representatives of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- C. The Contractor shall attend meetings to ascertain that work is expedited consistent with Contract Documents and construction schedules.

#### 1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Attendance:
  - 1. County's Engineer.
  - 2. County's Project Manager
  - 3. Contractor.
  - 4. Resident Project Representative.
  - 5. Related Labor Contractor's Superintendent.
  - 6. Major Subcontractors.
  - 7. Major Suppliers.
  - 8. Others as appropriate.
- B. Suggested Agenda:
  - 1. Distribution and discussion of:
    - a. List of major subcontractors.
    - b. Projected Construction Schedules.
    - c. Coordination of Utilities
  - 2. Critical work sequencing.
  - 3. Project Coordination.
    - a. Designation of responsible personnel.
    - b. Emergency contact persons with phone numbers.
  - 4. Procedures and processing of:
    - a. Field decisions.
    - b. Submittals.
    - c. Change Orders.
    - d. Applications for Payment.
  - 5. Procedures for maintaining Record Documents.
  - 6. Use of premises:
    - a. Office, work and storage areas.
    - b. County's REQUIREMENTS.
  - 7. Temporary utilities.
  - 8. Housekeeping procedures.
  - 9. Liquidated damages.
  - 10. Equal Opportunity Requirements.

11. Laboratory testing.
12. Project / Job meetings: Progress meeting, other special topics as needed.

**PART 2      PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3      EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01310 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PROJECT RESTRAINTS**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 GENERAL**

- A. Construction under this contract must be coordinated with the County and accomplished in a logical order to maintain utilization and flow through existing facilities and public properties and rights-of-way and to allow construction to be completed within the time allowed by Contract Documents and in the manner set forth in the Contract.

#### **1.02 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. No work shall be done between 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. nor on weekends or legal holidays without written permission of the County. However, emergency work may be done without prior permission.
- B. Night work may be established by the Contractor as regular procedure with the written permission of the County. Such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the County if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment and supervision for the proper execution and control of the work at night.
- C. Due to potential health hazards and requirements of the State of Florida and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, existing facilities must be maintained in operation.
- D. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for providing all temporary piping, plumbing, electrical hook-ups, lighting, temporary structure, or other materials, equipment and systems required to maintain the existing facility's operations. All details of temporary piping and temporary construction are not necessarily shown on the Drawings or covered in the Specifications. However, this does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to ensure that construction will not interrupt proper facility operations.
- E. The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative of his firm who shall be responsible for development and maintenance of the schedule and of progress and payment reports. This representative of the Contractor shall have direct project control and complete authority to act on behalf of the Contractor in fulfilling the commitments of the Contractor's schedule.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit a critical path schedule as described herein.
- B. The planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The progress schedule requirement is established to allow County to review Contractor's planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work; to assist County in evaluating work progress and make progress payments and to allow other contractors to cooperate and coordinate their activities with those of the Contractor.

## 2.02 FORM OF SCHEDULES

- A. Prepare schedules using the latest version of Microsoft Project, or other County approved software, in the form of a horizontal bar chart diagram. The diagram shall be time-scaled and sequenced by work areas. Horizontal time scale shall identify the first work day of each week.
- B. Activities shall be at least as detailed as the Schedule of Values. Activity durations shall be in whole working days. In addition, man-days shall be shown for each activity or tabulated in an accompanying report.
- C. Diagrams shall be neat and legible and submitted on sheets at least 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches suitable for reproduction. Scale and spacing shall allow space for notations and future revisions.

## 2.03 CONTENT OF SCHEDULES

- A. Each monthly schedule shall be based on data as of the last day of the current pay period.
- B. Description for each activity shall be brief, but convey the scope of work described.
- C. Activities shall identify all items of work that must be accomplished to achieve substantial completion, such as items pertaining to Contractor's installation and testing activities; items pertaining to the approval of regulatory agencies; contractor's time required for submittals, fabrication and deliveries; the time required by County to review all submittals as set forth in the Contract Documents; items of work required of County to support pre-operational, startup and final testing; time required for the relocation of utilities. Activities shall also identify interface milestones with the work of other contractors performing work under separate contracts with County.
- D. Schedules shall show the complete sequence of construction by activities. Dates for beginning and completion of each activity shall be indicated as well as projected percentage of completion for each activity as of the first day of each month.
- E. Submittal schedule for shop drawing review, product data, and samples shall show the date of Contractor submittal and the date approved submittals will be required by the County, consistent with the time frames established in the Specifications.
- F. For Contract change orders granting time extensions, the impact on the Contract date(s) shall equal the calendar-day total time extension specified for the applicable work in the Contract change orders.
- G. For actual delays, add activities prior to each delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data on the added activities of this type shall portray all steps leading to the delay and shall further include the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the delay, activity duration consistent with whichever set of dates below applies, the actual start and finish dates of the delay or, if the delay is not finished, the actual start date and estimated completion date.
- H. For potential delays, add an activity prior to each potentially delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data for added activities of this type shall include alternatives available to mitigate the delay including acceleration alternatives and further show the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the potential delay and activity

duration equal to zero work days.

## **2.04 SUPPORTING NARRATIVE**

- A. Status and scheduling reports identified below shall contain a narrative to document the project status, to explain the basis of Contractor's determination of durations, describe the Contract conditions and restraints incorporated into the schedule and provide an analysis pertaining to potential problems and practical steps to mitigate them.
- B. The narrative shall specifically include:
  - 1. Actual completion dates for activities completed during the monthly report period and actual start dates for activities commenced during the monthly report period.
  - 2. Anticipated start dates for activities scheduled to commence during the following monthly report period.
  - 3. Changes in the duration of any activity and minor logic changes.
  - 4. The progress along the critical path in terms of days ahead or behind the Contract date.
  - 5. If the Monthly Status Report indicates an avoidable delay to the Contract completion date or interim completion dates as specified in the Agreement, Contractor shall identify the problem, cause and the activities affected and provide an explanation of the proposed corrective action to meet the milestone dates involved or to mitigate further delays.
  - 6. If the delay is thought to be unavoidable, the Contractor shall identify the problem, cause, duration, specific activities affected and restraints of each activity.
  - 7. The narrative shall also discuss all change order activities whether included or not in the revised/current schedule of legal status. Newly introduced change order work activities and the CPM path(s) that they affect, must be specifically identified. All change order work activities added to the schedule shall conform with the sequencing and Contract Time requirements of the applicable Change Order.
  - 8. Original Contract date(s) shall not be changed except by Contract change order. A revision need not be submitted when the foregoing situations arise unless required by County. Review of a report containing added activities will not be construed to be concurrence with the duration or restraints for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into the applicable Contract change order shall govern.
  - 9. Should County require additional data, this information shall be supplied by Contractor within 10 calendar days.

## **2.05 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Contractor shall submit estimated and preliminary progress schedules (as identified in the Terms and Conditions of the Contract and the General Conditions), monthly status reports, a start-up schedule and an as-built schedule report all as specified herein.
- B. All schedules, including estimated and preliminary schedules, shall be in conformance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The finalized progress schedule discussed in the Contract Documents shall be the first monthly status report and as such shall be in conformance with all applicable specifications contained herein.

- D. Monthly Status Report submittals shall include a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram showing all contract activities and supporting narrative. The initial detailed schedule shall use the notice to proceed as the start date. The finalized schedule, if concurred with by County, shall be the work plan to be used by the contractor for planning, scheduling, managing and executing the work.
- E. The schedule diagram shall be formatted as above. The diagram shall include (1) all detailed activities included in the preliminary and estimated schedule submittals, (2) calendar days prior to substantial completion, (3) summary activities for the remaining days. The critical path activities shall be identified, including critical paths for interim dates, if possible.
- F. The Contractor shall submit progress schedules with each application for payment.

## **2.06 MONTHLY STATUS REPORTS**

- A. Contractor shall submit detailed schedule status reports on a monthly basis with the Application for Payment. The first such status report shall be submitted with the first Application for Payment and include data as of the last day of the pay period. The Monthly Report shall include a "marked-up" copy of the latest detailed schedule of legal status and a supporting narrative including updated information as described above. The Monthly Report will be reviewed by County and Contractor at a monthly schedule meeting and Contractor will address County's comments on the subsequent monthly report. Monthly status reports shall be the basis for evaluating Contractor's progress.
- B. The "marked-up" diagram shall show, for the latest detailed schedule of legal status, percentages of completion for all activities, actual start and finish dates and remaining durations, as appropriate. Activities not previously included in the latest detailed schedule of legal status shall be added, except that contractual dates will not be changed except by change order. Review of a marked-up diagram by County will not be construed to constitute concurrence with the time frames, duration, or sequencing for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into an appropriate change order shall govern.

## **2.07 STARTUP SCHEDULE**

- A. At least 60 calendar days prior to the date of substantial completion, Contractor shall submit a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram detailing the work to take place in the period between 60 days prior to substantial completion, together with a supporting narrative. County shall have 10 calendar days after receipt of the submittal to respond. Upon receipt of County's comments, Contractor shall make the necessary revisions and submit the revised schedule within 10 calendar days. The resubmittal, if concurred with by County, shall be the Work Plan to be used by Contractor for planning, managing, scheduling and executing the remaining work leading to substantial completion.
- B. The time-scaled diagram shall use the latest schedule of legal status for those activities completed ahead of the last 60 calendar days prior to substantial completion and detailed activities for the remaining 60-day period within the time frames outlined in the latest schedule of legal status.
- C. Contractor will be required to continue the requirement for monthly reports, as outlined above. In preparing this report, Contractor must assure that the schedule is consistent with the

progress noted in the startup schedule.

**2.08 REVISIONS**

- A. All revised Schedule Submittals shall be made in the same form and detail as the initial submittal and shall be accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for such revisions, all of which shall be subject to review and concurrence by County. The revision shall incorporate all previously made changes to reflect current as-built conditions. Minor changes to the approved submittal may be approved at monthly meetings; a minor change is not considered a revision in the context of this paragraph.
- B. A revised schedule submittal shall be submitted for review when required by County.

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01340 SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval: working drawings, shop drawings, test reports and data on materials and equipment (hereinafter in this section called data) that have been produced within the last three (3) years, and material samples (hereinafter in this section called samples) as are required for the proper control of work, including, but not limited to those working drawings, shop drawings, data and samples for materials and equipment specified elsewhere in the Specifications and in the Contract Drawings. Submittals shall be made electronically in PDF format using e-Builder.
- B. The submittal process through e-Builder shall constitute the shop drawing log. This log shall include the following items:
  - 1. Submittal description and number assigned.
  - 2. Date to County.
  - 3. Date returned to Contractor (from County).
  - 4. Status of Submittal (No exceptions taken, returned for confirmation or resubmittal, rejected).
  - 5. Date of Resubmittal and Return (as applicable).

#### 1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

- A. It is the duty of the Contractor to check all drawings, data and samples prepared by or for him before submitting them to the County for review. Each and every copy of the Drawings and data shall bear Contractor's stamp showing that they have been so checked. Shop drawings submitted to the County without the Contractor's stamp will be returned to the Contractor for conformance with this requirement. Shop drawings shall indicate any deviations in the submittal from requirements of the contract Documents.
- B. The Contractor shall ensure that all submitted cut sheets, product sheets, product documentation, etc. are current versions of the product information and are not older than three (3) years. Product certification(s) shall be no older than three (3) years. Any submitted documents found to be beyond the acceptable date ranges shall be rejected.
- C. Determine and verify:
  - 1. Field measurements.
  - 2. Field construction criteria.
  - 3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
  - 4. Conformance with Specifications and indicate all variances from the Specifications.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish the County a schedule of Shop Drawing submittals fixing the respective dates for the submission of shop and working drawings, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment. This schedule shall indicate those that are critical to the progress schedule.

- E. The Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a drawing, data, or a sample returned for correction until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to him, by the County, with No Exceptions Taken or Approved As Noted.
- F. The Contractor shall submit to the County all drawings and schedules sufficiently in advance of construction requirements to provide no less than twenty-one (21) calendar days for checking and appropriate action from the time the County receives them. Submittals are to be scheduled, submitted, reviewed, and approved prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment. Coordinate scheduling, sequencing, preparing, and processing of submittals with performance of work so that work will not be delayed by submittal processing. Allow time for potential resubmittal.
- G. No delay costs or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals or resubmittals.
- H. All material & product submittals, other than samples, may be transmitted electronically as a pdf file. All returns to the contractor will be as a pdf file only unless specifically requested otherwise.
- I. The Contractor shall be responsible for and bear all cost of damages which may result from the ordering of any material or from proceeding with any part of work prior to the completion of the review by County of the necessary Shop Drawings.

#### **1.04 COUNTY'S REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND WORKING DRAWINGS**

- A. The County's review of drawings, data and samples submitted by the Contractor shall cover only general conformity to the Specifications, external connections and dimensions which affect the installation.
- B. The review of drawings and schedules shall be general and shall not be construed:
  - 1. As permitting any departure from the Contract requirements.
  - 2. As relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions and materials.
  - 3. As approving departures from details furnished by the County, except as otherwise provided herein.
- C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations and show a departure from the Contract requirements which the County finds to be in the interest of the County and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or time for performance, the County may return the reviewed drawings without noting any exception.
- D. When reviewed by the County, each of the Shop and Working Drawings shall be identified as having received such review being so stamped and dated. Shop Drawings stamped "REJECTED" and with required corrections shown shall be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmittal.
- E. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. On resubmittals, the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by the County on previous submissions. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the County.

- F. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County.
- G. The County shall review a submittal/resubmittal a maximum of three (3) times after which cost of review shall be borne by the Contractor. The cost of engineering shall be equal to the County's actual payroll cost.
- H. When the Shop and Working Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the County, the Contractor shall carry out the construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the County.
- I. No partial submittals shall be reviewed. Incomplete submittals shall be returned to the Contractor and shall be considered not approved until resubmitted.

## **1.05 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "Shop Drawings" shall be considered to mean Contractor's plans for material and equipment which become an integral part of the Project. These drawings shall be complete and detailed. Shop Drawings shall consist of fabrication, drawings, setting drawings, schedule drawings, manufacturer's scale drawings and wiring and control diagrams. Cuts, catalogs, pamphlets, descriptive literature and performance and test data, shall be considered only as supportive to required Shop Drawings as defined above.
- B. Drawings and schedules shall be checked and coordinated with the work of all trades involved, before they are submitted for review by the County and shall bear the Contractor's stamp of approval and original signature as evidence of such checking and coordination. Drawings or schedules submitted without this stamp of approval and original signature shall be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.
- C. Each Shop Drawing shall have a blank area 3-1/2 inches by 3-1/2 inches, located adjacent to the title block. The title block shall display the following:
  - 1. Number and title of the drawing.
  - 2. Date of Drawing or revision.
  - 3. Name of project building or facility.
  - 4. Name of contractor and subcontractor submitting drawing.
  - 5. Clear identification of contents and location of the work.
  - 6. Specification title and number.
- D. If drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in his letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, he shall not be relieved of the responsibility of executing the work in accordance with the Contract, even though such drawings have been reviewed.
- E. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment lists shall give, for each item thereon, the name and location of the supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.

- F. For all mechanical and electrical equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name and address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.
- G. All manufacturers or equipment suppliers who proposed to furnish equipment or products shall submit an installation list to the County along with the required shop drawings. The installation list shall include at least five installations where identical equipment has been installed and have been in operation for a period of at least one (1) year.
- H. Only the County will utilize the color "red" in marking shop drawing submittals.

## **1.06 SUBMITTAL PREPARATION**

- A. Each submittal is to be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements.
- B. Collect required data for each specific material, product, unit of work, or system into a single submittal. Prominently mark choices, options, and portions applicable to the submittal. Partial submittals will not be accepted for expedition of construction effort. Submittal will be returned without review if incomplete.
- C. If available product data is incomplete, provide Contractor-prepared documentation to supplement product data and satisfy submittal requirements.
- D. All irrelevant or unnecessary data shall be removed from the submittal to facilitate accuracy and timely processing. Submittals that contain the excessive amount of irrelevant or unnecessary data will be returned with review.
- E. Provide a transmittal form for each submittal with the following information:
  - 1. Project title, location and number.
  - 2. Construction contract number.
  - 3. Date of the drawings and revisions.
  - 4. Name, address, and telephone number of subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer, and any other subcontractor associated with the submittal.
  - 5. List paragraph number of the specification section and page number; and sheet number of the contract drawings by which the submittal is required.
  - 6. When a resubmission, the resubmittal document name shall remain the same, but shall add an alphabetic suffix on submittal description. For example, submittal 18 would become 18A, to indicate resubmission.
  - 7. Product identification and location in project.
- F. The Contractor is responsible for reviewing and certifying that all submittals are in compliance with contract requirements before submitting to the County for review.
- G. Stamp, sign, and date each submittal transmittal form indicating action taken.

- H. Stamp used by the Contractor on the submittal transmittal form to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements is to be similar to the following:

<p>CONTRACTOR (Firm Name)</p> <p>____ Approved</p> <p>____ Approved with corrections as noted on submittal data and/or attached sheet(s).</p> <p>I certify that the following document and information has been verified to be is not more than three (3) years old.</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p> <p>DATE: _____</p>
---

**1.07 WORKING DRAWINGS**

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "working drawings" shall be considered to mean the Contractor's fabrication and erection drawings for structures such as roof trusses, steelwork, precast concrete elements, bulkheads, support of open cut excavation, support of utilities, groundwater control systems, forming and false work; underpinning; and for such other work as may be required for construction of the project.
- B. Copies of working drawings as noted above, shall be submitted to the County where required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County and shall be submitted at least thirty (30) days (unless otherwise specified by the County) in advance of their being required for work.
- C. Working drawings shall be signed by a registered Professional Engineer, currently licensed to practice in the State of Florida and shall convey, or be accompanied by, calculation or other sufficient information to completely explain the structure, machine, or system described and its intended manner of use. Prior to commencing such work, working drawings must have been reviewed without specific exceptions by the County, which review will be for general conformance and will not relieve the Contractor in any way from his responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract. All risks of error are assumed by the Contractor; the County and Engineer shall not have responsibility therefor.

**1.08 SAMPLES**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, for the review of the County, samples required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County. Samples shall be delivered to the County as specified or directed. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in work until reviewed by the County.

- B. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
  - 1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
  - 2. Full range of color, texture and pattern.
  - 3. A minimum of two samples of each item shall be submitted.
  
- C. Each sample shall have a label indicating:
  - 1. Name of product.
  - 2. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor.
  - 3. Material or equipment represented.
  - 4. Place of origin.
  - 5. Name of Producer and Brand (if any).
  - 6. Location in project.  
(Samples of finished materials shall have additional markings that will identify them under the finished schedules.)
  - 7. Reference specification paragraph.
  
- D. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter in triplicate for each shipment of samples containing the information required above. He shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the County. Review of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.
  
- E. Reviewed samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the County or stored at the site of the work. Reviewed samples of the hardware in good condition will be marked for identification and may be used in the work. Materials and equipment incorporated in work shall match the reviewed samples. If requested at the time of submission, samples which failed testing or were rejected shall be returned to the Contractor at his expense.

**1.09 APPROVED SUBMITTALS**

- A. County approval of submittals is not to be construed as a complete check, and indicates only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing, and other information are satisfactory.
  
- B. County approval of a submittal does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist. The Contractor is responsible for fully complying with all contract requirements and the satisfactory construction of all work, including the need to check, confirm, and coordinate the work of all subcontractors for the project. Non-compliant material incorporated in the work will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
  
- C. After submittals have been approved, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.
  
- D. Retain a copy of all approved submittals at project site, including approved samples.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**  
**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01370 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County a Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions of the work, within 10 days after date of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.
- C. The Schedule of Values shall be used only as the basis for the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

#### 1.02 FORM AND CONTENT OF SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Schedule of Values will be considered for approval by County upon Contractor's request. Identify schedule with:
  - 1. Title of Project and location.
  - 2. Project number.
  - 3. Name and address of Contractor.
  - 4. Contract designation.
  - 5. Date of submission.
- B. Schedule of Values shall list the installed value of the component parts of the work in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.
- C. Follow the table of contents for the Contract Document as the format for listing component items for structures:
  - 1. Identify each line item with the number and title of the respective major section of the specification.
  - 2. For each line item, list sub values of major products or operations under item.
- D. Follow the bid sheets included in this Contract Documents as the format for listing component items for pipe lines.
- E. The sum of all values listed in the schedule shall equal the total Contract sum.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

### PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01380 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall employ a competent photographer to take digital construction record photographs and/or perform digital video recordings including furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to obtain photographs and/or video recordings of all construction areas.
- B. Preconstruction record information shall consist of video recordings on digital video disks (DVD).
- C. Construction progress information shall consist of photographs and digital photographs on a recordable compact disc (CD-R).

#### 1.02 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. All photography shall be done by a competent camera operator who is fully experienced and qualified with the specified equipment.
- B. For the video recording, the audio portion should be done by a person qualified and knowledgeable in the specifics of the Contract, who shall speak with clarity and diction so as to be easily understood.

#### 1.03 PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Provide digital progress photos in digital format with each pay application.
- B. Negatives and Digital Files:
  - 1. All negatives shall remain the property of photographer.
  - 2. The Contractor shall require that photographer maintain negatives or protected digital files for a period of two years from date of substantial completion of the project.
  - 3. Photographer shall agree to furnish additional prints to County at commercial rates applicable at time of purchase. Photographer shall also agree to participate as required in any litigation requiring the photographer as an expert witness.
- C. The Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the required photography and prints. Any parties requiring additional photography or prints shall pay the photographer directly.
- D. All project photographs shall be taken from locations to adequately illustrate conditions prior to construction, or conditions of construction and state of progress. The Contractor shall consult with the County at each period of photography for instructions concerning views required.

**1.04 VIDEO RECORDINGS**

- A. Video, recording shall be done along all routes that are scheduled for construction. Video, recording shall include full, recording of both sides of all streets and the entire width of easements plus 10 feet on each side on which construction is to be performed. All video recording shall be in full color.
- B. A complete view, in sufficient detail with audio description of the exact location shall be provided.
- C. The engineering plans shall be used as a reference for stationing in the audio portion of the recordings for easy location identification.
- D. Two complete sets of video recordings shall be delivered to the County on digital video disks (DVD) or USB Flash Drive for the permanent and exclusive use of the County prior to the start of any construction on the project. Included in this delivery shall be a printed video log which included time stamps and projects stationing. Video recordings may also be uploaded to e-Builder as an option.
- E. All video recordings shall contain the name of the project, the date and time of the video, recording, the name and address of the photographer and any other identifying information required.
- F. Construction shall not start until preconstruction video recordings are completed, submitted and accepted by the County. In addition, no progress payments shall be made until the preconstruction video recordings are accepted by the County.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01410 TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. County shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing specifically indicated on the Contract Documents or called out in the Specifications. County may elect to have materials and equipment tested for conformity with the Contract Documents at any time.
1. Contractor shall cooperate fully with the laboratory to facilitate the execution of its required services.
  2. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve the Contractor's obligations to perform the work of the Contract.

#### **1.02 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING LABORATORY**

- A. Laboratory is not authorized to:
1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
  2. Approve or accept any portion of the Work.
  3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

#### **1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. Cooperate and coordinate with laboratory personnel; provide access to Work and/or to Manufacturer's operations.
- B. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representational samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
- C. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- D. Materials and equipment used in the performance of work under this Contract are subject to inspection and testing at the point of manufacture or fabrication. Standard specifications for quality and workmanship are indicated in the Contract Documents. The County may require the Contractor to provide statements or certificates from the manufacturers and fabricators that the materials and equipment provided by them are manufactured or fabricated in full accordance with the standard specifications for quality and workmanship indicated in the Contract Documents. All costs of this testing and providing statements and certificates shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and no extra charge to the County shall be allowed on account of such testing and certification.
- E. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
1. To provide access to work to be tested.
  2. To obtain and handle samples at the project site or at the source of the product to be tested.
  3. To facilitate inspections and tests.

4. For storage and curing of test samples.
- F. Notify laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.
    1. When tests or inspections cannot be performed due to insufficient notice, Contractor shall reimburse County for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred due to Contractor's negligence.
  - G. Employ and pay for the services of the same or a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required for the Contractor's convenience and as approved by the County.
  - H. If the test results indicate the material or equipment complies with the Contract Documents, the County shall pay for the cost of the testing laboratory. If the tests and any subsequent retests indicate the materials and equipment fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the contractor shall pay for the laboratory costs directly to the testing firm or the total of such costs shall be deducted from any payments due the Contractor.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01510 TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT UTILITIES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all requisite temporary utilities, i.e., power, water, sanitation, etc. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits required as well as pay for all temporary usages. The Contractor shall remove all temporary facilities upon completion of work.

#### **1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES**

- A. Comply with National Electric Code.
- B. Comply with Federal, State and Local codes and regulations and with utility company requirements.
- C. Comply with County Health Department regulations.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 MATERIALS, GENERAL**

Materials for temporary utilities may be "used". Materials for electrical utilities shall be adequate in capacity for the required usage, shall not create unsafe conditions and shall not violate requirements of applicable codes and standards.

#### **2.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY AND LIGHTING**

Arrange with the applicable utility company for temporary power supply. Provide service required for temporary power and lighting and pay all costs for permits, service and for power used.

#### **2.03 TEMPORARY WATER**

- A. The Contractor shall arrange with Manatee County Utilities Customer Service office to provide water for construction purposes, i.e., meter, pay all costs for installation, maintenance and removal, and service charges for water used.
- B. The Contractor shall protect piping and fitting against freezing.

#### **2.04 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES**

- A. The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities in compliance with all laws and regulations.
- B. The Contractor shall service, clean and maintain facilities and enclosures.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 GENERAL**

- A. The Contractor shall maintain and operate systems to assure continuous service.
- B. The Contractor shall modify and extend systems as work progress requires.

**3.02 REMOVAL**

- A. The Contractor shall completely remove temporary materials and equipment when their use is no longer required.
- B. The Contractor shall clean and repair damage caused by temporary installations or use of temporary facilities.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01570 TRAFFIC REGULATION

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing safe and expeditious movement of traffic through construction zones. A construction zone is defined as the immediate areas of actual construction and all abutting areas which are used by the Contractor and which interfere with the driving or walking public.
- B. The Contractor shall remove temporary equipment and facilities when no longer required, restore grounds to original or to specified conditions.

#### 1.02 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The necessary traffic control shall include, but not be limited to, such items as proper construction warning signs, signals, lighting devices, markings, barricades, channelization and hand signaling devices. The Contractor shall be responsible for installation and maintenance of all devices and detour routes and signage for the duration of the construction period. The Contractor shall utilize the appropriate traffic plan from the FDOT Maintenance of Traffic Standards, Series 600 of the FDOT Roadway & Traffic Design Standards, Latest Edition.
- B. Should there be the necessity to close any portion of a roadway carrying vehicles or pedestrians the Contractor shall submit a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) at least 5 days before a partial or full day closure, and at least 8 days before a multi-day closure. TCP shall be submitted, along with a copy of their accreditation, by a certified IMSA or ATSA Traffic Control Specialist.
  - 1. At no time will more than one (1) lane of a roadway be closed to vehicles and pedestrians without an approved road closure from the County Transportation Department. With any such closings, adequate provision shall be made for the safe expeditious movement of each.
  - 2. All traffic control signs must be in place and inspected at least 1 day in advance of the closure. Multi-day closures notification signs shall be in place at least 3 days in advance of the closure. All signs must be covered when not in effect, and checked twice a day by the Worksite Traffic Supervisor when they are in effect.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for removal, relocation, or replacement of any traffic control device in the construction area which exists as part of the normal preconstruction traffic control scheme. Any such actions shall be performed by the Contractor under the supervision and in accordance with the instructions of the applicable highway department unless otherwise specified.
- D. The Contractor will consult with the County immediately on any vehicular or pedestrian safety or efficiency problem incurred as a result of construction of the project.
- E. The Contractor shall provide ready access to businesses and homes in the project area during construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating this work with affected

homeowners.

- F. When conditions require the temporary installation of signs, pavement markings and traffic barriers for the protection of workers and traffic, the entire array of such devices shall be depicted on working drawings for each separate stage of work. These drawings shall be submitted to the County for review and approval prior to commencement of work on the site.
- G. Precast concrete traffic barriers shall be placed adjacent to trenches and other excavations deeper than six inches below the adjacent pavement surface.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01600 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Material and equipment incorporated into the work:
1. Conform to applicable specifications and standards.
  2. Comply with size, make, type and quality specified, or as specifically approved in writing by the County.
  3. Manufactured and Fabricated Products:
    - a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accordance with the best engineering and shop practices.
    - b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gages, to be interchangeable.
    - c. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical and manufactured by the same manufacturer.
    - d. Products shall be suitable for service conditions.
    - e. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing.
  4. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is specified.
  5. All material and equipment incorporated into the project shall be new.

#### 1.02 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When Contract Documents require that installation of work shall comply with manufacturer's printed instructions, obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to parties involved in the installation, including two copies to County. Maintain one set of complete instructions at the job site during installation and until completion.
- B. Handle, install, connect, clean, condition and adjust products in strict accordance with such instructions and in conformity with specified requirements. Should job conditions or specified requirements conflict with manufacturer's instructions, consult with County prior to proceeding. Do not proceed with work without clear instructions.

#### 1.03 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Arrange deliveries of products in accordance with construction schedules, coordinate to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.
1. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.
  2. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipments to assure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and approved submittals and that products are properly protected and undamaged.
- B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging.

- C. The Contractor shall take extreme care when handling pipe, valves, fittings to ensure the interior lining does not get damaged during construction. Lined pipe, valves, and fittings must be handled only from the outside surfaces. No forks, chains, straps, hooks, etc. shall be placed inside the pipe, valves, and fittings for lifting, positioning, or laying. The materials shall not be dropped or unloaded by rolling.
- D. Care should be taken not to let the pipe, valves, and fittings strike sharp objects while swinging or being off loaded. Materials should never be placed on grade by use of hydraulic pressure from an excavator bucket or by banging with heavy hammers.
- E. A County representative shall have the right to deny any pipe/valve/fitting that shows cracking due to improper handling/storage.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01620 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Provide secure storage and protection for products to be incorporated into the work and maintenance and protection for products after installation and until completion of Work.

#### 1.02 STORAGE

- A. Store products immediately on delivery and protect until installed in the Work, in accord with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
- B. Exterior Storage
  - 1. Provide substantial platform, blocking or skids to support fabricated products above ground to prevent soiling or staining.
    - a. Cover products, particularly any pipe, fittings, and valves, subject to discoloration or deterioration from exposure to the elements, with impervious sheet coverings. Provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.
    - b. Prevent mixing of refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
  - 1. Arrange storage in manner to provide easy access for inspection.

#### 1.03 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

- A. Maintain periodic system of inspection of stored products on scheduled basis to assure that:
  - 1. State of storage facilities is adequate to provide required conditions.
  - 2. Required environmental conditions are maintained on continuing basis.
  - 3. Surfaces of products exposed to elements are not adversely affected. Any weathering of products, coatings and finishes is not acceptable under requirements of these Contract Documents.
- B. Mechanical and electrical equipment which requires servicing during long term storage shall have complete manufacturer's instructions for servicing accompanying each item, with notice of enclosed instructions shown on exterior of package.
  - 1. Equipment shall not be shipped until approved by the County. The intent of this requirement is to reduce on-site storage time prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances shall equipment be delivered to the site more than one month prior to installation without written authorization from the County.
  - 2. All equipment having moving parts such as gears, electric motors, etc. and/or instruments shall be stored in a temperature and humidity controlled building approved by the County until such time as the equipment is to be installed.
  - 3. All equipment shall be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease, etc. unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer.
  - 4. Moving parts shall be rotated a minimum of once weekly to insure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding". Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor shall start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate

- period of time to insure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.
5. Lubricants shall be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required, thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance.
  6. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, the Contractor shall have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer shall be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guaranty the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment shall be judged to be defective. It shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

**1.04 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION**

- A. Provide protection of installed products to prevent damage from subsequent operations. Remove when no longer needed, prior to completion of work.
- B. Control traffic to prevent damage to equipment and surfaces.
- C. Provide coverings to protect finished surfaces from damage.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01700 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Comply with requirements stated in Conditions of the Contract and in Specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the work.

#### 1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. The Contractor shall submit the following items when the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete:
  - 1. A written notice that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete.
  - 2. A list of items to be completed or corrected.
- B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the County shall make an inspection to determine the status of completion.
- C. Project record documents and operations and maintenance manuals must be submitted before the project shall be considered substantially complete.
- D. If the County determines that the work is not substantially complete:
  - 1. The County shall notify the Contractor in writing, stating the reasons.
  - 2. The Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the County.
  - 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- E. When the County finds that the work is substantially complete:
  - 1. The Engineer shall prepare and deliver to the County a tentative Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a tentative list of the items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
  - 2. The Engineer shall consider any objections made by the County as provided in Conditions of the Contract. When the Engineer considers the work substantially complete, he will execute and deliver to the County a definite Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

#### 1.03 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When the Contractor considered the work to be complete, he shall submit written certification stating that:
  - 1. The Contract Documents have been reviewed.
  - 2. The work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
  - 3. The work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
  - 4. The equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the County's

- representative and are operational.
5. The work is completed and ready for final inspection.
- B. The County shall make an inspection to verify the status of completion after receipt of such certification.
  - C. If the County determines that the work is incomplete or defective:
    1. The County shall promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work.
    2. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to County that the work is complete.
    3. The County shall reinspect the work.
  - D. Upon finding the work to be acceptable under the Contract Documents, the County shall request the Contractor to make closeout submittals.
  - E. For each additional inspection beyond a total of three (3) inspections for substantial and final completion due to the incompleteness of the work, the Contractor shall reimburse the County's fees.

#### **1.04 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS TO COUNTY**

- A. Project Record Documents (prior to substantial completion).
- B. Operation and maintenance manuals (prior to substantial completion).
- C. Warranties and Bonds.
- D. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: In accordance with requirements of General and Supplementary Conditions.
- E. Certification letter from Florida Department of Transportation and Manatee County Department of Transportation, as applicable.
- F. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.
- G. Final Reconciliation, Warranty Period Declaration, and Contractor's Affidavit (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-9).

#### **1.05 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

- A. Submit a final statement of accounting to the County.
- B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:
  1. The original Contract Sum.
  2. Additions and deductions resulting from:
    - a. Previous Change Orders
    - b. Unit Prices
    - c. Penalties and Bonuses
    - d. Deductions for Liquidated Damages

- e. Other Adjustments
  - 3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted.
  - 4. Previous payments.
  - 5. Sum remaining due.
- C. Project Management shall prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.

**1.06 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

Contractor shall submit the final Application for Payment in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01710 CLEANING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Execute cleaning during progress of the work and at completion of the work, as required by the General Conditions.

#### 1.02 DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with all Federal, State and Local codes, ordinances, regulations and anti-pollution laws.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Use only those cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces.
- B. Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of the surface material to be cleaned.
- C. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Execute periodic cleaning to keep the work, the site and adjacent properties free from accumulation of waste materials, rubbish and wind-blown debris, resulting from construction operations.
- B. Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.
- C. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from the site periodically and dispose of at legal disposal areas away from the site.

#### 3.02 DUST CONTROL

- A. Clean interior spaces prior to the start of finish painting and continue cleaning on an as-needed basis until painting is finished.
- B. Schedule operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet or newly-coated surfaces.

**3.03 FINAL CLEANING**

- A. Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning.
- B. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.
- C. Prior to final completion or County occupancy, Contractor shall conduct an inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces and all work areas to verify that the entire work is clean.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01720 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

### PART 1 STANDARDS

#### 1.01 MINIMUM RECORD DRAWING STANDARDS FOR ALL RECORD DRAWINGS SUBMITTED TO MANATEE COUNTY

- A. Record drawings shall be submitted to at least the level of detail in the latest edition of the Public Works Standards Part I. Utilities Standards Manual, Sections 1.15 and/or 1.16. Original drawings in CAD format may be requested of the County.

### PART 2 STANDARDS

#### 2.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Contractor shall maintain at the site for the County one record copy of:
  - 1. Drawings.
  - 2. Specifications.
  - 3. Addenda.
  - 4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
  - 5. County's field orders or written instructions.
  - 6. Approved shop drawings, working drawings and samples.
  - 7. Field test records.
  - 8. Construction photographs.

#### 2.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

- A. Store documents and samples in Contractor's field office apart from documents used for construction.
  - 1. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.
  - 2. Provide locked cabinet or secure storage space for storage of samples.
- B. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI format.
- C. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible, condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- D. Make documents and samples available at all times for inspection by the County.

#### 2.03 MARKING DEVICES

- A. Provide felt tip marking pens for recording information in the color code designated by the County.

#### 2.04 RECORDING DRAWINGS PREPARATION

- A. Record information concurrently with construction progress.

- B. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.
- C. Refer to the latest edition of the Public Works Standards Part I. Utilities Standards Manual, Sections 1.15 and/or 1.16.
- D. Specifications and Addenda; Legibly mark each Section to record:
  - 1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
  - 2. Changes made by field order or by change order.
- E. Shop Drawings (after final review and approval):
  - 1. Five sets of record drawings for each process equipment, piping, electrical system and instrumentation system.

## **2.05 SUBMITTAL**

- A. Prior to substantial completion and prior to starting the bacteria testing of water lines, deliver signed and sealed Record Documents and Record Drawings to the County. These will be reviewed and verified by the inspector. If there are any required changes or additions, these shall be completed and the entire signed and sealed set resubmitted prior to final pay application.
- B. The Contractor shall employ a Professional Engineer or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to verify survey data and properly prepare record drawings. Record drawings shall be certified by the professional(s) (Engineer or Surveyor licensed in Florida), as stipulated by the Land Development Ordinance and submitted on signed and sealed paper drawings, signed and dated mylar drawings together with an AutoCAD version on a recordable DVD or USB Flash Drive. Digital documents may be uploaded to e-Builder is an option.
- C. The DVD or USB Flash Drive shall contain media in AutoCad Version 2020 or later, or in any other CAD program compatible with AutoCad 2020 in DWG or DXF form. All fonts, line types, shape files, external references, or other pertinent information used in the drawing and not normally included in AutoCad shall be included on the media with a text file or attached noted as to its relevance and use.
- D. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, containing:
  - 1. Date.
  - 2. Project title and number.
  - 3. Contractor's name and address.
  - 4. Title and number of each Record Document.
  - 5. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

Note: The data required to properly prepare these record drawings shall be obtained at the site, at no cost to the County by the responsible design professional or his/her duly appointed representative. The appointed representative shall be a qualified employee of the responsible design professional or a qualified inspector retained by the responsible design professional on a project-by-project basis.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED) END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01730 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile product data and related information appropriate for County's maintenance and operation of products furnished under Contract.
- B. Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this and as referenced in other pertinent sections of Specifications.
- C. Instruct County's personnel in maintenance of products and equipment and systems.
- D. Provide three (3) sets of operating and maintenance manuals for each piece of equipment provided within this Contract.

#### 1.02 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by County's personnel.
- B. Format:
  - 1. Size: 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch
  - 2. Paper: 20 pound minimum, white, for typed pages
  - 3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten
  - 4. Drawings:
    - a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab, bind in with text.
    - b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
  - 5. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product or each piece of operating equipment.
    - a. Provide typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
    - b. Provide indexed tabs.
  - 6. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS". List the following:
    - a. Title of Project.
    - b. Identity of separate structures as applicable.
    - c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.
- C. Binders:
  - 1. Commercial quality three-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic covers.
  - 2. Maximum ring size: 1 inch.
  - 3. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent groupings.

### 1.03 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- A. Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.
- B. Content for each unit of equipment and system, as appropriate:
  - 1. Description of unit and component parts.
    - a. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
    - b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
    - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
  - 2. Operating Procedures:
    - a. Start-up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.
    - b. Regulation, control, stopping, shut-down and emergency instructions.
    - c. Summer and winter operating instructions.
    - d. Special operating instructions.
  - 3. Maintenance Procedures:
    - a. Routine operations.
    - b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
    - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
    - d. Alignment, adjusting and checking.
  - 4. Servicing and lubricating schedule.
    - a. List of lubricants required.
  - 5. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
  - 6. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.
  - 7. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
    - a. List of predicted parts subject to wear.
    - b. Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
  - 8. As installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
  - 9. Each contractor's coordination drawings.
    - a. As installed color coded piping diagrams.
  - 10. Charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve.
  - 11. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
  - 12. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.
- C. Content, for each electric and electronic system, as appropriate:
  - 1. Description of system and component parts.
    - a. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
    - b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
    - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
  - 2. Circuit directories of panelboards.
    - a. Electrical service.
    - b. Controls.
    - c. Communications.
  - 3. As-installed color coded wiring diagrams.
  - 4. Operating procedures:
    - a. Routine and normal operating instructions.
    - b. Sequences required.
    - c. Special operating instructions.

5. Maintenance procedures:
    - a. Routine operations.
    - b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
    - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
    - d. Adjustment and checking.
  6. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
  7. List of original manufacture's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
  8. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of County's personnel.
- D. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction on County's personnel.
- E. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data: Respective sections of Specifications.

#### **1.04 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE**

- A. Submit one copy of completed data in final form fifteen days prior to substantial completion.
  1. Copy will be returned after substantial completion, with comments (if any).
- B. Submit two copies of approved data in final form. Final acceptance will not be provided until the completed manual is received and approved.

#### **1.05 INSTRUCTION OF COUNTY'S PERSONNEL**

- A. Prior to final inspection or acceptance, fully instruct County's designated operating and maintenance personnel in operation, adjustment and maintenance of products, equipment and systems.
- B. Operating and maintenance manual shall constitute the basis of instruction.
  1. Review contents of manual with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operations and maintenance.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 01740 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile specified warranties and bonds.
- B. Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.
- C. Co-execute submittals when so specified.
- D. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
- E. Submit to County for review and transmittal.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.
- B. Number of original signed copies required: Two each.
- C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item.
  - 1. Product or work item.
  - 2. Firm, with name of principal, address and telephone number.
  - 3. Scope.
  - 4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
  - 5. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract.
  - 6. Provide information for County's personnel:
    - a. Proper procedure in case of failure.
    - b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
  - 7. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

#### 1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare in duplicate packets.
- B. Format:
  - 1. Size 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch punched sheets for standard 3-ring binder. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
  - 2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List the following:
    - a. Title of Project.
    - b. Name of Contractor.
- C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.

**1.04 TIME OF SUBMITTALS**

- A. Make submittals within ten days after date of substantial completion and prior to final request for payment.
- B. For items of work, where acceptance is delayed materially beyond date of substantial completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

**1.05 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

- A. Submit warranties, bonds, service and maintenance contracts as specified in respective sections of Specifications.
- B. Approval by the County of all documents required under this section is a pre-requisite to requesting a final inspection and final payment

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## DIVISION 2 SITE WORK

### **SECTION 02064 MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES, PIPING AND EQUIPMENT**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to demolish and modify, alter and/or convert existing structures as shown or specified and as required for the installation of piping, mechanical equipment and appurtenances. Existing piping and equipment shall be removed and dismantled as necessary for the performance of facility alterations in accordance with the requirements herein specified.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 GENERAL**

- A. Epoxy mortar shall be fiberglass fiber mixed with an epoxy filler.
- B. Non-shrink grout shall be a sand-cement, non-metallic formulation, having a minimum 28-day strength of 4,000 psi and 0.0 percent shrinkage per ASTM C1090.
- C. Liners to be installed in existing Portland concrete manholes and wet wells and shall be spray-applied, monolithic, reinforced urethane resin. Urethane resin-based liner material shall be resistant to hydrogen sulfide gas, and other common contents found in a sanitary sewer environment.
- D. Approved spray liners can be found in the Utilities Approved Product List (latest version).

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

##### **3.01 GENERAL**

- A. Cut, repair, reuse, excavate, demolish or otherwise remove parts of the existing structures or appurtenances, as indicated on the construction drawings, or as necessary to complete the work as required. Dispose of surplus materials resulting from the above work in an approved manner. The work shall include all necessary cutting and bending of reinforcing steel, structural steel, or miscellaneous metal work found embedded in the existing structures.
- B. Dismantle and remove all existing equipment, piping, and other appurtenances required for the completion of the work. Where called for or required, cut existing pipelines for the purpose of making connections thereto.
- C. Anchor bolts for equipment and structural steel to be removed shall be cut off one inch below the concrete surface. Surfaces shall then be refinished using non-shrink grout or epoxy mortar or as indicated on the construction drawings. Repairs to the interior surfaces of existing concrete structures in sanitary sewers shall be made with epoxy mortar. Repairs to be made on other existing concrete surfaces using non-shrink grout shall be made using a bonding agent such as Acrylbond by Concrete Producers Solutions or an equal approved by the County. Remove all dirt, curing compounds, sealers, paint, rust or other foreign material, and

etch with muriatic acid solution. Flush with clean water and while still damp, apply a coating of the bonding agent. Place the new grout patch onto the treated area immediately.

- D. At the time that a new connection is made to an existing pipeline, additional new piping, extending to and including a new valve, shall be installed. Pipe restraint devices, if required, shall also be installed as required. At the time when a new potable or reclaimed water service is installed, a pipe locator tracer wire shall be installed and connected to the tracer wire at the main.
- E. No existing structure, equipment, or appurtenance shall be shifted, cut, removed, or otherwise altered except with the expressed approval of and only to the extent approved by the County. All existing valve boxes, fire hydrants, air release valve cabinets, and manholes shall be relocated to meet the new finished grade elevations after construction.
- F. When removing materials or portions of existing utility pipelines or structures or when making openings in walls and partitions, take all precautions and use all necessary barriers and other protective devices so as not to damage the structures beyond the limits necessary for the new work, and not to damage the structures or contents by falling or flying debris. Unless otherwise approved by the County, saw-cutting, rotary core-boring, or line drilling will be required in removing material from existing concrete structures or pipes.
- G. Materials and equipment removed in the course of making alterations and additions shall remain the property of the County, except that items not salvageable, as determined by the County, shall be disposed of off the work site.
- H. All alterations to existing utility pipes and structures shall be done at such time and in such a manner as to comply with the approved time schedule. Before any part of the work is started, all tools, equipment, and materials shall be assembled and made ready so that the work can be completed without delays.
- I. All cutting of existing concrete or other material to provide suitable bonding to new work shall be done in a manner to meet the requirements of the respective section of these Standards covering the new work. When not covered, the work shall be carried on in the manner and to the extent directed by the County or per the construction drawings.
- J. Surfaces of seals visible in the completed work shall be made to match as nearly as possible the adjacent surfaces.
- K. Non-shrink cementitious grout shall be used for setting wall castings, sleeves, leveling pump bases, doweling anchors into existing concrete and elsewhere as shown on the construction drawings. The surface to which grout is to be applied shall be wetted to facilitate good bonding.
- L. Where necessary or required for the purpose of making connections; cut existing pipelines in a manner to provide an approved joint. Where required, use flanges, couplings, or adapters, all as required.
- M. Provide flumes, hoses, piping, pumps and well points, and other related items to divert or provide suitable plugs, bulkheads, or other means to hold back the flow of water or other liquids, all as required in the performance of the work.
- N. Care shall be taken not to damage any part of existing buildings or foundations or outside structures.

- O. Prior to entering confined spaces in sanitary sewer structures, conduct an evaluation of the atmosphere within, in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations. Provide ventilation equipment and other equipment as required to assure safe working conditions.

### **3.02 CONNECTING TO EXISTING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT**

The Contractor shall verify exact location, material, alignment, joint, etc. of existing piping and equipment prior to making the connections called out in the Drawings. The verifications shall be performed with adequate time to correct any potential alignment or other problems prior to the actual time of connection. A County Inspector must be present for all tie-ins for a visual inspection.

### **3.03 REMOVAL AND ABANDONMENT OF ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE AND APPURTENANCES**

- A. All work associated with the removal or abandonment of existing asbestos cement pipe and appurtenances shall be performed by a licensed asbestos removal Contractor registered in the State of Florida.
- B. The asbestos Contractor shall contact the appropriate regulatory agencies prior to removal or abandonment of any asbestos material and shall obtain all required permits and licenses and issue all required notices. The cost for all fees associated with permits, licenses and notices to the governing regulatory agencies shall be borne by the asbestos Contractor.
- C. All work associated with removal or abandonment of asbestos cement pipe and appurtenances shall be performed in accordance with the standards listed below and all other applicable local, State, or Federal standards.
  - 1. Florida Administrative Code, Chapter 62-257, ASBESTOS PROGRAM
  - 2. Title 40 CFR, Part 61, Subpart M, NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARD FOR ASBESTOS
  - 3. Occupational Safety and Health Act, Title 29 CFR
  - 4. Title 40 CFR, Part 763, ASBESTOS
  - 5. Florida Statute Title XXXII, Chapter 469, ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
- D. All asbestos cement pipe sections indicated on the construction drawings to be removed, and all related tees, valves, fittings and appurtenances shall be removed in their entirety and disposed of by the asbestos Contractor in accordance with this Section. Asbestos cement nipples between tees and valves shall be replaced. After removal of the pipelines, all excavations shall be backfilled in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Trenching and Excavation Section of these Standards. The cost of disposing of the removed materials shall be borne by the asbestos Contractor.
- E. The cutting of existing asbestos-cement (A/C, a.k.a. "Transite") pipe shall be by hand tools only. No powered machine cutting is allowed. Removal of all fragments of pipe shall be double bagged prior to shipment. Longer sections of pipe removed may be shipped without double bagging. An asbestos manifest form must accompany each shipment of such pipe or pipe material waste to the Manatee County Lena Road Landfill. Prior to each shipment, a minimum of 24 hours notice to the Landfill field office (telephone (941) 748-5543) is required.

**3.04 IN-PLACE GROUTING OF EXISTING PIPE**

- A. Reference Section 1.2.6 in the latest edition of the Manatee County Public Works Standards Part I. Utilities Standards Manual.

**3.05 SPRAY-APPLIED LINERS**

- A. Reference Section 1.2.7 in the latest edition of the Manatee County Public Works Standards Part I. Utilities Standards Manual.

**3.06 CONNECTION TO EXSTING PORTLAND CEMENT MANHOLE**

- A. Reference Section 1.2.8 in the latest edition of the Manatee County Public Works Standards Part I. Utilities Standards Manual.

**3.07 ADJUSTING EXISTING PORTLAND CONCRETE MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER**

- A. Reference Section 1.2.9.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02100 SITE PREPARATION**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. This Section covers general site preparation such as, clearing, grubbing, and stripping of the project site and/or along the pipeline route, grading, dust abatement, etc.
- B. The Contractor shall clear and grub all of the area within the limits of construction or as required, which includes, but is not limited to utility easements. The width of the area to be cleared shall be reviewed by the County prior to the beginning of any clearing.
- C. The Contractor's attention is directed to any Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinances enforce in Manatee County. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable sections of these ordinances.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 CLEARING**

The surface of the ground, for the area to be cleared and grubbed shall be completely cleared of all timber, brush, stumps, roots, grass, weeds, rubbish and all other objectionable obstructions resting on or protruding through the surface of the ground. However, trees shall be preserved as hereinafter specified unless otherwise designated by the County. Clearing operations shall be conducted so as to prevent damage to existing structures and installations and to those under construction, so as to provide for the safety of employees and others. Soil erosion control devices such as hay bales and silt fences shall be installed to satisfy all Federal, State and County requirements.

#### **3.02 GRUBBING**

Grubbing shall consist of the complete removal of all stumps, roots larger than 1-1/2 inches in diameter, matted roots, brush, timber, logs and any other organic or metallic debris not suitable for foundation purposes, resting on, under or protruding through the surface of the ground to a depth of 18 inches below the subgrade. All depressions excavated below the original ground surface for or by the removal of such objects, shall be refilled with suitable materials and compacted to a density conforming to the surrounding ground surface.

#### **3.03 STRIPPING**

In areas so designated, topsoil shall be stockpiled. Topsoil so stockpiled shall be protected until it is placed as specified. The County shall have the option to receive all excess topsoil materials. The Contractor shall pay all equipment and labor cost to deliver excess top soil material to a remote site chosen by the County within a five mile radius of the construction site. Should County not choose to receive any or all excess topsoil materials, the Contractor shall dispose of said material at no additional cost to County.

**3.04 DISPOSAL OF CLEARED AND GRUBBED MATERIAL**

The Contractor shall dispose of all material and debris from the clearing and grubbing operation by hauling such material and debris off site. The cost of disposal (including hauling) of cleared and grubbed material and debris shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor; the cost of which shall be included in the prices bid for the various classes of work.

**3.05 DUST ABATEMENT**

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to control all dust problems that may occur during the construction, with required watering. Dust control will be required seven days a week.

**3.06 PRESERVATION OF TREES**

Those trees which are not designated for removal by the County shall be carefully protected from damage. The Contractor shall erect such barricades, guards and enclosures as may be considered necessary for the protection of the trees during all construction operation.

**3.07 PRESERVATION OF DEVELOPED PRIVATE PROPERTY**

- A. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care to avoid unnecessary disturbance of developed private property adjacent to proposed project site. Trees, shrubbery, gardens, lawns and other landscaping, which are not designated by the County to be removed, shall be replaced and replanted to restore the construction easement to the condition existing prior to construction.
- B. All soil preservation procedures and replanting operations shall be under the supervision of a nursery representative experienced in such operations.
- C. Improvements to the land such as fences, walls, outbuildings and other structures which of necessity must be removed, shall be replaced with equal quality materials and workmanship.
- D. The Contractor shall clean up the construction site across developed private property directly after construction is completed upon approval of the County.

**3.08 PRESERVATION OF PUBLIC PROPERTY**

The appropriate paragraphs of these Specifications shall apply to the preservation and restoration of public lands, parks, rights-of-way, easements and all other damaged areas. This includes, but is not limited to the trimming of trees damaged by contractor's equipment.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02220 EXCAVATION, BACKFILL, FILL AND GRADING FOR STRUCTURES

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Structural excavation shall consist of the removal of material for the construction of foundations for structures and other excavation designated on the drawings or in these specifications.
- B. Structural excavation and backfill shall consist of furnishing material, if necessary and placing and compacting backfill material around structures to the lines and grades designated on the drawings, as specified or directed by the County.
- C. Structural excavation and backfill shall include the furnishing of all materials, equipment and other facilities which may be necessary to perform the excavations, place and compact the backfill, install sheeting and bracing, and carry out any necessary dewatering. It shall also include the wasting or disposal of surplus excavated material in a manner and in locations approved by the County.
- D. The Contractor is responsible for the protection of every tree which is scheduled to remain in the project area. This includes trees which may or may not be shown on the plans. Every tree shall be adequately protected in place at no additional cost to the County. This includes, but is not limited to, protecting the root systems and adjusting grades as necessary for tree/root protection.

#### 1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency:
  - 1. In place soil compaction tests shall be performed by a qualified testing laboratory.
  - 2. Compaction tests shall be taken every 500 feet, except in the road crossings or road shoulders. Tests are to be taken according to current FDOT Standards.
- B. Reference Standards:
  - 1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
    - a. ASTM D1557, Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using 10-lb. (4.5-kg) Rammer and 18-in. (457-mm) Drop.

#### 1.03 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. The Contractor shall provide, operate and maintain all necessary pumps, discharge lines, well points, etc., in sufficient number and capacity to keep all excavation, bases, pits, etc., free from seepage, standing or running water at all times throughout the period of construction.
- B. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the security of the excavation required, employing bracing, lining or other accepted means necessary to accomplish same.
- C. Excavated areas shall be cleared of all debris, water, slush, muck, clay and soft or loose earth and shall be conditioned to the entire satisfaction of the County.

- D. All excavated material unsuitable for use or which will not be used shall be disposed of in a manner consistent with State and County regulation.
- E. All unsuitable organic materials, roots, logs, etc., found during excavation shall be removed by the Contractor and the trench shall be refilled with suitable material.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MATERIAL FOR CONTROLLED FILL**

- A. Composition: Only approved material free from organic matter and lumps of clay, shall be used for backfill. Excavated earth free from debris or organic material may be used for backfilling foundations or fill.
- B. Crushed stone and shell shall meet or exceed current FDOT Standards.

### **2.02 MATERIAL FOR SHORING AND SHEETING**

Wood for shoring and sheeting shall be green, rough cut hardwood planking.

### **2.03 UNSUITABLE MATERIAL**

Unsuitable material shall be defined as highly organic soil per ASTM D2487 Group PT. This includes, but is not limited to, such items as topsoil, roots, vegetable matter, trash, debris, and clays that cannot be dried sufficiently to obtain specified compaction.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSPECTION**

- A. The Contractor shall verify that work preceding the affected work of this Section has been satisfactorily completed.
- B. Conditions adversely affecting the work of this Section shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the County.

### **3.02 REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIALS**

- A. The Contractor shall remove unsuitable material from within the limits of the Work.
- B. Materials meeting requirements for controlled fill shall be stockpiled as necessary and in such a manner satisfactory to the County.
- C. All material excavated shall be placed so as to minimize interference with public travel and to permit proper access for inspection of the work.

### **3.03 EXCAVATION**

- A. When concrete or shell subbase footing is to rest on an excavated surface, care shall be taken not to disturb the natural soil. Final removal and replacement of the foundation material and

subbase compaction to grade shall not be made until just before the concrete or masonry is placed.

- B. When any structural excavation is completed, the Contractor shall notify the County who will make an inspection of the excavation. No concrete or masonry shall be placed until the excavation has been approved by the County.
- C. The elevations of the footing bottom and the base slab as shown on the Drawings, shall be considered as approximate and the County may order in writing, such changes in dimensions or elevations of the footings and slab base as necessary to secure satisfactory foundations.
- D. All excavation shall be made within an area bounded by lines five feet outside and parallel to the exterior walls of the structure to allow for correct forming, shoring and inspection of foundation work. Pouring of concrete against earth side walls shall not be permitted.
- E. If the ground is excavated below the grade called for by the Drawings or becomes unstable due to the Contractor's carelessness or operations, the ground shall be excavated to undisturbed native soil before continuing concreting operations.
- F. If in the opinion of the County, the material at or below the normal grade of the bottom of the trench is unsuitable for pipe or structure foundation, it shall be removed to the depth directed by the County and if so directed, replaced by crushed stone or washed shell.

#### **3.04 INSTALLATION OF SHORING AND SHEETING**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain sheeting and bracing required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below which is necessary for proper construction and to protect adjacent structures from undermining or other damage. If the County determines that insufficient or improper supports have been provided, additional supports shall be installed at the expense of the Contractor. Compliance with such orders shall not relieve or release the Contractor from his responsibility for the sufficiency of such supports. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting. Should voids form, they shall be immediately filled and rammed.
- B. The Contractor shall embed and leave in place all sheeting, bracing and other related items as shown on the Contract Drawings. The County may direct that sheeting and bracing timber be cut off at a specified elevation. No additional payment or compensation shall be made for this work.
- C. Sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be removed carefully in such manner as not to endanger other structures, utilities, property, or proposed construction.
- D. The County may order sheeting and bracing to be left in place; however, this shall not relieve the Contractor from liability for damages to persons or property due to negligence or the failure on the part of the Contractor to leave in place sufficient sheeting and bracing to prevent any caving or moving of the ground.
- E. The Contractor shall receive no payment other than that included in the pipe bid item price for any timber used for sheeting, bracing, or other related items.

### **3.05 STRUCTURAL BACKFILL**

- A. Structural backfill shall not be placed until the footings or other portions of the structure or facility have been inspected by the County and approved for backfilling.
- B. A minimum of 1-1/2" layer of lean concrete shall be placed as a working mat for the concrete base slabs and footings if required by the County.
- C. Fill shall be placed in uniform layers not more than 12" thick and compacted to a minimum of 98 percent of the maximum density determined by ASTM D1557, Method A or C, or as directed by the County. The Contractor shall securely tamp the backfill with pneumatic rammer around all wall foundations. The method of compaction shall be satisfactory to the County.
- D. Compaction of structural backfill by ponding and jetting may be permitted when, as determined by the County: the backfill material is of such character that it will be self-draining when compacted; foundation materials will not soften or be otherwise damaged by the applied water; no damage from hydrostatic pressure will result to the structure. Ponding and jetting within two feet below finished subgrade shall not be permitted in roadway areas. At the discretion of the County, ponding and jetting may be permitted with compaction layers not to exceed four feet.
- E. Surplus material not used on-site shall be removed and disposed of off-site by the Contractor. In no case shall surplus material be deposited on adjacent lands. Fill used for grading shall be placed in layers not to exceed 12 inches in thickness and shall be compacted to a density equal or greater to that of the surrounding natural ground.

### **3.06 BACKFILLING AROUND STRUCTURES**

- A. Common fill and structural fill are specified for use as backfill against the exterior walls of the structures. Fill shall be placed in layers having a maximum thickness of eight (8) inches in loose state and shall be compacted sufficiently to prevent settlement. If compaction is by rolling or ramming, material shall be wetted down as required. Where material can be suitably compacted by jetting or puddling, the Contractor may use one of these methods. No boulders shall be allowed to roll down the slopes and hit the walls.
- B. Backfilling shall be carried up evenly on all walls of an individual structure simultaneously. A variation of two (2) feet in elevation will be the maximum allowable. No backfill shall be allowed against walls until the walls and their supporting slabs, if applicable, have attained sufficient strength. Backfilling shall be subjected to approval by the County.
- C. In locations where pipes pass through building walls, the Contractor shall take the following precautions to consolidate the refill up to an elevation of at least one foot above the bottom of the pipes:
  - 1. Place structural fill in such areas for a distance of not less than three feet either side of the center line of the pipe in level layers not exceeding 6-inches in depth.
  - 2. Wet each layer to the extent directed and thoroughly compact each layer with a power tamper to the satisfaction of the County.
  - 3. Structural fill shall be of the quality specified under Part 2 of this Section.

- D. The surface of filled areas shall be graded to smooth true lines, strictly conforming to grades indicated on the grading plan. No soft spots or uncompacted areas shall be allowed in the work.
- E. Temporary bracing shall be provided as required during construction of all structures to protect partially completed structures against all construction loads, hydraulic pressure and earth pressure. The bracing shall be capable of resisting all loads applied to the walls as a result of backfilling.

**3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

The density of soil in place shall be a minimum of 95 percent in accordance with ASTM test 1557-70T, Method A or C.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02221 TRENCHING, BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR PIPE

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to perform all dewatering, excavation, backfill, fill, grading, trench protection or other related work required to complete the piping work shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The work shall include, but not be limited to: vaults; duct conduit; pipe; roadways and paving; backfilling; required fill or borrow operations; grading; disposal of surplus and unsuitable materials; and all related work such as sheeting, bracing and dewatering.
- B. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall examine the site and review test borings if available, or undertake his own subsurface investigations and take into consideration all conditions that may affect his work.
- C. The Contractor is responsible for the protection of every tree which is scheduled to remain in the project area. This includes trees which may or may not be shown on the plans. Every tree shall be adequately protected in place at no additional cost to the County. This includes, but is not limited to protecting the root systems and adjusting grades as necessary for tree/root protection.

#### 1.02 PROTECTION

- A. Sheeting and Bracing in Excavations:
  - 1. In connection with construction of underground structures, the Contractor shall properly construct and maintain cofferdams. These shall consist of: sheeting and bracing as required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below that necessary for proper construction and to protect adjacent structures, existing yard pipe and/or foundation material from disturbance, undermining, or other damage. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting, but if voids are formed, they shall be immediately filled and rammed.
  - 2. Trench sheeting for pipes: no sheeting is to be withdrawn if driven below, mid-diameter of any pipe and no wood sheeting shall be cut off at a level lower than one foot above the top of any pipe unless otherwise directed by the County. During the progress of the work, the County may direct the Contractor in writing to leave additional wood sheeting in place. If steel sheeting is used for trench sheeting, removal shall be as specified above, unless written approval is given for an alternate method of removal.
  - 3. All sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be carefully removed in such a manner as not to endanger the construction or other structures, utilities, existing piping, or property. Unless otherwise approved or indicated on the Drawings or in the Specification, all sheeting and bracing shall be removed after completion of the piping or structure, care being taken not to disturb or otherwise injure the pipeline or finished masonry. All voids left or caused by withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately refilled with sand by ramming with tools specifically made for that purpose, by watering, or as may otherwise be directed.

4. The Contractor shall construct, to the extent he deems it desirable for his method of operation, the cofferdams and sheeting outside the neat lines of the pipeline trench or foundation unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or directed by the County. Sheeting shall be plumb and securely braced and tied in position. Sheeting, bracing and cofferdams shall be adequate to withstand all pressures to which the pipeline or structure will be subjected. Pumping, bracing and other work within the cofferdam shall be done in a manner to avoid disturbing any construction of the pipeline or the enclosed masonry. Any movement or bulging which may occur shall be corrected by the Contractor at his own expense so as to provide the necessary clearances and dimensions.
5. Drawings of the cofferdams and design computations shall be submitted to the County and approved prior to any construction. However, approval of these drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the cofferdams. The drawings and computations shall be prepared and stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer in the State of Florida and shall be in sufficient detail to disclose the method of operation for each of the various stages of construction, if required, for the completion of the pipeline and substructures.

B. Dewatering, Drainage and Flotation

1. The Contractor shall construct and place all pipelines, concrete work, structural fill, bedding rock and limerock base course, in-the-dry. In addition, the Contractor shall make the final 24" of excavation for this work in-the-dry and not until the water level is a minimum of 18 inches below proposed bottom of excavation.
2. The Contractor shall, at all times during construction, provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering excavation and keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fill, structure, or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing water levels to return to natural elevations. At all times during the construction operations, the groundwater levels shall be maintained at an elevation 18 inches below the lowest level where structures are being installed.
3. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the natural undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at proposed bottom of excavation.
4. Wellpoints may be required for dewatering the soil prior to final excavation for deeper in-ground structures or piping and for maintaining the lowered groundwater level until construction has been completed to avoid the structure, pipeline, or fill from becoming floated or otherwise damaged. Wellpoints shall be surrounded by suitable filter sand and no fines shall be removed by pumping. Pumping from wellpoints shall be continuous and standby pumps shall be provided.
5. The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment to perform all work required to install and maintain the proposed drainage systems for handling groundwater and surface water encountered during construction of structures, pipelines and compacted fills.

6. Where required, the Contractor shall provide a minimum of two operating groundwater observation wells at each structure to determine the water level during construction of the pipeline or structure. Locations of the observation wells shall be at structures and along pipelines as approved by the County prior to their installation. The observation wells shall be extended to 6 inches above finished grade, capped with screw-on caps protected by 24" x 24" wide concrete base and left in place at the completion of this Project.
7. Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall submit his proposed method of dewatering and maintaining dry conditions to the County for approval. Such approval shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the satisfactory performance of the system. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any disturbance of natural bearing soils for damage to pipeline or structures caused by an inadequate dewatering system or by interruption of the continuous operation of the system as specified.
8. As part of his request for approval of a dewatering system, the Contractor shall demonstrate the adequacy of the proposed system and wellpoint filter sand by means of a test installation. Discharge water shall be clear, with no visible soil particles in a one quart sample. Discharge water shall not flow directly into wetlands or Waters of the State as defined by FDEP and SWFWMD.
9. During backfilling and construction, water levels shall be measured in observation wells located as directed by the County.
10. Continuous pumping will be required as long as water levels are required to be below natural levels.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MATERIALS**

#### **A. General**

1. Materials for use as fill and backfill shall be described below and shall be from an FDOT certified pit. For each material, the Contractor shall notify the County of the source of the material and shall furnish the County, for approval, a representative sample weighing approximately 50 pounds, at least ten calendar days prior to the date of anticipated use of such material.
2. Additional materials shall be furnished as required from off-site sources and hauled to the site.

#### **B. Bedding - shall conform to FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 901 Coarse Aggregate, and shall be either coarse aggregate of Size No. 57 or coarse sand of Size No. 9. Washed shell size No.57 may be used as an alternate bedding material.**

#### **C. Wood for shoring and sheeting shall be green, rough cut hardwood planking.**

D. Structural Fill

1. Structural fill in trenches shall be used below spread footing foundations, slab-on-grade floors and other structures as backfill within three feet of the below grade portions of structures.
2. Shall be either soil classification A-1, A-2 or A-3, per AASHTO M-145, and shall be free of organic matter, lumps of clay or marl, muck, compressible materials, and rock exceeding 2.5 inches in diameter. Broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials shall not be used as backfill. Minimum acceptable density shall be 98 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180.

E. Selected Common Fill - shall have the same material classification and requirements as Structural Fill, as described above.

F. Common Fill

1. Shall be either soil classification A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5 or A-6, per AASHTO M-145, and shall be free of organic matter, lumps of clay or marl, muck, compressible materials and rock exceeding 2.5 inches in diameter. Broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials shall not be used as backfill.
2. Material falling within the above specification, encountered during the excavation, may be stored in segregated stockpiles for reuse. All material which, in the opinion of the County, is not suitable for reuse shall be spoiled as specified herein for disposal of unsuitable materials by the Contractor.

G. Unsuitable Material - soil classification A-7 and A-8, per AASHTO M-145, shall not be used as backfill material.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 EXCAVATION**

- A. Excavate trenches and pits for structures to the elevations indicated on the construction drawings. Take special care to avoid over-excavating or disturbing the bottom of the trench or pit, so that the soil at the bottom of the hole remains in a naturally compacted condition. Excavate to widths sufficient to provide adequate working room to install the required structures. Do not excavate the final layer of soil to the designed grade until just before placing the bedding, foundation, pipe, structure, or masonry work required. Remove boulders, rocks, logs or any unforeseen obstacles encountered.
- B. In case the foundation soil found at the bottom of the trench or pit is soft, plastic or mucky, or does not conform to the soils classification specified as suitable foundation material, over-excavation to a greater depth will be required. Soils not meeting the classification required for foundation material shall be removed to a depth at least four inches below the bottom of the pipe, bedding or structure bottom elevation. Rock, boulders or other hard or lumpy material shall be removed to a depth 12 inches below the bottom of the pipe, bedding or structure bottom elevation. Remove muck, clay or other soft material to a depth as needed to establish a firm foundation.

- C. Where possible, the sides of trenches should be vertical up to at least the spring line of the installed pipe.
- D. Trench excavation shall be performed in accordance with Florida Statute Title XXXIII, Chapter 553, Part III, Trench Safety Act.

### **3.02 BACKFILLING**

- A. Backfill materials shall be placed on solid, firm, naturally compacted or compacted to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180, dry or dewatered in place soil foundations.
- B. Where over-excavation is required due to nonconforming soil classification or rocky, unstable, or otherwise undesirable soil conditions, place Structural Fill or Selected Common Fill in the over-excavated zone up to the base of the bedding material layer. Compact the over-excavated zone to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180.
- C. When backfilling in an over-excavated zone where moist or watery conditions exist, backfill shall be coarse No. 9 sand or a mixture of No. 57 coarse aggregate with either No. 9 coarse sand, A-1, or A-3 material.
- D. After compaction, backfill material in the over-excavation zone shall form a solid and firm foundation on which to build up successive layers of backfill and structures.
- E. Bedding materials shall be placed on solid, firm soil foundations and shall be compacted to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180.
- F. Concrete and masonry structures shall be backfilled using Structural Fill. Backfilling and compaction shall be underneath the structure and carried up evenly on all walls of an individual structure simultaneously. The maximum allowable difference in backfill elevations shall be two feet. No backfilling shall be allowed against concrete or masonry walls until the walls and their supporting slabs have been in place at least seven days or until the specified 28-day strength has been attained. Compaction of Structural Fill underneath the base and along the walls shall be 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180. The Structural Fill shall be either dried or shall have water added so that the moisture content of the material is within a range that will allow the required density to be achieved.
- G. Trenching backfill for pipe installation shall be Selected Common Fill for the pipe bedding zone. The pipe bedding envelope shall begin at the level four inches, six inches, or nine inches, depending on pipe diameter, below the bottom of the pipe, and shall extend vertically up to a level 12 inches above the top of the pipe. Where the in-place soil material within the four inch, six inch, or nine inch pipe bedding zone beneath the bottom of the pipe meets the soil classification for Selected Common Fill, undercutting of the trench below the bottom of the pipe will not be required. In this case, loosen the soil in the bottom of the trench immediately below the middle third of the pipe diameter, and place the pipe upon it. Where the in-place soil material within the pipe bedding zone does not meet the soil classification for Selected Common Fill, undercutting shall be required, and the bedding zone shall be backfilled with Selected Common Fill. In this case, place the pipe bedding material and leave it in a moderately firm uncompacted condition under the middle third of the pipe diameter, and compact the outer portions of the trench bottom to 98 percent of the maximum dry density. Soils that were over-excavated due to rocky, soft or otherwise unsuitable soil foundation

conditions shall also be replaced with Selected Common Fill. Compaction of Selected Common Fill shall be 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Such backfill material shall have an optimized moisture content that will allow the required density to be achieved.

- H. Pipe sections for gravity flow systems shall be laid with spigots downstream and bells upstream. Excavate for pipe bells before laying pipe. Lay pipe true to the lines and grades indicated on the construction plans. Place backfill material on both sides of the pipe and compact to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180. Take special care to effectively fill and compact the material in the haunch areas under the sides of the pipe.
- I. For pipes that are not installed under roadways or driveways, trenching backfill for pipe installation shall be Common Fill above the pipe envelope zone, and shall be compacted to 95 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180, and shall have moisture content optimized to allow the required density. For pipes that are installed under roadways or driveways, trenching backfill for pipe installation shall be Selected Common Fill above the pipe envelope zone, and shall be compacted to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180, and shall have moisture content optimized to allow the required density. Selected Common Backfill shall be placed in layers not to exceed 6 inches. Common Backfill shall be placed in layers not to exceed 12 inches.
- J. Backfill compaction tests shall be performed every 500 feet in pipe line trenches and for every utility structure. Test reports shall be presented to the County Inspector.

### **3.03 INSTALLATION OF SHORING AND SHEETING**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain sheeting and bracing required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below which is necessary for proper construction and to protect adjacent structures from undermining or other damage. If the County determines that insufficient or improper supports have been provided, additional supports shall be installed at the expense of the Contractor. Compliance with such orders shall not relieve or release the Contractor from his responsibility for the sufficiency of such supports. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting. Should voids form, they shall be immediately filled and rammed.
- B. The Contractor shall embed and leave in place all sheeting, bracing and other related items as shown on the Contract Drawings. The County may direct that sheeting and bracing timber be cut off at a specified elevation. No additional payment or compensation shall be made for this work.
- C. Sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be removed carefully in such manner as not to endanger other structures, utilities, property, or proposed construction.
- D. The County may order sheeting and bracing to be left in place; however, this shall not relieve the Contractor from liability for damages to persons or property due to negligence or the failure on the part of the Contractor to leave in place sufficient sheeting and bracing to prevent any caving or moving of the ground.

- E. The Contractor shall receive no payment other than that included in the pipe bid item price for any timber used for sheeting bracing, or other related items.

**3.04 GRADING AND CLEAN UP**

- A. Surplus and unsuitable soil materials not used on-site shall be removed and disposed of off-site in a manner that is consistent with state and local regulations. In no case shall surplus or unsuitable material be deposited on-site or on adjacent lands.
- B. The surface of backfilled areas shall be graded smooth and true to the lines and grades indicated on the construction plans. No soft spots or uncompacted areas shall be allowed in the work.
- C. Upon completion of the work, leave the work areas and all adjacent areas in a neat and presentable condition, clear of all temporary structures, rubbish and surplus materials. Pile any salvageable materials that have been removed in neat piles for pickup by County crews, unless otherwise directed.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02223 EXCAVATION BELOW GRADE AND CRUSHED STONE OR SHELL REFILL**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. If in the opinion of the County, the material at or below the normal grade of the bottom of the trench is unsuitable for pipe or structure foundation, it shall be removed to the depth directed by the County and replaced by crushed stone or washed shell.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

### **PART 3 MATERIALS**

#### **3.01 EXCAVATION AND DRAINAGE**

- A. Whatever the nature of unstable material encountered or the groundwater conditions, trench stabilization shall be complete and effective.
- B. Should the Contractor excavate below the grade shown on the Contract drawings because of negligence or for his own convenience; due to failure in properly dewatering the trench; disturbs the subgrade before dewatering is sufficiently complete; he shall be directed by the County to excavate below grade. The work of excavating below grade and furnishing and placing the approved refill material shall be performed at the Contractor's expense.

#### **3.02 REFILL**

- A. Soils not meeting the classification required for foundation material shall be removed to a depth at least four inches below the bottom of the pipe, bedding or structure bottom elevation. Rock, boulders or other hard or lumpy material shall be removed to a depth 12 inches below the bottom of the pipe, bedding or structure bottom elevation. Remove muck, clay or other soft material to a depth as needed to establish a firm foundation.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02260 FINISH GRADING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall finish grade sub-soil.
- B. The Contractor shall cut out areas to receive stabilizing base course materials for paving and sidewalks.
- C. The Contractor shall place, finish grade and compact top soil.

#### 1.02 PROTECTION

The Contractor shall prevent damage to existing fencing, trees, landscaping, natural features, bench marks, pavement and utility lines. Damage shall be corrected at no cost to the County.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

Topsoil: Shall be friable loam free from subsoil, roots, grass, excessive amount of weeds or other organics, stones, and foreign matter; acidity range (pH) of 5.5 to 7.5; containing a minimum of 4 percent and a maximum of 25 percent organic matter. The Contractor may use topsoil stockpiles on site if they conform to these requirements.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 SUB-SOIL PREPARATION

- A. The Contractor shall rough grade sub-soil systematically to allow for a maximum amount of natural settlement and compaction. Uneven areas and low spots shall be eliminated. Debris, roots, branches or other organics, stones, and sub-soil shall be removed by the Contractor and disposed of in a manner consistent with the latest Manatee County Standards as well as any affected regulatory agency. Should contaminated soil be found, the Contractor shall notify the County.
- B. The Contractor shall cut out areas to sub-grade elevation to stabilize base material for paving and sidewalks and shall be compacted to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180, and shall have moisture content optimized to allow the required density.
- C. The Contractor shall bring sub-soil to required profiles and contour grades gradually; and blend slopes into level areas.
- D. The Contractor shall slope the structure grade a minimum of two (2) inches in ten (10) feet unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.
- E. The Contractor shall cultivate sub-grade to a depth of 3 inches where the topsoil is to be placed. He shall repeat cultivation in areas where equipment use has compacted sub-soil.
- F. The Contractor shall not make grade changes which causes water to flow onto adjacent lands.

### **3.02 PLACING TOPSOIL**

- A. The Contractor shall place topsoil in areas where seeding, sodding and planting is to be performed. He shall place from the following minimum depths, up to finished grade elevations:
  - 1. 6 inches for seeded areas
  - 2. 4-1/2 inches for sodded areas
  - 3. 24 inches for shrub beds
  - 4. 18 inches for flower beds
- B. The Contractor shall use topsoil in a dry state as determined by the County. He shall place the material during dry weather.
- C. The Contractor shall use fine grade topsoil eliminating rough and low areas to ensure positive drainage. He shall maintain levels, profiles and contours of the sub-grades.
- D. The Contractor shall remove stone, roots, grass, weeds, debris, and other organics or foreign material while spreading the material.
- E. The Contractor shall manually spread topsoil around trees, plants and structures to prevent damage which may be caused by grading equipment.
- F. The Contractor shall lightly compact and place the topsoil.

### **3.03 SURPLUS MATERIAL**

- A. The Contractor shall remove surplus sub-soil and topsoil from site at his expense.
- B. The Contractor shall leave stockpile areas and entire job site clean and raked, ready for landscaping operations.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02276 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The work specified in this Section consists of the design, provision, maintenance and removal of temporary erosion and sedimentation controls as necessary.
- B. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to: grassing, mulching, netting, watering, and the reseeding of on-site surfaces and spoil and borrow area surfaces, interceptor ditches at ends of berms and other such work at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County.
- C. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to: silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which shall ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County.
- D. The Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during construction or until final controls become effective.

#### 1.02 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- A. Florida Building Code.
- B. FDEP/COE Dredge and Fill Regulations and/or Permit as applicable.
- C. SWFWMD Permit Regulations and/or Permit as applicable.
- D. Florida Stormwater, Erosion and Sedimentation Control Inspector's Manual.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Netting - fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- B. Seed and sod.

#### 2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Bales - clean, seed free cereal hay type.
- B. Netting - fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- C. Filter stone - crushed stone conforming to Florida Dept of Transportation specifications.
- D. Concrete block - hollow, non-load-bearing type.
- E. Concrete - exterior grade not less than one inch thick.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 EROSION CONTROL**

- A. Minimum procedures for grassing shall be:
1. Scarify slopes to a depth of not less than six inches and remove large clods, rock, stumps, roots larger than 1/2 inch in diameter and debris.
  2. Sow seed within twenty-four (24) hours after the ground is scarified with either mechanical seed drills or rotary hand seeders.
  3. Apply mulch loosely and to a thickness of between 3/4-inch and 1-1/2 inches.
  4. Apply netting over mulched areas on sloped surfaces.
  5. Roll and water seeded areas in a manner which will encourage sprouting of seeds and growing of grass. Reseed areas which exhibit unsatisfactory growth. Backfill and seed eroded areas.

**3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**

- A. The Contractor shall install and maintain silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working drawings. Deteriorated hay bales and dislodged filter stone shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

**3.03 PERFORMANCE**

- A. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall immediately take whatever steps are necessary to correct any deficiencies of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed if they fail to produce results or do not comply with the requirements of the State of Florida or any other federal, governmental or regulatory agency.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02485 SEEDING AND/OR SODDING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to satisfactorily return all construction areas to their original conditions or better.
- B. Work shall include furnishing and placing seed or sod, fertilizing, planting, watering and maintenance until acceptance by County.

#### 1.02 RELATED WORK NOT INCLUDED

Excavation, filling and grading required to establish elevation shown on the Drawings are included under other sections of these Specifications.

#### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. It is the intent of this Specification that the Contractor is obliged to deliver a satisfactory stand of grass as specified. If necessary, the Contractor shall repeat any or all of the work, including grading, fertilizing, watering and seeding or sodding at no additional cost to the County until a satisfactory stand is obtained. For purposes of grassing, a satisfactory stand of grass is herein defined as a full lawn cover over areas to be sodded or seeded, with grass free of weeds, alive and growing, leaving no bare spots larger than 3/4 square yard within a radius of 8 feet.
- B. All previously grassed areas where pipelines are laid shall be sodded. All sodding and grassing shall be installed in accordance with these Specifications or as directed by the County.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Fertilizer: The fertilizer shall be of the slow-release type meeting the following minimum requirements: 12 percent nitrogen, 8 percent phosphorus, 8 percent potassium; 40 percent other available materials derived from organic sources. At least 50 percent of the phosphoric acid shall be from normal super phosphate or an equivalent source which will provide a minimum of two units of sulfur. The amount of sulfur shall be indicated on the quantitative analysis card attached to each bag or other container. Fertilizer shall be uniform in composition, dry and free flowing delivered to sites in original unopened containers bearing manufacturer's statement or guarantee.
- B. Seeding/Grassing: The Contractor shall grass all unpaved areas disturbed during construction which do not require sod. All grassing shall be completed in conformance with FDOT Specifications, Sections 570 and 981. The grassed areas shall be mulched and fertilized in accordance with FDOT Specifications, except that no additional payment will be made for mulching, fertilizing and/or watering.
- C. Sodding: Sod shall be provided as required on the construction drawings or at locations as directed by the County in accordance with Florida Department of Transportation,

Specifications Section 575 and 981. The Contractor shall furnish Bahia grass sod or match existing sod. Placement and watering requirements shall be in accordance with FDOT Specifications Section 575, except that no additional payment will be made for placement and/or watering. This cost shall be included in the Contract price bid for sodding.

- D. Topsoil: Topsoil stockpiled during excavation may be used as necessary. If additional topsoil is required to replace topsoil removed during construction, it shall be obtained off site at no additional cost to the County. Topsoil shall be fertile, natural surface soil, capable of producing all trees, plants and grassing specified herein.
- E. Water: It is the Contractor's responsibility to supply all water to the site, as required during seeding and sodding operations and through the maintenance period and until the work is accepted. The Contractor shall make whatever arrangements that may be necessary to ensure an adequate supply of water to meet the needs for his work. The Contractor shall also furnish all necessary hose, equipment, attachments and accessories for the adequate irrigation of lawns and planted areas as may be required. Water shall be suitable for irrigation and free from ingredients harmful to plant life.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. When the trench backfill has stabilized sufficiently, the Contractor shall commence work on lawns and grassed areas, including fine grading as necessary and as directed by the County.
- B. Finish Grading: Areas to be seeded or sodded shall be finish graded, raked, and debris removed. Soft spots and uneven grades shall be eliminated. The County shall approve the finish grade of all areas to be seeded or sodded prior to seed or sod application.
- C. Areas to be sodded shall be excavated or cut-down to accept the approximate 2" thick sod, so finish grade matches existing. Sod shall not be thrown over top of existing sod or debris.
- D. Protection: Seeded and sodded areas shall be protected against traffic or other use by placing warning signs or erecting barricades as necessary. Any areas damaged prior to acceptance by the County shall be repaired by the Contractor as directed by the County.

#### **3.02 CLEANUP**

Soil or similar materials spilled onto paved areas shall be removed promptly, keeping those areas as clean as possible at all times. Upon completion of seeding and sodding operations, all excess soil, stones and debris remaining shall be removed from the construction areas.

#### **3.03 LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE**

- A. Any existing landscape items damaged or altered during construction by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced as directed by the County.
- B. Maintain landscape work for a period of 90 days immediately following complete installation of work or until County accepts project. Watering, weeding, cultivating, restoration of grade, mowing and trimming, protection from insects and diseases, fertilizing and similar operations as needed to ensure normal growth and good health for live plant material shall be included at no additional cost to the County.

**3.04****REPAIRS TO LAWN AREAS DISTURBED BY CONTRACTOR'S OPERATORS**

Lawn areas planted under this Contract and all lawn areas damaged by the Contractor's operation shall be repaired at once by proper soil preparation, fertilizing and sodding, in accordance with these Specifications.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02515 CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS AND GUTTERS

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials required to restore and construct concrete sidewalks, driveways and gutters as specified herein.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Sidewalk shall be 3000 psi concrete, at least five (5) feet wide, and four (4) inches thick, except at driveways. Driveway sidewalks shall be six (6) inches thick with six (6) inches by six (6) inches #10 wire mesh reinforcing.
- B. Replacement of concrete driveways shall be in accordance with County Standards (six (6) inches thick, 3000 psi/28 day with six (6) inches x six (6) inches #10 wire mesh from back of curb to property line).
- C. Curb and curb and gutter shall consist of 3000 psi/28 day concrete.
- D. Expansion joints shall be installed between the back-of-curb and concrete driveways, and between concrete driveways and sidewalks, where new concrete abuts old concrete.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 CURB AND GUTTER

- A. Curb or curb and gutter removal, where required in the construction of this work, shall be held to a minimum. Curb and gutter material to be removed shall be carefully separated from the trench excavation material and shall be disposed of as directed. The Contractor shall replace all curb or curb and gutter which has been removed. Curb and gutter shall be removed up to the nearest regular joint on each side of the trench.
- B. Curb or curb and gutter shall be replaced as soon as possible after the backfill is placed and compacted and shall duplicate in all respects the original construction. Workmanship shall be in accordance with the best standard practices for this type of work. Curb and curb and gutter shall consist of 3,000 psi/28 day concrete reinforced with bars or mesh of the same size, spacing and number as the section of curb or curb and gutter it replaces.

#### 3.02 SIDEWALKS

- A. Sidewalk removal, where required in the construction of this work, shall be held to a minimum. Sidewalk material removed shall be carefully separated from the trench excavation material and shall be disposed of as directed. Sidewalk shall be cut at the nearest regular joint on each side of the trench.

- B. The Contractor shall replace all sidewalks which are removed. Sidewalks shall be replaced as soon as practicable after the backfill is placed and compacted and shall duplicate, in all respects, the original sidewalk.
- C. The Contractor shall replace all sidewalks which are damaged by the construction operation or by the heavy equipment traveling over them and shall replace them at their own expense.
- D. The top surface of all sidewalks shall be given a light broom finish.

### **3.03 DRIVEWAYS**

- A. Concrete driveways that are crossed or traversed by the trenches shall be restored to the conditions existing prior to the excavation.
- B. Removal shall be held to a minimum, but when necessary removal shall be made in neat sawcut lines or to the nearest joint if approved by the County.

### **3.04 TESTS**

- A. The quality of the concrete as to conformance to the specifications is the entire responsibility of the Contractor until it is accepted in place. When required by the County, the Contractor shall arrange for field testing. Field testing shall include, but may not be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Compressive Strength Test: Compressive strength tests shall be made by breaking standard six inch diameter by twelve (12) inch high test specimens prepared, cured and broken in accordance with the ASTM Methods C31 and C39, Latest Revision. Four specimen test cylinders shall be taken from each concrete pour of five cubic yards or more. One additional test shall be taken from each fifty (50) cubic yards or fraction thereof in each pour in excess of thirty (30) cubic yards. One cylinder from each pour shall be broken at seven days, the remainder at twenty-eight (28) days. Additional test cylinders may be ordered for determining the characteristics of a new design mix or changes in equipment or methods, and under adverse weather or curing conditions.
  - 2. Slump Test: Slump test shall be made in accordance with ASTM C43, and shall be made on each load of concrete unless directed differently by the County or Engineer.
  - 3. Reports: Proper reports of all tests performed by the laboratory shall be prepared by the laboratory and submitted promptly to the County. Such reports shall be properly labeled so as to identify the portions of the Project into which the materials are being placed, and the results of the test indicating whether or not the test met the requirements of these specifications.

### **3.05 CAUSE FOR REJECTION**

Should the concrete fail to conform to all the requirements of this Section, the County may require the Contractor to remove the defective concrete and reconstruct the work as directed.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02615 DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install ductile iron pipe (DIP) and fittings, complete, as shown on the Drawings and specified in these Standards.
- B. Fittings are noted on the drawings for the Contractor's convenience and do not relieve the Contractor from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install flange joint, push-on joint, mechanical joints, or restrained joint ductile iron pipe, complete as shown on the Drawings and Specifications.
- D. Newly installed pipe shall be kept clean and free of all foreign matter. All ductile iron pipe and fittings installed underground shall be polyethylene wrapped.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County, within ten days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the appropriate shop drawings for all ductile iron pipe and fittings.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Ductile iron pipe shall conform to AWWA C150 and AWWA C151. Buried pipe shall be push-on mechanical joint, Pressure Class 350 for sizes 4" through 16" and Pressure Class 250 for sizes 18" and larger. All aboveground pipe shall be flanged joint, Special Thickness Class 53. . All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61.
- B. Unrestrained joint pipe shall be either the Fastite or Tyton push-on joint.
- C. Rubber gaskets shall conform to AWWA C111. Gaskets shall be Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) rubber for potable and reclaimed water mains. Acrylonitrile butadiene (NBR) gaskets shall be used for potable and reclaimed water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products or non-chlorinated organic solvents or non-aromatic organic solvents. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used for potable and reclaimed water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with aromatic hydrocarbons or chlorinated hydrocarbons. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used where both classes of contaminants are found. Gaskets shall be labeled with factory embossed or etched letters stating the gasket material.

- D. Thrust restraint devices shall be provided at all bends and fittings, in casings under roads and railroads, and at other locations specifically indicated on the Construction Drawings. Thrust restraint devices shall be either concrete thrust blocks, ductile iron restraining glands, restrained joint rubber gaskets, or restraining locking ring/segments. Refer to Section 02640 of these Specifications for details.
- E. Ductile iron pipe shall be supplied in lengths not to exceed 21 ft.
- F. Restrained joint rubber gasket material shall be furnished per 2.01C of this Section. The gasket shall have special grade of corrosion-resistant, hardened, series 300 stainless steel locking segments vulcanized into the rubber gasket.
- G. Pipe joints shall be restrained both upstream and downstream from valves or fittings at distances as required by these Standards.
- H. All mechanical joint fittings shall be pressure rated for 350 psi for sizes 4-16 inches and 250 psi for sizes 18 inches and larger. All flanged fittings shall be pressure rated for 250 psi for all sizes. All fittings shall meet the requirements of AWWA C110 or AWWA C153.
- I. Potable and Reclaimed Water Main Coatings:
  - 1. All buried ductile iron pipe shall have a standard thickness cement lining on the inside in accordance with AWWA C104 and a standard 1-mil asphaltic exterior coating per AWWA C151. All aboveground ductile iron pipe shall have a standard thickness cement lining on the inside in accordance with AWWA C104 and have an exterior shop applied epoxy primer.
  - 2. All ductile iron fittings shall have double the standard thickness cement lining on the inside per AWWA C104. All buried ductile iron fittings shall have a standard 1-mil asphaltic exterior coating per AWWA C151. All aboveground ductile iron fittings shall have an exterior shop applied epoxy primer.
- J. Wastewater Force Main Coatings:
  - 1. All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall have a green, factory applied 40-mil dry-film thickness of an amine cured novolac epoxy or a modified polyamine ceramic epoxy interior lining. The interior lining application is to be based on the manufacturer's recommendation for long-term exposure to raw sewage.
  - 2. To ensure a holiday-free lining, documentation must be provided, at time of delivery, showing each section of lined pipe has passed holiday testing at the time of production per ASTM G62, method B (high voltage). The lining shall have a minimum three (3) year warranty covering failure of the lining and bond failure between liner and pipe.
  - 3. A County representative shall have the right to deny any pipe/fitting that shows coating cracks due to improper handling/storage of the pipe/fittings or failure to provide a holiday-free certification letter.
  - 4. Exterior coatings for buried ductile iron pipe and fittings used in wastewater systems shall have a standard 1-mil asphaltic coating per AWWA C151. Aboveground ductile iron pipe and fittings shall have a shop applied epoxy primer.

- K. Acceptable pipe sizes for potable and reclaimed water mains are 4” and larger; and 36” and larger for wastewater force mains. All sizes are acceptable for lift station valve and metering assemblies as well as aerial crossings.
- L. Refer to the latest edition of the County’s Utilities Approved Products List for acceptable products.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 HANDLING**

- A. The Contractor shall take extreme care when handling pipe and fittings to ensure the interior lining does not get damaged during construction. Lined pipe and fittings must be handled only from the outside of the pipe and fittings. No metallic forks, chains, straps, hooks, etc. shall be placed inside the pipe and fittings for lifting, positioning, or laying. The pipe shall not be dropped or unloaded by rolling.
- B. Care should be taken not to let the pipe strike sharp objects while swinging or being off loaded. Ductile iron pipe should never be placed on grade by use of hydraulic pressure from an excavator bucket or by banging with heavy hammers.

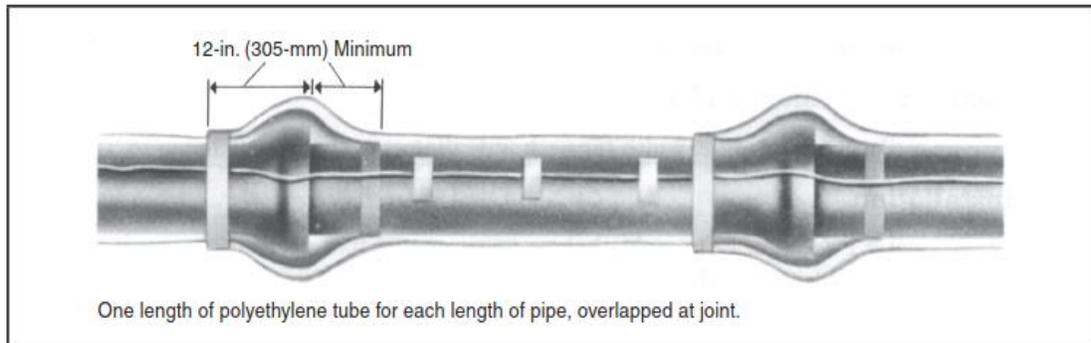
**3.02 DETECTION**

- A. Pipe shall have a 6-inch wide electronic detectable warning/path marking tape, color-coded per service type, placed directly above the pipe center. The tape shall be placed between 12 inches and 24 inches below finished grade, with a 48 inch maximum depth.
- B. The electronic detectable warning/path marking tape shall have detectable markers embedded in the tape and spaced adequately to provide a near continuous path to allow for easy detection at any point along the pipe. The embedded markers shall be spaced every 8-feet along the warning tape. The electronic marking tape shall be supplied per the latest edition of the County’s Utilities Approved Products List.
- C. Tracer wire shall be required for all pipeline construction, except gravity sewer, per Specification Section 02800.

**3.03 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Each length of pipe and each fitting shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and class, lining type, and shall be clearly identified as ductile iron pipe. All gaskets shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and proper insertion direction.
- B. All ductile iron pipe and fittings, appurtenances, and valves shall be entirely polyethylene-tube wrapped blue for potable water mains, purple for reclaimed water mains, or green for sewer mains, per AWWA C105 and sized per manufacturer’s recommendations.
- C. Contractor shall ensure that no soil or embedment material is trapped between the pipe, fitting, appurtenance, or valves and the polyethylene wrap. The polyethylene film shall be snugly

fitted to the contour of the pipe barrel with sufficient slack to prevent stretching the polyethylene where it bridges irregular surfaces such as bell-spigot interfaces, bolted joints, or fittings. The tube-form polyethylene should be used with both ends thoroughly sealed with adhesive tape or plastic tie straps at the joints overlap. The wraps shall overlap at the joints as shown below.



- D. The polyethylene shall have circumferential wraps of tape placed at 2 ft intervals at the pipe barrel.
- E. When it is not practical to wrap valves, tees, crosses, or other odd-shaped pieces in a tube, wrap with a polyethylene flat sheet or split length of polyethylene tube by passing the sheet under the piece and wrap around the body. Make seams by bringing the edge of the polyethylene sheet together, folding them over twice, and taping them.
- F. Provide openings in the encasement for branches, service taps, blowoffs, valves, and similar appurtenances by cutting an "X" in the polyethylene and temporarily folding back the film. After the device is installed, tape the slack securely to the appurtenance with tape.
- G. Service lines of dissimilar metals shall be wrapped with polyethylene for a minimum clear distance of 3 feet away from the ductile-iron pipe.
- H. Polyethylene encasement shall be furnished per the latest revision of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- I. All restrained push-on joint pipe that is restrained with restraining gaskets/locking segments shall have weather-resistant, min. 6 mil thick, 4" wide, solid red PVC marking tape around the polyethylene wrap at the pipe bell to indicate that the joint is restrained.
  - 1. All aboveground piping, fittings, and appurtenances shall be painted Scott Paints safety blue for potable water, Pantone 522C purple for reclaimed water, and Hunter Green (Rustoleum 7538) for sewer.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02617 INSTALLATION, TESTING, AND CLEANING OF PRESSURE PIPE

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install pipe, fittings, valves, fire hydrants, services, and all other appurtenances and incidentals complete and in-place as required by the construction drawings.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to clean all new lines 4" and larger, and existing pipelines as specified in this specification and as indicated on the Drawings.
- C. This work shall include the furnishing and installation of all pig launching and retrieval devices and the appropriate pigs for the cleaning procedure, and all necessary excavations, shutdowns, fittings and valves required.

#### 1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. The Contractor is responsible for all necessary supply water.
- B. The Contractor is responsible for all necessary by-pass pumping.
- C. The Contractor is responsible for the proper disposal of any materials removed from the pipe lines as a result of the cleaning procedure.

#### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit prior to construction, a cleaning plan, Shop Drawings, and layout diagram for approval to the County.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the County a list of materials to be furnished, and the names of suppliers.

#### 1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The Contractor performing this work shall be fully qualified, experienced and equipped to complete this work expeditiously and in a satisfactory manner.
- B. The Contractor shall also be capable of providing crews as needed to complete this work without undue delay.
- C. The County reserves the right to approve or disapprove the Contractor, based on the submitted qualifications.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 GENERAL

- A. All pipe crossing federal or state roads; or thoroughfares (arterials & collectors), or railroads shall be installed in a casing pipe (steel, PVC, or HDPE).

- B. Potable and reclaimed water mains shall be ductile iron or protected by a casing pipe in the following instances:
1. Mains that are installed under and run parallel with a paved roadway shall be ductile iron only;
  2. Mains that cross under more than 48 LF of paved roadway (as measured from outer most edge of pavement to outer most edge of pavement of the entire right-of-way cross-section) shall be in a casing; less than 48 LF shall be ductile iron pipe;
  3. Mains that are installed under paved areas, (i.e. parking lots, etc.) shall be ductile iron only;
  4. the above criteria shall be implemented and enforced to replace and/or protect existing mains when the above conditions are created by new development or site improvements.
- C. Force mains shall be protected by a casing pipe in the following instances:
1. Mains that cross under more than 48 LF of paved roadway (as measured from outer most edge of pavement to outer most edge of pavement of the entire right-of-way cross-section) shall be in a casing. Mains that cross less than 48 LF shall be determined on a case-by-case basis (i.e. cul-de-sacs, dead-end roads, etc.);
  2. the above criteria shall be implemented and enforced to replace and/or protect existing mains when the above conditions are created by new development or site improvements.
- D. Trees shall not be planted or located within 10 feet of any potable water main, reclaimed water main, sanitary force main or gravity sanitary sewer main, sanitary cleanouts, or potable/reclaimed/force main appurtenances such as meters, hydrants, backflow prevention assemblies that is owned and maintained by County. An approved root barrier shall be used where trees are planted closer than 10 feet.
- E. All distribution waterlines that enter private property become private lines and shall have a backflow prevention assembly (BPA) installed at the right-of-way in accordance with Chapter 2-31, Article X of the Manatee County Code of Ordinances. BPA can be part of a meter assembly or a BPA / detector check assembly.
- F. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing pigs in sufficient numbers and sizes, of appropriate densities, coatings and configurations to properly clean the piping systems.
- G. All pigs used for the cleaning of sewer or reclaimed water lines shall not be used in the cleaning of potable water lines.

## **2.02                   INSTALLATION MATERIALS**

- A. Services, connected to mains not under pavement, shall be polyethylene meeting AWWA C901. Services, connected to mains under any kind of pavement, shall be Type “K or L” copper, or Schedule 40 stainless steel pipe encased in a minimum 2” diameter SDR 21 PVC or HDPE piping conforming to ASTM 2241. Casing shall be color coded blue for potable water or purple for reclaimed water.
- B. Ductile iron pipe meeting AWWA C150/151 shall be allowed for potable/reclaimed water mains size 4” and larger. High density polyethylene pipe meeting AWWA C906 shall be allowed for potable/reclaimed water mains size 2” through 12”. The use of 16” and larger

HDPE pipe for potable and reclaimed water mains shall require written approval by County. PVC pipe meeting AWWA C900-16 shall be allowed for potable/reclaimed water mains sizes 4" through 12". The use of 14" diameter pipe in any application is prohibited.

- C. Ductile iron pipe shall not be used in sewer application, unless where agreed upon by the County based on economic benefit and/or construction feasibility. High density polyethylene pipe meeting AWWA C906 shall be allowed for force mains for sizes 4" and larger. PVC pipe meeting AWWA C900-16 shall be allowed for force mains sizes 4" through 36". The use of 14" pipe in any application is prohibited.
- D. Proper gasket material shall be supplied as specified in these Specifications depending on soil condition.

## **2.03 CLEANING MATERIALS**

- A. The pig launching and retrieval equipment shall be of the latest design and construction and shall include the means to maintain constant monitoring of the in-line flows and pressures of the system being cleaned and the constant location of the cleaning pigs in the system. Launching and retrieval systems shall be fabricated, designed and manufactured according to ANSI standards and capable of withstanding working pressures of 150 psi. Launching and receiving devices shall be sized one diameter larger than the system to which it will be attached with a minimum length of 2.5 times the diameter.
- B. The Contractor shall have available for immediate use an electronic pig detector for use in the system being cleaned to provide a means of tracking the passage of the pig in the system to locate areas of potential or suspected blockage and other disparities in the system.
- C. The pig shall be constructed of elastomer polyurethane with an open cell construction and a density equal to or suitable for use in the piping system being cleaned. Pig configuration shall consist of a parabolic nose with a concave base and coated with a resilient surface material that will maintain a peripheral seal and will effectively clean the piping system without over abrading the interior pipe wall. Pig characteristics shall include the ability to navigate through 90 degree bends, 180 degree turns, bi-directional fittings, full port valves, reduce its cross sectional area and return to its original design configuration and be propelled by hydraulic pressure.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 SOIL TESTING**

- A. If required/instructed by the County, soil testing in accordance with AWWA C105 soil samples shall be collected during the design phase to determine if the soil is corrosive. One (1) soil test shall be performed for pipe lengths under 500 lineal feet, with an additional soil test every 500 lineal feet of additional pipe to be installed. The soil testing shall be performed by a Florida licensed geotechnical engineering and signed and sealed report shall be supplied to the County for review prior to installation of the pipe for evaluation. The soil testing results shall be used to determine if additional requirements for the installation of pipe gaskets are required.

### **3.02 HANDLING AND STORAGE**

- A. Prior to installation, all pipe and fittings shall be inspected. Cracked, broken, or otherwise defective materials not in compliance with these standards shall not be used and shall be removed from the project site.
- B. The pipeline installer shall take care in the handling, storage and installation of the pipe and fittings to prevent injury to the materials or coatings. Use proper implements, tools and facilities for the safe and proper protection of the work. Lower the pipe and fittings from the truck to the ground and from the ground into the trench in a manner to avoid any physical damages. Under no circumstances shall the pipe or fittings be dropped onto the ground or into the trenches.
- C. The pipeline installer shall not distribute material on the job site faster than it can be used to good advantage. Unless otherwise approved by the County, installer shall not distribute more than one week's supply of material in advance of laying. Any materials not to be installed within two weeks of delivery shall be protected from the sunlight, atmosphere and weather by suitable enclosures or protective wrapping until ready for installation. Stored pipe shall be placed on suitable racks with bottom tiers raised above the ground to avoid damage. Storage of pipe on the job site shall be done in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's written instructions.

### **3.03 INSTALLATION**

- A. Pipe, fittings, valves and other appurtenances shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written installation instructions and with the provisions of "Recommended Standards for Water Works" report as incorporated by reference in Chapter 62-555, F.A.C., and with the provisions of "Recommended Standards for Wastewater Facilities" report as incorporated by reference in Chapter 62-604, F.A.C.
- B. In general, all pressure pipe, (potable water, reclaimed water and force main sewer), shall be designed with no less than three feet of cover, but not more than six feet of cover from final grade, unless otherwise shown on the plans and approved by Utilities.
- C. In all cases, all pipe shall be laid to such lines, gradients and levels as shown on the construction drawings. Gravity sewer pipe shall be laid on grade with bell upgrade and spigot downgrade.
- D. It is the Contractor's responsibility to preserve uniform gradients and correct alignment. If it is determined the pipe is incorrect in size, level or grade, then all deficiencies shall be corrected.
- E. Where shown on the construction drawings, special bends shall be provided for horizontal or vertical changes of direction. Where such bends are not shown on the construction drawings, changes of direction shall be affected by angling the joints.
- F. No joint shall be angled to such an extent as to impair its effectiveness and tightness.
- G. When making a joint, pipes should always be in line and if required, deflection made after making the joint. The deflection shall not be greater than 75% the maximum value recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

- H. Installation tolerances:
1. Direct Bury:
    - a. Vertical Alignment =  $\pm 0.5$  feet
    - b. Horizontal Alignment =  $\pm 1.0$  feet
  2. Horizontal Directional Drill (Trenchless Technologies):
    - a. Vertical Alignment:
      - 1) max. slope shall not exceed 2% (2.0 feet within a length of 100 feet).
      - 2) No reverse curvature within 200 feet
      - 3) No vertical deviation greater than ten (10) percent of the proposed depth of cover at that specific station.
    - b. Horizontal Alignment:
      - 1) max. rate of deviation shall not exceed 1.5% (1.5 feet within a length of 100 feet)
      - 2) No reverse curvature
      - 3) Total deviation not to exceed 2.0 feet
- I. The trenches and bedding for the pipe installations shall be prepared according to Section 02221, Trenching, Backfill, and Excavation, of these specifications. Pipe sections shall be laid in full contact with the prepared pipe bedding, with bell holes dug out, to provide a continuous and uniform bearing and support for the pipe barrel between joints. Blocking under the pipe shall not be permitted (except through casing sleeves).
- J. While laying pipe in gravity sewer installations, the pipe alignment shall not deviate by more than 1/2 inch for line and 1/4 inch for grade, as measured at the pipe inverts at the manhole, from the design line and grade established on the construction drawings, provided that such variance does not result in a level or a reverse sloping pipe invert. Line and grade of gravity sewer pipelines shall be measured at the pipe invert and shall be controlled during installation by laser beam method. Other methods of controlling line and grade may be approved by the County if the laser beam method is shown to be unworkable. A "Caution - Laser Light" placard shall be displayed in a conspicuous place while laser beam pipe laying equipment is in use. Pipe grade between manholes shall not deviate by more than 1 inch from the design grade line, as measured with the television (TV) camera's depth gauge during the mandatory pre-acceptance TV inspection, provided that such deviation does not result in a level or a reverse sloping pipe invert.
- K. Joining of pipe sections shall be done in strict accordance with the pipe manufacturer's written instructions. The joining surfaces of the bell and spigot and the rubber seal ring shall be thoroughly cleaned and lubricated immediately prior to joining the pipe per the written instructions. After the joint has been made, the pipe alignment shall be checked. Place sufficient compacted backfill material around and over the pipe to secure the pipe from movement before installing the next joint to assure proper pipe alignment and joint makeup.
- L. When cutting or machining pipe in the field is necessary, the pipe installer shall use only the tools and methods recommended by the manufacturer in the written instructions. Care shall be taken to not damage the pipe coating or linings. Damage to linings shall be cause for rejections of the complete section of pipe, or for the rejection of a fitting or valve. Damage to exterior coatings shall be corrected to the original standard material specification.
- M. At connections to manholes or other concrete structures, the pipe joint shall be located a minimum of 18 inches outside of the edge of the structure.
- N. At stub-outs from new structures to future pipelines, the pipe stub-out length shall be the same as the standard pipe length being laid. Stub-out pipes shall be closed off with standard

restrained plug or cap fittings.

- O. Thrust restraint devices shall be either cast-in-place concrete thrust blocks or other approved restrained joint devices. Cast-in-place concrete for thrust blocks shall have a 28-day strength of 3,000 psi. The concrete shall be placed between undisturbed soil and the fittings or appurtenance to be supported. Concrete shall not be placed on or around the pipe, bells, flanges, or other joints.
- P. All ductile iron pipe(s) and fitting(s) shall be protected with a polyethylene encasement, thickness as defined by the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- Q. At all fire hydrant laterals, the lateral pipe from tee to fire hydrant shoe shall have all joints restrained. The lateral shall also be restrained from side movement by concrete thrust blocks placed at the fire hydrant shoe and at the lateral tee.
- R. Place and secure a black bag over all fire hydrants not yet placed into service to designate them as such and to serve as a warning that the water is not safe to drink.

### **3.04 SURVEY MARKINGS**

- A. As a marker for the Surveyor, a PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor on the top of pipe for all pipelines at intervals no greater than 200 feet apart and at locations where there is a substantial grade change. The pipe markers shall indicate the pipe diameter and shall be labeled PWM in "safety" blue, RWM in purple, and FM in green, for potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and sanitary force mains, respectively. The Contractor is responsible for making the aforementioned markers available to the Surveyor. The Contractor shall field locate the mains and fittings when markers are not made available to the Surveyor.
- B. As a marker for the Surveyor, a PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor on the top of all pipe fittings (including sanitary sewer service wyes, potable water saddles and reclaimed water saddles). The markers for fittings and service saddles shall indicate the type of fitting/saddle and shall be labeled PWF in "safety" blue, RWF in purple, and FMF in green, for potable water fittings, reclaimed water fittings, and sanitary force main fittings, respectively. The Contractor is responsible for making the aforementioned markers available to the Surveyor. The Contractor shall field locate the mains, fittings, and saddles when markers are not made available to the Surveyor.
- C. A PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor at the beginning and end of each horizontal directional drill (HDD). The HDD Contractor shall provide a certified report and bore log indicating the horizontal and vertical location every 25 linear feet or less along the pipe.
- D. A 2" PVC pipe marker with a painted end cap shall be inserted by the Contractor at the ROW line indicating each individual new service location or stub out. When in open area (field), the marker shall be a 6 foot length of PVC pipe inserted 2 feet into the ground and shall be painted "safety" blue for potable water, purple for reclaimed water, and green for sewer.

### **3.05 PROCEDURE FOR TESTING POTABLE WATER, RECLAIMED WATER, AND FORCE MAINS**

- A. A 48-hour notice to the County and Engineer is needed prior to testing. A letter stating the reasons testing should be scheduled ahead of other jobs must accompany all emergency

testing requests.

- B. County and Contractor must be present for all testing, except for testing tapping valves and sleeves.
- C. HYDROSTATIC TESTING
  - 1. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.9.

**3.06**

**INSPECTION/TESTING PROCEDURE COVERING BORED PIPE LINES OR CASING AND CONDUITS INSTALLED ACROSS PREVIOUSLY TESTED AND/OR COUNTY ACCEPTED WATER AND SEWER PIPE WITHIN DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS UNDER ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Prior to testing water and sewer lines, every effort will be made to install sleeves for underground utilities that will cross these water and sewer lines or services.
- B. Where it has not been possible to pre-install sleeves prior to testing and bores or conduits are required, it is the responsibility of the utility company and/or their Contractor performing the work to provide Manatee County Utility Operations Department with accurate horizontal and vertical as-built information of the sleeves, bores and conduits installed by said utility company. This applies to all bores and conduits crossing water and sewer lines.
- C. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores that will cross, or be closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to, previously tested water and sewer lines that are still under the ownership of the developer/contractor.
  - 1. Notify the County and obtain the best as-built information available. Allow sufficient time for the County to field locate the existing pipe lines.
  - 2. Submit drawings of proposed location to the County and Manatee County Utility Operations Dept. Utility Locations Section for review.
  - 3. Obtain a County Right-of-Way Use Permit if the work area is within a dedicated area of right-of-way.
  - 4. Perform installation in the presence of a County representative. Call (941) 792-8811, ext. 5061 or ext. 5069 with at least two (2) working days notice.
  - 5. Submit two (2) copies of as-built information to the County to incorporate into the record drawings to be submitted to the County.
  - 6. Failure to follow steps 2) thru 5) will result in additional charges for retesting the previously tested water and sewer lines.
- D. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores crossing or closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to previously tested water and sewer lines that have been previously accepted by Manatee County:
  - 1. Obtain record drawing information from the County.
  - 2. If roadway has been dedicated to Manatee County, obtain Right-of-Way Use Permit and copy the Project Management Department Locations Section with proposed location drawing.
  - 3. Follow procedures in "Sunshine State One-Call", paying special attention to the requirements of Section VII.

- E. Should water or sewer lines be damaged during the bore pipe line or casing installation, the cost of any repairs and retesting will be paid for by the utility company that installed the bore. The actual clearance between a bored casing crossing a water or sewer pipe should not be less than 18 inches.

### 3.07 PIPELINE CLEANING

- A. The cleaning of the pipeline shall be done by the controlled and pressurized passage of a polyurethane pig of varying dimensions, coatings and densities as determined by the County through the piping system.
- B. A series of pigs shall be entered into the system at a point as near to the beginning as is logistically and mechanically feasible.
- C. A launching assembly shall be used as the entrance point for the pig. This assembly shall allow for the following:
  - 1. The entering of pigs into the system by providing the means to induce flow from an external source, independent of the flows and pressures immediately available from the system, on the back of the pig to develop sufficient pressure to force the pig through the system.
  - 2. A means to control and regulate the flow.
  - 3. A means to monitor the flows and pressures.
  - 4. A means to connect and disconnect from the system without any disruption to the operation of the system.
- D. The pig shall be removed or discharged from the system at a point as near to the end as is logistically and mechanically feasible.
- E. The contractor shall be responsible for the retrieval of the pig at the discharge point. This may include setting a trap that will not disrupt normal flow and operations but will capture the pig and any debris. A retrieval assembly may also be used but said assembly shall be able to connect and disconnect from the system without any disruption to the operation of the system.
- F. Alternative launching and retrieval methods shall be done with the prior approval of the County.
- G. Any pig that cannot progress through the piping system shall be located by the Contractor and removed by excavation of the pipe in order to remove the blockage. All pipe repairs shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed with as little disruption to the system as possible.
- H. Any increase in pressure that cannot be accounted for, i.e. fittings or valves or additional cleaning runs, shall be investigated, per the County's approval, by locating the pig at the beginning of the increased pressure and excavating to determine the cause of the pressure increase. All pipe repairs shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed with as little disruption to the system as possible.
- I. Final flushing of the cleansed lines shall be performed after the last successful run of the pig as determined by the County. The Contractor shall be responsible for all applicable flushing and disinfection requirements for potable water lines.

- J. The Contractor shall maintain and provide a report at the end of the cleaning procedure containing the following:
1. The pressures in the pipe during the pigging procedure.
  2. Any inline problems encountered during the procedure including all excavations with detailed locations, reason for the excavation and any corrective measures taken to the pipeline.
  3. A record of the pigs used, their sizes, styles and other pertinent information regarding what materials were used during the cleaning.
  4. An analysis of the condition of the pipeline before and after the cleaning procedure.
- K. Inspectors must be notified 48 hours in advance of any pigging and flushing operations. With the County Inspector present, all new pressure mains 4 inches and larger shall be pigged and then flushed. All new pressure mains less than 4 inches shall be flushed to clean all parts of the system and to remove any accumulation of construction debris, rocks, sand, gravel, silt and other foreign material. If necessary, also make use of mechanical rodding or bucketing equipment. Short pipe lengths (i.e. stubs) may be flushed without pigs with prior approval from County.
- L. For flushing, a minimum velocity of at least 3.0 ft/sec, preferably 3.5 ft/sec, shall be obtained in the pipe. This velocity shall be maintained long enough to allow three (3) complete pipe volume changes of water for proper flushing action. Successful flushing shall be determined visually by the County Inspector and may be deemed acceptable when the water is clear and free of debris.

### **3.08 DETECTION**

- A. Pipe shall have a 6-inch wide electronic detectable warning/path marking tape, color-coded per service type, placed directly above the pipe center. The tape shall be placed between 12 inches and 24 inches below finished grade, with a 48 inch maximum depth.
- B. The electronic detectable warning/path marking tape shall have detectable markers embedded in the tape and spaced adequately to provide a near continuous path to allow for easy detection at any point along the pipe. The embedded markers shall be spaced every 8-feet along the warning tape. The electronic marking tape shall be supplied per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- C. All direct buried pressure potable and reclaimed water, and force main pipelines laid in trenches shall have a continuous, No. 10 gauge solid copper clad wire with minimum 30-mils polyethylene insulation rated UF or USE by Underwriter's Laboratories attached to the pipe. The polyethylene insulation shall be color coded blue (potable water), purple (reclaimed water) or green (sanitary sewer). The wire shall be placed on top of the pipe and secured in place at every joint and at 5 foot intervals with color coded 6 mil thick PVC marking tape.
- D. In directional bore applications, two No. 10 gauge extra high strength copper clad steel tracer wire shall be pulled and secured to the top of the pipe with color coded 6 mil thick PVC marking tape or 10-mil thickness polyethylene pressure sensitive tape at every joint and at 24-inch intervals. The tracer wire shall have minimum 45-mil polyethylene insulation rated UF or USE by Underwriter's Laboratories. The polyethylene insulation shall be color coded blue (potable water), purple (reclaimed water) or green (sanitary sewer).

- E. Underground splice connections shall be minimized and shall be rated for direct burial service. Spliced tracer wire connections shall be underground water-proof wire connectors meeting UL 486D test standards. The wire shall terminate at fire hydrants, backflow prevention assemblies, and at each meter box with a underground water-proof terminal connector. The wire shall also terminate at valve boxes for gate valves, plug valves, tapping valves, air release valves and blow-off valves. The tracer wire shall also terminate at gate valve boxes that are not located within 200 feet of a fire hydrant, backflow prevention assembly, meter box, plug valve, air release valve or blow-off valve. Meter boxes shall have at least 12 inches of wire looped into the boxes. The looped termination shall allow for the connection of an electronic locator transmitter.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02620 POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE AND FITTING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install polyethylene pressure pipe, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified in the Contract Documents and these Standards.
- B. Newly installed pipe shall be kept clean and free of all foreign matter & gouges.
- C. All pipe shall be correctly color coded / identified.

#### 1.02 QUALIFICATIONS

All polyethylene pipe shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the items to be furnished.

#### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County, within ten days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the appropriate shop drawings for all polyethylene pipe and fittings.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.
- C. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings showing installation method and the proposed method and specialized equipment to be used.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE

- A. Polyethylene pipe 4" diameter and larger shall be high-density bimodal PE100/PE4710 polyethylene resin with a minimum cell classification of 445574 per ASTM D3350, Class 200, DR 11, meeting the requirements of AWWA C906. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61. Outside diameters of water, reclaimed water and pressure sewer HDPE pipes shall be ductile-iron pipe sizing system (DIPS).
- B. High density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe, 14 inches in diameter, shall not be used.
- C. Polyethylene pipe 3 inches in diameter (for wastewater grinder lift station force mains) shall be high-density PE4710 polyethylene per ASTM D2737, Pressure Class 200, iron pipe size (IPS) outside diameter, DR 11, meeting the requirements of ASTM D 3035 and AWWA C901.
- D. Polyethylene tubing 2 inches in diameter and smaller for potable water and reclaimed water services shall be high density PE4710 polyethylene resin per ASTM D2737, minimum Pressure Class 200, Copper Tube Size (CTS), SDR 9, meeting the requirements of AWWA C901. CTS brass connections shall be used. All pipe materials used in potable water systems

shall comply with NSF Standard 61.

- E. Alternatively, polyethylene tubing 2 inches in diameter and smaller for potable water and reclaimed water services shall be crosslinked high-density polyethylene (PEXa) 3306 pipe, Pressure Class 250, Copper Tube Size (CTS), SDR 9, meeting the requirements of AWWA C904. Butt fusion or CTS brass connections shall be used. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61.

## **2.02 JOINTS**

- A. Where PE pipe is joined to PE pipe, it shall be by thermal butt fusion. Thermal fusion shall be accomplished in accordance with the written instructions of the pipe manufacturer and fusion equipment supplier. The installer of the thermal butt fused PE pipe shall have received training in heat fusion pipe joining methods and shall have had experience in performing this type of work.
- B. Molded fittings for 4" and larger pipe shall be Pressure Class 200, PE4710, Ductile Iron Pipe Size (DIPS), DR11, conforming to AWWA C906 with minimum cell classification of 445474 per ASTM D3350. Mechanical joints and fittings for 3" and smaller pipe & tubing shall meet the requirements of: AWWA C901, ASTM D 3350 and ASTM D 3140.
- C. All connections to fittings or valves shall use a thermally fused mechanical joint or flanged joint adapter with a stainless steel backup ring. The pipe shall also have a stainless steel insert stiffener. The stainless steel rating shall be as indicated in the County's Utilities Approved Products List.

## **2.03 DETECTION**

- A. Direct buried HDPE pipe shall have a 6-inch wide electronic detectable warning/path marking tape, color-coded per service type, placed directly above the pipe center. The tape shall be placed between 12 inches and 24 inches below finished grade, with a 48 inch maximum depth.
- B. The electronic detectable warning/path marking tape shall have detectable markers embedded in the tape and spaced adequately to provide a near continuous path to allow for easy detection at any point along the pipe. The embedded markers shall be spaced every 8-feet along the warning tape. The electronic marking tape shall be supplied per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- C. Direct buried or horizontal directional drilled HDPE pipe shall also have tracer wire installed along the pipe alignment. The tracer wire to be used shall be per Section 02800 of these Specifications.

## **2.04 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with AWWA C906.
- B. HDPE mains shall be color coded blue for potable water, purple for reclaimed water, or green for sewer using embedded colored striping on 3 sides (120 degrees apart).

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 INSTALLING POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE AND FITTINGS**

- A. All polyethylene pressure pipe shall be installed by direct bury, directional bore, or method approved by the County prior to construction. If directional bore is used, or if directed by the County, the entire area of construction shall be surrounded by silt barriers during construction.
- B. Exposure of product pipe to sunlight shall be limited to 14 consecutive days unless approved by the County. If after 14 days, the product pipe is still stored on site then it shall be fully covered to avoid UV degradation of the pipe material.

**3.02 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak testing. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Part I Utilities Standards Manual Section 1.9.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 02622 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PRESSURIZED PIPE AND FITTINGS  
(AWWA SPECIFICATIONS C-900-16)**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install AWWA C900-16 PVC piping, fittings and other appurtenances complete and ready for use as indicated on the construction drawings.
- B. Provide and install complete all fittings and appurtenances not noted specifically on the construction plans as required to complete the utility system in accordance with these Standards.

**1.02 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall install the piping in the locations as shown on the Drawings.

**1.03 QUALIFICATIONS**

All plastic pipe, fittings and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable, qualified and specializes in the manufacture of the items to be furnished. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these Specifications.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the County including, but not limited to, dimensions and technical specifications for all piping and fittings.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the County, samples of all materials specified herein.
- C. The Contractor shall submit and shall comply with pipe manufacturer's recommendation for handling, storing and installing pipe and fittings.
- D. The Contractor shall submit pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with these Specifications.

**1.05 TOOLS**

The Contractor shall supply special tools, solvents, lubricants, and caulking compounds required for proper installation.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. For potable and reclaimed water, Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure pipe, 4 - 12 inches in diameter, shall be ductile iron pipe size (DIPS), Class 235, DR 18, meeting the requirements of AWWA C900-16. Each length of pipe shall be hydrostatically tested to two times its

pressure class of the pipe by the manufacturer in accordance with AWWA C900-16. PVC pressure pipe shall not be used for potable or reclaimed water mains larger than 12-inch diameter..

- B. For pressure sewer, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure pipe, 4-36 inches in diameter, shall be ductile iron pipe size (DIPS), Class 235, DR18, meeting the requirements of AWWA C900-16. 14" diameter pipe shall not be used in any application. Each length of pipe shall be hydrostatically tested at twice its pressure class in accordance with AWWA C900-16. Pipe shall be furnished in standard lengths of approximately 20 feet.
- C. For grinder lift station only, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure pipe, 2-3 inches in diameter, shall be Pressure Rated 200, SDR21, conforming to ASTM D2241, and shall have Iron Pipe Size (IPS) outside diameters. SDR 21 PVC pipe 2-3 inches in diameter shall not be used for working pressures greater than 125 psi. PVC pipe shall not be used in applications, which require pipes that are less than 2 inches in diameter for wastewater force mains.
- D. Standard PVC pressure pipe joints shall be bell and spigot push-on type with elastomeric ring seals. Ring seal gaskets used at push-on joints shall conform to ASTM F 477 and shall be EPDM rubber for potable and reclaimed water pipes. Gaskets shall be labeled with factory embossed or etched letters stating the gasket material. Ductile iron pipe, with gasket materials as required in these standards, shall be used in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons or organic solvents.
- E. Lubricant furnished for lubricating the push-on joints in potable water pipes shall be nontoxic, water soluble, shall not support the growth of bacteria, shall have no deteriorating effects on the gasket or pipe material, and shall not impart color, taste, or odor to the water, and shall be an approved substance per NSF 61.
- F. Thrust restraint devices shall be installed at all bends, fittings, in casings under roads and railroads, and at pipe joint locations both upstream and downstream from bends or fittings as required by these Specifications. Thrust restraint devices for standard PVC pipe and fittings shall be either concrete thrust blocks, restraining glands, or self-restraining gaskets.
- G. All fittings for pressured PVC pipe shall be made of ductile iron with mechanical joints for buried pipe or flanged joints for aboveground pipe and shall conform to AWWA C110/AWWA C153 and to the applicable sections of these Specifications for ductile iron fittings.
- H. All fittings for drop manholes or P-Trap pipe assemblies shall be made of PVC, Pressure Class 150, DR 18, and shall conform to AWWA C900-16/ AWWA C907.
- I. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61.
- J. Refer to the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List for approved products.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

The Contractor shall install the plastic pipe in strict accordance with the manufacturer's technical data and printed instructions.

### **3.02 DETECTION**

- A. Pipe shall have a 6-inch wide electronic detectable warning/path marking tape, color-coded per service type, placed directly above the pipe center. The tape shall be placed between 12 inches and 24 inches below finished grade, with a 48 inch maximum depth.
- B. The electronic detectable warning/path marking tape shall have detectable markers embedded in the tape and spaced adequately to provide a near continuous path to allow for easy detection at any point along the pipe. The embedded markers shall be spaced every 8-feet along the warning tape. The electronic marking tape shall be supplied per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- C. Tracer wire shall be required for all pipeline construction per Specification Section 02800.

### **3.03 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. PVC pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with AWWA C900-16 or ASTM D2241.
- B. PVC pipe shall be color coded blue for water, purple for reclaimed water, or green for sewer using a solid pipe color pigment.
- C. All self-restrained PVC pipe shall have weather-resistant, min. 6 mil thick, 4" wide, solid red PVC marking tape around the pipe bell to indicate that the joint is restrained.

### **3.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak testing. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Part I. Utilities Standards Manual Section 1.9. Prior to testing, the pipe lines shall be supported in a manner approved by the County to prevent movement during tests.

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 02623 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) GRAVITY SEWER PIPE**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials, pipe and incidentals and shall construct gravity sewers, complete, as shown on the drawings and as herein specified.
- B. The work shall include furnishing, laying and testing gravity sewer pipe.

#### **1.02 SUBMITTALS DURING CONSTRUCTION**

- A. The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and/or Samples for approval by the County prior to construction.
- B. The pipe manufacturer shall inspect all pipe joints for out-of-roundness and pipe ends for squareness. The Contractor shall furnish to the County, a manufacturer's Notarized Affidavit stating all pipe meets the requirements of ASTM, ASCE, ANSI, the Contract Documents, as well as all applicable standards regarding the joint design with respect to square ends and out-of-round joint surfaces.

### **PART 2 MATERIALS**

#### **2.01 GENERAL**

- A. The sizes of gravity sewer pipe shall be shown on the Drawings.
- B. Each length of pipe shall bear the name or trademark of the manufacturer, the location of the manufacturing plant and the class or strength classification of the pipe. The markings shall be plainly visible on the pipe barrel.

#### **2.02 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) GRAVITY SEWER PIPE**

- A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) gravity sewer pipe and fittings, 4-15 inches in diameter, shall be SDR 26, meeting the requirements of ASTM D 3034 and D3212. Joining of pipe sections and fittings shall be by water-tight push-on joints using elastomeric gaskets in accordance with ASTM F477.
- B. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) gravity sewer pipe, 16-48 inches in diameter shall be DR 25, with cast-iron (CI) outside diameter, meeting the requirements of AWWA C900-16. Joining of pipe sections and fittings shall be by water-tight push-on joints using elastomeric gaskets in accordance with ASTM F477.
- C. All PVC sewer pipe bell ends shall be field inspected for out-of-roundness and spigot ends shall be field inspected for out-of-roundness and for squareness of the pipe end. Any materials not in conformance with the tolerances of ASTM D 3212 or ASTM F477 shall be removed from the work site.

- D. All PVC sewer pipe sections shall also be field inspected for excessive cross-section deflection. Any pipe section visually found to have a pipe deflection, before installation, of 2 percent of the Base Inside Diameter or greater shall be removed from the work site. After installation and backfill, pipe deflection shall not be allowed to be 5 percent or greater of the Base Inside Diameter. Any length of pipe found installed having excessive deflection shall be dug up and either reinstalled or removed from the work site.
- E. Six inch PVC fittings for sewer laterals shall also be SDR 26, molded in one piece, with elastomeric joints in accordance with ASTM D-3034. Fittings not currently available in molded form may be fabricated in accordance with ASTM D-3034 with manufacturer's standard pipe bells and gaskets.

### **2.03 JOINING PVC GRAVITY SEWER AND FITTING**

- A. The PVC joints shall be of the push-on type with a single rubber gasket conforming to ASTM F 477.
- B. Wyes and riser fittings shall be gasketed connections. Rubber doughnuts are not to be used.
- C. Joints between pipes of different materials shall be made using couplings per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List. Metal piping shall not be threaded into plastic fittings, valves, or couplings, nor shall plastic piping be threaded into metal valves, fittings, or couplings.

### **2.04 CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) CAMERA**

- A. Video inspection shall be performed using National Association of Sewer Companies (NASSCO) Pipeline Assessment and Certification Program (PACP) certified software.
- B. Closed Circuit Television Inspection Equipment shall produce a color video.
- C. Pipe inspection camera shall be a pan-and-tilt and radial viewing pipe inspection camera that pans a minimum of  $\pm 275$  degrees and rotates 360 degrees.
- D. A slope indicator shall be included on the camera and accurately calibrated per manufacturer's instructions for measurement of pipe slope.
- E. A camera with an accurate footage counter shall be used, which displays on the monitor the exact distance of the camera from the centerline of the starting manhole.
- F. The camera will be capable of height adjustment so that the camera lens is always centered at one-half the inside diameter, or higher, in the pipe being televised.
- G. Lighting for the camera shall be suitable to allow a clean picture of the entire periphery of the pipe. A reflector in front of the camera may be required to enhance lighting in dark or large diameter pipe.
- H. The camera, television monitor and other components of the video system shall be capable of producing a minimum 500-line resolution colored video picture.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 PIPE DISTRIBUTION**

The Contractor shall not distribute material on the job faster than it can be used to good advantage. He shall unload pipe, which cannot be physically lifted by workers from the trucks, by a forklift or other approved means. Contractor shall not drop pipe of any size from the bed of the truck to the ground. Contractor shall not distribute more than one weeks supply of material in advance of laying, unless otherwise approved by the County.

### **3.02 PIPE PREPARATION AND HANDLING**

- A. The Contractor shall inspect all pipe and fittings prior to lowering them into trench. Cracked, broken, or otherwise defective materials are not acceptable and shall not be used. The Contractor shall clean the ends of the pipe thoroughly. Contractor shall remove foreign matter and dirt from inside of pipe and keep the pipe clean during and after laying.
- B. The Contractor shall use proper implements, tools and facilities for the safe and proper protection of the work. Contractor shall lower the pipe into the trench in a manner to avoid any physical damage to the pipe, remove all damaged pipe from the job site and under no circumstances shall the pipe be dropped or dumped into trenches.

### **3.03 LINE AND GRADE**

- A. The Contractor shall not deviate more than 1/2-inch for line and 1/4-inch for grade from the line design and design grade established by the County provided that such variation does not result in a level or a reverse sloping invert. Contractor shall measure the grade at the pipe invert and not at the top of the pipe. The Contractor shall furnish, set and control the line and grade by laser beam method. Other methods of controlling line and grade may be submitted to the County for approval if using the laser beam method proves to be impractical because of other conditions.
- B. The Contractor shall use the laser beam method of maintaining line and grade. The Contractor shall submit evidence to the County that a qualified operator shall handle the equipment during the course of construction. A "Caution-Laser Light" placard shall be displayed in a conspicuous place. When "in the pipe" method is used, grade boards shall be installed for the first 50 feet of pipe. The Contractor shall check the line and grade at any additional points at which offset stakes have been placed and when requested by the County. A fan shall be provided to circulate the air if bending of the beam due to air temperature variations becomes apparent with "in the pipe" units. However excessive air velocity shall not be permitted to cause pulsating or vibrating of the beam. If, in the opinion of the County, the beam cannot be accurately controlled, this method of setting line and grade shall be discontinued. When the above ground method is used, the set-up shall be checked with the three grade boards including one set at the upstream manhole. If the laser has a gradient indicator, two boards may be used to check the set-up. The grade board at the up-stream manhole shall be retained to check into as pipe laying progresses.

### **3.04 PREPARATION OF TRENCH**

- A. The Contractor shall provide pipe bedding material under all the pipe for the full trench width. The minimum depth of bedding material below the pipe barrel shall be as follows

### Minimum Depth of

<u>Pipe Size</u>	<u>Bedding Under Pipe Barrel</u>
15" & Smaller	4 inches
18" to 36"	6 inches
42" & Large	9 inches

- B. The depth of pipe bedding material under the pipe bell shall not be less than three inches under normal trench conditions.
- C. The Contractor shall hand-grade bedding to proper grade ahead of the pipe laying operation. The bedding shall provide a firm, unyielding support along the entire pipe length.
- D. Should the Contractor excavate the trench below the required depth for pipe bedding material placement without direction from the County, the Contractor shall fill the excess depth with pipe bedding material as specified herein to the proper subgrade.
- E. The Contractor shall excavate bell holes at each joint to permit proper assembly and inspection of the entire joint.

### 3.05 DEWATERING

The Contractor shall prevent water from entering the trench during excavation and pipe laying operations to properly grade the bottom of the trench and allow for proper compaction of the backfill. Pipe shall not be laid in water.

### 3.06 LAYING AND JOINTING PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. The Contractor shall lay pipe upgrade with spigot ends pointing in direction of flow. After a section of pipe has been lowered into the prepared trench, he shall clean the end of the pipe to be joined, the inside of the joint and, if applicable, the rubber ring immediately prior to joining the pipe. The Contractor shall assemble the joint in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the type of joint used. He shall provide all special tools and appliances required for the jointing assembly.
- B. The Contractor shall lay all pipe uniformly to line and grade so that the finished sewer shall present a uniform bore. Variations from line and grade in excess of the tolerances specified under LINE AND GRADE are not acceptable and the work shall be rejected.
- C. The Contractor shall check the pipe for alignment and grade after the joint has been made. The pipe bedding shall form a continuous and uniform bearing and support for the pipe barrel between joints. Sufficient pressure shall be applied to the joint to assure that the joint is "home" as defined in the standard installation instructions provided by the pipe manufacturer. The Contractor shall place sufficient pipe cover material to secure the pipe from movement prior to installing the next joint to assure proper pipe alignment and joint makeup.
- D. Pipe 21" and smaller intended to be in straight alignment shall be laid so that the inside joint space does not exceed 3/8" in width. If interior joints on 24" and larger pipe laid either in straight alignment or on a curve are greater than 3/8", the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the joint surfaces and fill and seal the entire joint with premixed mortar conforming to ASTM C-387 only after the trench has been backfilled, unless otherwise approved by the County.

Trowel smooth on the inside surface. Water shall not be allowed to rise in or around, or pass over any joint before it has substantially set.

- E. When the Contractor lays pipe within a movable trench shield, he shall take all necessary precautions to prevent pipe joints from pulling apart when moving the shield ahead.
- F. The Contractor shall prevent excavated or other foreign material from getting into the pipe during the laying operation. He shall close and lock the open end of the last laid section of pipe to prevent entry of foreign material or creep of the gasketed joints when laying operations cease, at the close of the day's work, or whenever the workers are absent from the job.
- G. The Contractor shall plug or close off the pipes which are stubbed off with temporary plugs.
- H. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent the "uplift" or floating of the line prior to the completion of the backfilling operation.
- I. The Contractor shall make connections of non-reinforced pipe to manholes or concrete structures, so that a standard pipe joint is located at a minimum of 18" outside the edge of structure.
- J. When field cutting and/or machining the pipe is necessary, the Contractor shall use only tools and methods recommended by the pipe manufacturer and approved by the County.
- K. Service lateral shall be constructed by the Contractor as shown on the standard sewer details and located approximately as shown on the Contract Drawings.

### **3.07 LAYING PLASTIC PIPE**

- A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe shall be installed by the Contractor in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer, as shown on the Drawings and as called out in the Contract Documents.
- B. The Contractor shall lay the pipe, bedding and backfill to lines and grade shown on the Drawings and called out in the Contract Documents. Blocking under the pipe will not be permitted.
- C. The Contractor shall use care in the handling, storage and installation of pipe. Storage of pipe on the job site shall be done in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendation.

### **3.08 BACKFILL IN THE PIPE ZONE**

- A. The pipe zone shall be considered to include the full width of the excavated trench from the bottom of the trench to a point above the top outside surface of the barrel of the pipe.
- B. The Contractor shall pay particular attention to the area of the pipe zone from the flow line to the springline of the pipe to insure that firm support is obtained to prevent any lateral movement of the pipe during the final backfilling of the pipe zone.
- C. The Contractor shall take care to insure that the pipe does not rest directly on the bell or pipe joint, but is uniformly supported on the barrel throughout its entire length.

- D. After the pipe is laid by the Contractor to line and grade, the Contractor shall place and carefully compact pipe bedding material for the full width of the trench to the springline of the pipe. Contractor shall place the material around the pipe in 6-inch layers and thoroughly hand tamp with approved tamping sticks supplemented by "walking in" and slicing with a shovel to assure that all voids are filled.
- E. The Contractor shall backfill and carefully compact the area above the pipe springline with pipe cover material to a point 12" above the top outside surface of the pipe barrel. Pipe bedding material may, at the Contractor's option, be substituted for pipe cover material.

### **3.09 EXCESS TRENCH WIDTH**

- A. Normal trench widths shall be as shown on the Drawings. If the normal trench width below the top of the pipe is exceeded for any reason, the Contractor shall furnish an adequate support for the pipe. The County may determine that the pipe being used is strong enough for the actual trench width or the Contractor may furnish a stronger pipe or a concrete cradle for approval.
- B. Concrete thickness under the pipe shall be one-third of the nominal diameter of the pipe, but not less than four inches. Concrete block or brick may be used for adjusting and maintaining proper grade and elevation of pipe. After the pipe is laid to line and grade, the Contractor shall place 3,000 psi concrete under the pipe for the full width of the trench to form a cradle of the required length and thickness with the concrete brought up to a level equal to 1/4 of the inside pipe diameter below the springline of the pipe. Start and terminate the concrete cradle at the face of a pipe bell or collar. Do not encase pipe joints at the ends of the concrete cradle.
- C. After the concrete has taken initial set, the Contractor shall place cover material over the concrete cradle and up to a level 12" above the pipe barrel and for the full width of the trench. Cover material shall be placed by hand or by equally careful means.

### **3.10 CONNECTING DISSIMILAR PIPE MATERIALS**

The Contractor shall use the following method to connect dissimilar pipe materials. Use concrete closure collars only when approved by the County and then only to make connections between dissimilar pipe when standard rubber gasketed joints or shielded couplings are impracticable. Before the closure collars are poured, wash the pipe to remove all loose material and soil from the surface on which the concrete will be placed. Wet nonmetallic pipe thoroughly prior to pouring the collars. Wrap and securely fasten a light gauge of sheet metal or building-felt around the pipe to insure that no concrete shall enter the line. Place reinforcement as shown on the plans. Make entire collar in one pour using 3,000 psi concrete and extend a minimum 12" on each side of the joint. The minimum thickness around the outside diameter of the pipe shall be 6". No collar shall be poured in water. After the collars are poured and have taken their initial set, cure by covering with well-moistened earth.

### **3.11 PIPE BULKHEADS**

- A. Connections for future sewers shall be bulkheaded by the Contractor in the following manner:
  - 1. All wyes and bell-and-spigot pipe sewers 18" in diameter or smaller shall be bulkheaded with caps or disc stoppers with factory-fabricated resilient joints. The disk or cap shall be banded or otherwise secured to withstand all test pressures without leakage.

2. Connections 21" and 24" in diameter shall be bulkheaded with a four-inch brick wall, using clay brick or concrete brick. The wall shall be capable of withstanding all test pressures without leakage.
3. Connections 27" in diameter and larger shall be bulkheaded with an eight-inch wall, using clay brick or concrete brick. The wall shall be capable of withstanding all test pressures without leakage.

### **3.12 AIR TEST FOR GRAVITY SEWERS - GENERAL**

- A. Gravity sewers shall be required to pass the low pressure air test. All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. Refer to Manatee County Part I. Public Works Utilities Standards Manual Section 1.9.
- B. Air loss rates may be measured by the County. These tests shall be performed by the Contractor under the observation of the County Inspector.
- C. The groundwater height above the installed pipe shall be determined by attaching a transparent plastic tube to a pipe nipple in the manhole and using the plastic tube as a manometer. A test hole may be dug directly above the sewer main for visual inspection.
- D. The ends of branches, laterals, tees, wyes and stubs included in a test section shall be plugged to prevent air leakage. All plugs shall be secured to prevent blowout due to internal pressure. A test section is defined as the length of sewer between manholes.
- E. The Contractor shall repair all visible leaks in manholes and pipe, even if the leakage test requirements are met.

### **3.13 CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) INSEPTION OF GRAVITY SEWERS**

- A. TV inspection of the entire length of the inside of new gravity sewer mains shall be conducted by the Contractor. The County Inspector shall have been notified and shall be present during the TV inspection.
- B. The sewer pipelines shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, debris or obstructions before the TV inspection. Water shall be added to the upstream manhole until it is seen flowing from the most downstream point of the system to be inspected.
- C. The Contractor shall provide Manatee County with digital media that includes video and data base file that is compatible with Granite XP in NASSCO PACP format. Compatibility issues with software other than Granite XP latest version are the Contractor's responsibility.
- D. CCTV inspection shall be performed by NASSCO PACP certified operators who use NASSCO certified software that is compatible with Granite XP latest version using PACP defect coding methodology.
- E. Perform CCTV inspection immediately after line cleaning. Before insertion of the camera into the sewer, the camera shall record on video the upstream and downstream manhole asset numbers, pipe size, specific location of the sewer, and the direction in which the camera will travel. The camera shall be moved through the line in either direction at a moderate rate, stopping when necessary to permit proper documentation of the sewer's condition in audio and documented on the television inspection log.

- F. The camera height shall be adjusted so that the camera lens is always centered at one-half the inside diameter, or higher, in the pipe being televised.
- G. The camera shall not travel at a speed greater than thirty (30) feet per minute. To better understand the flow from each individual lateral (if flowing) the camera shall be positioned at each lateral for a sufficient duration to determine the nature of flow and condition of the lateral (minimum of 30-seconds).
- H. Videos shall span beginning and ending manholes to demonstrate that all debris has been removed. A manhole inspection shall be performed for all manholes.
- I. Manual winches, power winches, TV cable powered rewinds, or self-propelled cameras may be used to move the camera through the sewer line.
- J. When manually operated winches are used to pull the television camera through the line, telephones or other suitable means of communication should be set up between the two manholes of the section being inspected to ensure good communication between members of the crew.
- K. If during CCTV inspection of a pipeline, the television camera is unable to pass through the entire pipeline section, the Contractor shall set up his equipment so that the inspection can be performed from the opposite direction (reverse setup) in order to obtain a complete video of the line. If, again, the camera fails to pass through the pipeline section, the Contractor shall contact the Engineer for direction. Contractor is responsible for identifying cause of blockage and repairing the section to allow a fully unobstructed flow.
- L. In the event that the TV camera encounters broken pipe, the Contractor shall be responsible for repairing the pipe per Specification Section 02626.
- M. Distance Measurements: The accuracy of the measurements for location of defects, service connections, changes in pipe materials, and all other PACP recognized conditions is paramount, particularly when it may require later corrective action or a dig-up. The accuracy of the footage meter shall be checked by taking a reading at the entrance to the away manhole and comparing with a surface measurement made with a steel tape or walking meter (Roll-A-Tape). These measurements shall be performed by the Contractor in the presence of the Manatee County inspector. Measurement meters shall be accurate to one-tenth of a foot over the entire length of the sewer line section being inspected. Otherwise, the Contractor shall take corrective action.
- N. The video inspection shall be clear and visible with adequate lighting to enable the viewer to discern even small defects in the pipe being inspected. Camera distortions, inadequate lighting, dirty lens, or blurred/hazy picture will be cause for rejection of a video and rejection of the associated line segment. Any pipeline television inspection video that does not meet this requirement or fails to meet PACP specifications shall be cause for Contractor to re-inspect the pipe at no additional cost to the County. Payment for television inspection and sewer rehabilitation will not be made until the County approves the quality of the video and logs.
- O. CCTV inspection video shall be continuous for pipe segments between manholes. Do not leave gaps in the video of a segment between manholes and do not show a single segment on more than one video, unless specifically allowed by the County.

- P. Documentation of television inspection by the Contractor shall be performed in accordance with the Specifications. TV reports can be assembled elsewhere, but documentation must be done in the field. A video inspection report shall be prepared by the Contractor for every segment and manhole that is CCTV-inspected. The Contractor shall provide written records that show the location in relation to an identified manhole of each infiltration point observed during inspection. In addition, other points of significance such as locations of building sewers, unusual conditions, roots, sewer connections, broken pipe, presence of scale and corrosion, and other discernible features shall be recorded on the PACP television inspection report. The video, PACP television inspection report and the NASSCO Manhole Inspection Form (latest version), with all applicable fields accurately completed per PACP format, shall be supplied to the County with each Pay Request.
- Q. A calibration report shall be submitted with each digital video disk (DVD), which shall include a drawing of the depth gauge, indicating the marks on the gauge, and what depth each mark represents.
- R. The County Inspector shall be present and will observe the TV monitor along with the camera operator as the camera progresses through the pipe. All pipelines will be inspected with the camera progressing in an upstream direction when possible. The camera operator shall record the manhole numbers and the distance the camera has progressed from the downstream manhole as the inspection proceeds. The operator shall stop the progress of the camera and record the distance at all locations along the pipeline where unusual or defective features are encountered. The operator shall record the distance and depth of the water in the pipe at all locations where the depth is greater than or equal to 75% of the maximum depth as listed in the table below. The camera operator shall make records where cracked, dented or deformed pipe is found, or at joints that are not properly installed, or where infiltration is observed, or at any other abnormality or where any other defective feature is encountered.
- S. Pipe grade between manholes shall not deviate by more than the maximum depth as list below from the design grade line, as measured with the television (TV) camera's depth gauge during the TV inspection, provided that such deviation does not result in a level or a reverse slope. Joint deflection and longitudinal pipe deflection between manholes that exceeds the maximum depth or more than two deflections that exceed 75% of the maximum depth, as measured with the television camera's depth gauge during the TV inspection, shall not be accepted.

	Water Holding Max Depth (inches)
8 inch to 15 inch	1.00
18 inch to 21 inch	2.00
24 inch and greater	2.50

- T. At the end of the inspections, or at the end of the day, one original digital video disk (DVD) or USB Flash Drive of the TV record shall be submitted to the County Inspector along with the written inspection report and depth gauge calibration for evaluation. The County's representative shall be the sole judge of whether any information imparted by the TV test digital media will cause the County to accept or reject the pipe test section.

**3.14 PIPE RING DEFLECTION TESTING OF GRAVITY SEWERS (MANDREL)**

- A. The Contractor shall perform a pipe ring deflection test on all new gravity sanitary sewer mains. The rigid ball or mandrel used for the ring deflection test shall have a diameter not less than 95 percent of the base inside diameter or average inside diameter of the pipe depending on which is specified in the ASTM C 3034, to which the pipe is manufactured. The test shall be performed without mechanical pulling devices.
- B. The allowable ring deflection is 5 percent of the inside pipe diameter. Pipes that have a ring deflection that exceeds this amount shall not be accepted.

**3.15 FINAL SEWER CLEANING**

- A. Prior to final acceptance and final manhole-to-manhole inspection of the sewer system by the County, the Contractor shall flush and clean all parts of the system, remove all accumulated construction debris, rocks, gravel, sand, silt and other foreign material from the sewer system at or near the closest downstream manhole.
- B. During the final manhole-to-manhole inspection of the sewer system, the County may require the Contractor to reflush and clean any section or portion of the line if any foreign matter is still present in the system.

**3.16 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. PVC gravity sewer pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with ASTM D3034 or AWWA C900-16.
- B. PVC gravity sewer pipe shall be color-coded green using a solid pipe color pigment.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02626 SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN REHABILITATION

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 DESCRIPTION

This section describes the materials and methods for the rehabilitation of sanitary sewer lines by the insertion of a fiberglass reinforced plastic or polyethylene liner pipe into the existing sewer line. All such work shall comply with these Specifications and the specific product manufacturer's recommendations. Any conflict between the product manufacturer's recommendations and any portion of the Contract Documents shall be resolved prior to beginning the work.

The Contractor shall utilize the products of one manufacturer which meet the requirements of these Specifications when relining sections of existing sewer which are straight or have minor offsets.

It shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to insure that materials provided by the liner manufacturer will function as intended when installed in curved or offset sections of existing pipe.

#### 1.02 DESIGN CRITERIA

Pipe, fittings and special pieces shall be designed to withstand all loadings as described below. No structural consideration is to be given to any part of the existing sewer pipe.

The following design criteria shall be utilized to develop a suitable structural and corrosion resistant design for the liner pipe for sliplining:

1. Hydrostatic Pressure - Water table shall be construed as 2' - 0" below finished grade on the entire length of the project.
2. Dead Loads - Invert of pipe and finish grade elevations are shown on the plan and profile drawings. Assume soil weight of 120 pounds per cubic foot and soil modulus of elasticity (E') of 2000 psi.
3. Live Loads - Highway loads are based on HS20-44 (A.A.S.H.T.O. Latest Edition). Railroad loadings are Cooper E 80 (A.R.E.A. Latest Edition).
4. Corrosion - Pipe carries domestic waste and shall be resistant to sulfuric acid attack resulting from hydrogen sulfide oxidation.
5. Buckling - Pipe design shall incorporate a safety factor of 2.5 for buckling strength calculations, in accordance with Section A2.5 of Appendix "A of AWWA C-950.

#### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

After award of the Contract, (5) five copies of the pipe design and installation procedure shall be submitted by the Contractor. Contractor shall provide design in accordance with the operating load conditions described under Design Criteria. Complete pipe design shall include both structural and corrosion resistant design elements. Submittal shall address the Contractor's proposed method(s) to accomplish the following:

1. Install liner pipe through the existing pipe, including line deflections and curves and location of insertion pits.
2. Install grout in annular space between liner pipe and existing sewer pipe and details on proposed grout mix to be used.
3. Technical data on pipe including information on pipe materials, physical properties and dimensions.

Before beginning work, the Contractor shall submit for approval, the vendor's specific technical data with complete information on resin and material composition, physical properties of pipe, and pipe dimensions pertinent to this job. A certificate of "Compliance with Specification" shall also be furnished for all materials to be supplied.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PIPE**

#### **A. Workmanship:**

1. All liner pipe delivered to the job site will be inspected prior to installation for the following:
  - a. Inside surfaces of each pipe section shall be free of bulges, dents, ridges, and other defects that result in a variation of inside diameter of more than 1/8 - inch.
  - b. The interior and exterior surfaces of the pipe shall be completely free from pinholes, cracks, pits, or defects which is detrimental to the intended use of product. No pipe will be installed which has apparent holes or openings which will permit the passage of liquid or gases through the pipe wall.
  - c. Joint sealing surfaces shall be completely free of dents, bumps or other surface irregularities which will affect the proper seals of the joints.
  - d. Factory repairs shall not be permitted.
  - e. On site repairs shall not be permitted. Segments of pipe having cuts or gouges in excess of 5% of the wall thickness shall be cut and removed.

The following materials are approved for installation as a liner pipe in the existing gravity sewer pipe:

#### **B. Fiberglass Materials:**

1. Resin Systems: The manufacturer shall use only polyester or vinyl ester resin systems with a proven history of performance in this particular application. The historical data shall have been acquired from a composite material of similar construction and composition as the proposed product.
2. Glass Reinforcements: The reinforcing glass fibers used to manufacture the components shall be of highest quality commercial grade E-CR glass (corrosion resistant and boron free E-glass) filaments with binder and sizing compatible with impregnating resins.
3. Silica Sand: Sand shall be minimum 98% silica with a maximum moisture content of 0.2%.
4. Additives: Resin additives, such as curing agents, pigments, dyes, fillers, thixotropic agents, etc., when used, shall not detrimentally affect the performance of the product.
5. Elastomeric Gaskets: Gaskets shall meet ASTM F477 and be supplied by qualified gasket manufacturers and be suitable for the service intended.

#### **C. Fiberglass Pipe Construction:**

1. Pipe shall be dense, nonporous, corrosion-resistant, consistent composite structure. It shall be manufactured using a resin which shall provide crack resistance and abrasion resistance. The exterior surface of the pipes shall be comprised of a sand

- and resin layer which provides UV protection to the exterior.
2. Joints: Unless otherwise specified, the pipe shall be field connected with low-profile, fiberglass bell-spigot joints or flush fiberglass bell-spigot joints, when the fit requires. Either joint shall utilize elastomeric sealing gaskets as the sole means to maintain joint water tightness and shall meet the performance requirements of ASTM D4161. Joints at Tie-ins, when needed, may utilize gasket-sealed closure couplings.
  3. Fittings: Flanges, elbows, reducers, tees, wyes, laterals and other fittings shall be capable of withstanding all operating conditions when installed. They may be contact molded or manufactured from mitered sections of pipe joined by glass-fiber-reinforced overlays.
  4. Diameters: The actual outside diameter of the pipes shall be in accordance with ASTM D3262 Table 3. For unlisted diameters, OD's shall be per manufacturer's literature unless otherwise agreed to between manufacturer and owner.
  5. Lengths: Pipe shall be supplied in nominal lengths of 10 to 40 feet. Actual laying length shall be nominal +1, -1 inches. At least 90% of the total footage of each size and class of pipe, excluding special order lengths, shall be furnished in nominal length sections.
  6. Wall Thickness: The average wall thickness of the pipe shall not be less than the nominal wall thickness published in the manufacturer's literature, and the minimum wall thickness at any point shall not be less than 87.5% of the nominal wall thickness.
  7. End Squareness: All points around each end of a pipe unit shall fall within +/-1/4 inch or +/0.5% of the nominal diameter of the pipe, whichever is greater, to a plane perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the pipe.
  8. Pipe diameter shall be the largest diameter liner pipe available that can be installed into the existing ductile iron pipe. Actual pipe diameter utilized shall be approved by County prior to manufacturing and delivery.
  9. Pipe shall be field connected with bell and spigot meeting the performance requirements of ASTM D-3262. An o-ring or profile type elastomeric gasket meeting the requirements of ASTM F-477 shall be used to affect a positive leakproof sealing system at each joint.
  10. The pipe produced shall have a minimum stiffness factor requirement of 36 psi at 5% deflection when tested in accordance with ASTM D-2412.

PIPE WALL THICKNESS AT 36 PSI PIPE STIFFNESS

<u>NOMINAL DIAMETER</u> (inches)	<u>OUTSIDE DIAMETER</u> (inches)	<u>WALL THICKNESS</u> (inches)
18	19.5	0.37
20	21.6	0.40
24	25.8	0.47
30	32.0	0.58
36	38.3	0.69
42	44.5	0.80
48	50.8	0.90

11. Length: Pipe shall be furnished in maximum 20 foot lengths.
12. Pipes, fittings and special pieces shall be designed to withstand all jacking loads.
13. Pipe shall be provided with marks, where appropriate, to ensure complete installation of bell and spigot joints.

D. Filament Wound Fiberglass Pipe:

1. Pipes: Manufacture pipe by the filament wound process to result in a dense, nonporous, corrosion-resistant, consistent composite structure. Pipes shall be Type 1, Liner 1, and Grade 1 per ASTM D3262.

E. Centrifugally Cast Fiberglass Pipe:

1. Pipes: Manufacture pipe by the centrifugally cast process to result in a dense, nonporous, corrosion-resistant, consistent composite structure. Polyester resin pipe conforming to Type 1, Liner 2, Grade 3 per ASTM D3262.

F. Qualification Testing:

1. Pipes: Pipes shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with ASTM D3262.
2. Joints: Joints shall meet the requirements of ASTM D4161.
3. Stiffness: Each pipe shall have sufficient strength to exhibit the minimum pipe stiffness at 5% deflection as required by the Engineer. Stiffness shall be tested in accordance with the test method of ASTM D2412. One pipe shall be tested every 100 lengths of each type, grade, and size pipe produced.
4. Chemical Resistance: Pipe shall meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM D3262 when tested in accordance with ASTM D3681.

## 2.02 POLYETHYLENE PIPE

A. Polyethylene Materials:

1. Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured of a polyethylene resin Type III, Class C, Category 5, Grade P-34 (in accordance with ASTM D-1248) having an average specific base resin density of between 0.941 g/cc and 0.959 g/cc (in accordance with ASTM D-1505) and having an average melt index of between 0.4 g/10 minutes and 0.15 g/cc minutes maximum (in accordance with ASTM D-1238).
2. The polyethylene resin shall contain antioxidants and be stabilized against ultraviolet degradation to provide protection during processing and subsequent weather exposure.
3. The polyethylene resin compound shall have a resistance to environmental stress cracking as determined by the procedure detailed in ASTM D-1693, condition B, with sample preparation by procedure C of ASTM D-1928 for not less than 100 hours in 25% solution Iquepal CO-630 before reaching a 50% failure point F (50).

B. Polyethylene Pipe:

1. Polyethylene pipe shall be SDR 26. The existing pipe shall be lined with liner pipe as listed in the table of pipe liner sizes included herein.
2. Sizes of the pipe linings to be used shall be such to restore the flow capacity to at least 95% of its original flow capacity using the maximum size lining that can be inserted into the existing lines. The original flow capacity shall be determined by use of the Manning formula for gravity flow using the diameter and gradients as determined from the Contract Plans, and using a roughness coefficient as shown in Table A. The sliplinings to be used shall be designed to withstand the long-term (50 Years)

continuous external hydrostatic pressure, in feet of water head and in no case shall the Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) exceed 26. The pipe manufacturer shall furnish written certification to the County that the proposed pipe and pipe sizes, pipe flows, and design strengths of the proposed materials meet or exceed the provisions in this section. This submittal shall accompany the bid proposal.

3. All pipe is to be manufactured from virgin materials. No rework compound except that obtained from the manufacturers own production of the same formula shall be used.

Pipe shall be homogeneous throughout, and be free of visible cracks, foreign materials, blisters other deleterious faults.

TABLE A

<u>Type of Pipe</u>	<u>Manning's N</u>
Vitrified Clay	.013
Concrete	.015
Ductile Iron (old)	.015
Galvanized Iron	.016

4. Submittal: After receipt of the bid, the successful bidder shall submit to the County for approval and evaluation a sample of the products to be used from the manufacturing source production facility that will meet or exceed the Contract Specifications along with the address of said manufacturer. Approval of the sample shall be required prior to any work on the Project.
5. All materials shall be supplied by the Contractor and shall be new and free from damage when delivered to the job site and prior to installation; and any defective materials discovered after installation will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
6. Properties: The tensile strength, yield strength, elongation, and elastic modulus of the material shall be determined by ASTM D-638 along with the thermal butt fusion joints to assure the joints are stronger than the materials joined for Type III (or the type proposed with properties greater than those of Type III).
7. Deviations: Any deviations from the above standards will be sufficient grounds to reject the proposal. Materials not meeting (or exceeding) the set standards will be sufficient basis for the rejection of the materials proposed.
8. Testing: The above required test results shall be submitted according to the ASTM sections referenced above. If additional testing is requested, the County will bear the costs of the additional testing unless the materials fall below that which is specified according to the applicable ASTM standards. When the test results show results lower than required in these Specifications and/or in the applicable ASTM standards, the entire cost of testing shall be borne by the Contractor.
9. Delivery and Handling: The Contractor is responsible for making provisions to furnish labor, equipment, materials, and services necessary to order, receive, unload, store, and protect. After Award of Contract, and prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall submit to the County a schedule and location of delivery and storage. The pipe is to be trucked to the site in sections thirty eight feet (38 ft. +/- 2 inches) in length.

Upon delivery, the pipe shall be inspected by the Contractor. Any damaged pipe shall be set aside by the County or his agent who will determine if the pipe shall be accepted or rejected.

The Contractor shall make provisions for pipe storage as close to the job site as practical. The pipe shall be unloaded and placed for storage using suitable hoisting equipment and belt slings for field use.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 CONSTRUCTION (ALL METHODS)**

- A. General: Unless otherwise noted, the sliplining methods listed below are acceptable to the County. Should the Contractor desire to use different methods than described in these Specifications, written permission must be obtained from the County. The finished product is to be of highest quality and shall eliminate any infiltration or corrosion problems which may exist in the system.
- B. Installation Procedures:
1. No down time shall be permitted for the existing sewer line. By-passing as outlined in the following section is permitted. Alternate methods shall be submitted to the County for approval.
  2. By-Passing Existing Flows: The Contractor shall furnish equipment, materials, supplies, labor and all incidentals required to by-pass the sanitary sewer flow such that the sliplining process may be completed. The Contractor shall plug the upstream line and pump the flow to the nearest downstream manhole (or, when approved by the County, to another system all together) per Section 02720. Dumping the existing flow onto private property or streets shall not be allowed. At the end of each day, the Contractor shall make temporary tie-ins such that no service be interrupted overnight. By-passing of existing flows shall be considered an incidental part of this Contract and will not be paid for directly.
  3. Quality Assurance: The Contractor shall submit an experience statement for the design, manufacture, and installation of liner pipe for a similar application, of equal or larger diameter of the pipe included in this Project. As a minimum, the statement shall include length, size of pipe, application, type of joints and fittings installed, along with a list of clients and installation dates for these projects.

Prior to the installation of the liner pipe, the existing pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected by closed circuit television or visual inspection. The Contractor shall inspect the existing polylining in the ductile iron pipeline and ascertain where the lining is loose, hanging, etc. and may interfere with the sliplining process. Where found, the existing polylining shall be cut free, etc. so as to allow for the free passage of the sliplining pipe. Repair procedure shall be prior approved by the County.

The liner pipe shall be installed to the limits shown on the Drawings by pushing or pulling the liner pipe into the existing pipe with an approved pipe insertion system. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to clear the line of obstructions, solids, or dropped joints that prevent the insertion of the liner prior to beginning insertion process.

The pipe shall be guided into the existing pipe through an insertion pit constructed in

accordance with these Specifications and the detail drawings. Once the insertion is initiated, the Contractor shall continue to push or pull to completion without interruption. During insertion, precautions should be taken to protect the liner pipe and prevent the rough or ragged edges or broken sewer pipe from scoring the outside of the liner as it is being pushed into the existing sewer pipe.

After insertion, the liner pipe should terminate at the inside face of each manhole or concrete structure and be sealed in accordance with these Specifications.

Also, prior to the sliplining process, a test head pull will be required to insure that proper clearance has been achieved. The Contractor shall use a steel nose cone (which is the same size and length as the liner pipe) for the test head pull. This item will be considered an incidental part of this Contract and will not be paid for directly.

4. Excavation: Excavations shall be completed in as small an area as is practical to complete the sliplining process. Excavation and backfill shall be in accordance with Section 02221 and FDOT. When excavating around existing utilities, the Contractor shall be responsible for protecting in place existing utilities. Prior to commencing any excavation operation, the Contractor shall contact the utility owner for the proper location of existing underground services in the areas of excavation. Asphalt and concrete shall be saw-cut to insure smooth joints.

Utility services encountered shall be excavated prior to the sliplining operation of the main pipeline to prevent blockage of the service and potential home damage. Service shall be maintained throughout the project life or until permanent tie-in can be made. At no time will excavations be left open overnight without the expressed written permission from the County. If the excavations are left open, it the Contractor's responsibility to properly barricade and otherwise safely maintain the excavated pit. Proper precautions shall be taken to protect the public, existing facilities, structures, and utilities. Traffic bearing areas, (streets, driveways, parking lots, shall be maintained until such time as they are permanently repaired.

All surface restoration materials, methods and work shall meet or exceed the quality and workmanship of the existing facilities prior to construction, and shall be in accordance with the Florida Department of Transportation and County Standards. Where dewatering is required for any segment of this project, it will be considered an incidental cost and will not be paid for directly. Access pit excavation shall paid for directly as indicated on the bid proposal.

5. Pipe Joining-Polyethylene Liner Pipe Method: Sections of polyethylene liner pipe shall be assembled and joined on the site above ground per Section 02620 in accordance with ASTM D-2657. If the County deems it necessary, the Contractor at his own expense will have a joint tensile test made in accordance with ASTM D-638.

Pipe Insertion: Immediately prior to insertion, the pipe shall be coated with a lubricant as recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Where installing of liner pipe is to be made through an access pit or manholes, the top of the existing main shall be exposed to the spring line of the main for the full length of the excavation shaft prior to removal of a section of the existing main. The insertion pipe with a pulling steel nosed cone head installed on each end shall also be lubricated and pulled into the existing pipe in such a manner as to prevent damage to the existing and new pipe. The heads shall be constructed such that sewage may flow through. The insertion pipe shall be accurately measured for proper length taking into account any thermal expansion or

contractions. A power winch shall be connected to the end of the steel nosed cone pulling head so the line can be fed into the existing sewer pipe. Extreme care shall be taken so as not to damage, gouge, scratch or decrease the thickness of the liner pipe so as to not meet the SDR requirements or damage the joints of the liner pipe.

6. Grouting at Manhole Locations and Termination Points Polyethylene and Fiberglass Liners)

- C. Seal space between liner and manhole opening with mortar made with calcium aluminate cement per the manufacturer’s recommendations. The Contractor shall apply the grout or employ an approved subcontractor for the application per Manufacturer’s specifications.
- DB. Filling Annular Space After the pipe liner has been inserted, the annular space between the pipe liner and the existing sewer pipe shall be filled with grout. The grout shall be worked into the annular space to provide an even, solid bedding for the pipe liner as directed and accepted by the County.
- E. Acceptable grout mixtures are tabulated per Table 1.

TABLE 1  
ACCEPTABLE GROUT MIXTURES

	<u>Water</u> <u>gal/sk</u>	<u>Density</u> <u>lb/gal</u>	<u>Yield</u> <u>ft/sk</u>	<u>Consistency</u> <u>Uc*</u>
Compressive Strength - psi 75 F				
<u>Type and Description</u>				
<u>1 day    3 day    28 day</u>				
<u>Type I Cement - Neat</u> 1500    4000    6700	5.2	15.6	1.18	8 - 12
<u>Narrow Annulus Expansive</u> 450    1400    500 50-50 Fly Ash Type I CMT + EXP + WRD	4.4	15.0	1.10	2 - 4
<u>Low Cost Grouts - Cement Only</u>				
Type I CMT + 2.5% Pregelled Bentonite 145    500    1200	12.7	12.3	2.20	5 - 10
Type I CMT + Econolite-L (0.66 gal/sk) 720    1080    1500	11.3	12.7	2.08	5 - 10
<u>Low Cost Grout with Fly Ash</u>				
75-25 Fly Ash - Type I CMT 100    350    2300	4.0	14.9	1.02	8 - 12
87.5-12.5 Fly Ash-Type I CMT + Activators 20    230    2300	4.0	14.7	1.07	15 - 20
<u>Low Cost High Sand Grout</u>				

Type 1 + 3.4 Parts Sand + 2.5% Pregelled Bentonite 300    750    1120	15.0	16.3	4.42	20 - 40
<u>Normal Strength High Sand Grout</u>				
33-67 Fly Ash - Type I CMT 3.5 Port Sand + WRD 1000    2000    4400	6.57	18.6	3.41	20 - 30
<u>Expansive High Strength Grout</u>				
Type I CMT 150% Sand + EXP + WRD 5000    1500    10,500	5.0	18.5	2.03	10 - 20

\*Uc = Units of Consistency. Equivalent to poses viscosity, but not directly related.

CMT = Cement, EXP = Expansive Admixture, WRD - Water reducing dispersant

### 3.02 MATERIALS - POLYESTER FELT LINING (INSITUFORM)

The liner shall consist of polyester fiber felt tube, lined on one side with an impermeable coating and impregnated with a liquid thermo-setting resin. The materials shall be chemically resistant to withstand internal exposure to the corrosive effects of sewage liquids or gases, and solid in the surrounding ground and shall meet or exceed the following standard specifications.

<u>Property</u>	<u>ASTM Test Method</u>	<u>Value</u>
Tensile Stress	D 638	3,000 psi
Flexural Stress	D 790	3,000 psi
Modulus of Elasticity	D 790	300,000 psi

The Contractor shall also comply with all of the manufacturer's standards.

### 3.03 SIZING

The liner shall be fabricated to fit neatly into the circumference of the existing sewer pipe.

The length of the liner shall be that deemed necessary by the Contractor to effectively carry out the insertion and seal the liner at the inlet and outlet points. The Contractor shall verify the lengths in the field before cutting the liner to length. Individual inversion run can be made over one or more access points as determined in the field by the Contractor and approved by the County.

### 3.04 THICKNESS DESIGN OF INSITUFORM LINER

Refer to Table 02 for the design of the wall thickness required for liner based on external pressure and three shape factor considerations. As long as the actual field conditions are within the parameters listed, this single table provides the thickness necessary. If the parameters are not met, the Contractor shall contact the County for an alternate thickness design. The thickness shall be sufficient to bear all live and dead loads encountered.

### **3.05           INSTALLATION OF LINE**

The wet liner material shall be inserted through an existing manhole by means of an inversion process and the application of a hydrostatic head sufficient to fully extend the liner to the next designated access point. The impregnated liner materials shall be inserted into the inversion tubes with the impermeable plastic membrane side out. At the lower end of the inversion tube, the liner tube shall be turned inside out and attached to the inversion tube so that a leak proof seal is created. The inversion head will be adjusted to be of sufficient height to invert the liner to the next access point designated and to hold the liner snug to pipe wall and to produce dimples at side connections and flared ends at the entrance and exit access points. If the use of a lubricant is recommended, such lubricant shall be as approved by INA manufacturer's standards. The INA manufacturer's standards shall be closely followed during the elevated curing temperature so as not to overstress the felt fiber and cause damage or failure of the liner prior to cure. (In certain cases, the Contractor may elect to use a Top Inversion. In this method the liner is pre- inverted to attaching to an elbow at the base of the inversion tube, the liner is attached to a top ring.)

### **3.06           LINER CURING**

After inversion is completed, the Contractor shall supply a suitable heat source and water recirculation equipment. The equipment shall be capable of delivering hot water to the far end of the liner through a hose, which has been perforated per INA manufacturer's recommendations, to uniformly raise the water temperature in the entire liner above the temperature required to effect a cure of the resin. This temperature shall be determined by the resin/catalyst system employed.

The heat source shall be fitted with suitable monitors to gauge the temperature of the incoming and outgoing heat exchanger circulating water. Thermocouples shall be placed between the liner and invert at near and far access to determine the temperature of the liner and time of exotherm. Water temperature in the line during the cure period shall not be less than 150° or more than 200° F as measured at the heat exchanger return line.

### **3.07           COOL-DOWN**

The Contractor shall cool the hardened liner to a temperature below 100° F before relieving the static head in the inversion tube. Cool-down may be accomplished by the introduction of cool water into the inversion tube to replace water being drained from a small hole made in the end of the liner at the at the downstream end. Care shall be taken in the release of the static head such that a vacuum will not be developed that could damage the newly installed liner.

### **3.08           FINISH**

The finished lining shall be continuous over the entire length of an insertion run and be as free as commercially practicable from visual defects such as foreign inclusions, dry spots, pinholes, and delamination. The lining shall be impervious and free of any leakage from the pipe to the surrounding ground to the inside of the lined pipe.

Any defects which will affect, in the foreseeable future the integrity or strength of the linings, shall be repaired at Contractor's expense, in a manner mutually agreed by the County.

**TABLE 02  
SPECIFIED INSITUFORM THICKNESS REQUIRED BASED ON  
EXTERNAL PRESSURE AND THREE SHAPE FACTOR CONSIDERATIONS**

Exist. Pipe I.D.	Thickness in Inches for 0' to 8.0' Depth	Thickness in Inches for 8.1' to 12' Depth	Thickness in Inches for 12.1' to 16' Depth	Thickness in Inches for 16.1' to 20' Depth	Thickness in Inches for 20' to 24' Depth	Thickness in Inches for 24.1' to 28' Depth
6"	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14
8"	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.19
10"	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.24
12"	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.28	0.29
15"	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.32	0.34	0.36
18"	0.29	0.33	0.36	0.39	0.41	0.43
21"	0.34	0.38	0.42	0.45	0.48	0.51
24"	0.38	0.44	0.48	0.52	0.55	0.58
27"	0.43	0.49	0.54	0.58	0.62	0.65
30"	0.48	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.69	0.72
36"	0.58	0.66	0.72	0.78	0.83	0.87
42"	0.67	0.77	0.84	0.91	0.96	1.01
48"	0.77	0.88	0.96	1.04	1.10	1.16
54"	0.86	0.99	1.08	1.17	1.24	1.30
60"	0.96	1.10	1.21	1.30	1.38	1.45

Table 2 is based on an open channel Insitu pipe subjected to an external static water head equal to the total flowline depth and shape factors of worse condition than an ovality of 2%, a flat in the circumference no greater in width than 20% of the diameter, and no missing segment of pipe greater than angle of 60E on the circumference. The design is based on Insitu pipe with a flexural modulus E of 250,000 psi and long-term behavior being taken into account by using a lower value to allow for creep. NOTE: The table recommends a thickness based upon the fiberfelt tubes currently manufactured. The thickness of the liner after curing is dependent upon the condition of the pipe and the resin used. Fractured pipe and open joints draw off resin and can yield a lesser finished thickness.

**NOTE: THIS TABLE IS FOR PIPE LINES THAT ARE NOT FULLY DETERIORATED WHERE THE DESIGN THICKNESS WAS CALCULATED WITH THE GROUNDWATER SURFACE EQUAL TO THE EXISTING GRADE.**

**3.09 SEALING LINER AT THE ENDS**

If due to broken or misaligned pipe at the access point, the joint fails to make a tight seal, the Contractor shall apply a seal at the point. The seal shall be of a resin mixture compatible with the liner.

**3.10 TV TAPES OF SEWERS**

The Contractor will be required to provide, before and after, TV records of the pipe interior.

**3.11 CLEANING AND OBSTACLE REMOVAL**

Follow procedure as specified in Section 02624, 2.02.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02627 SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE REHABILITATION

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This specification consists of all work, materials, labor and equipment required for manhole rehabilitation for the purpose of eliminating infiltration and exfiltration, providing corrosion protection, adjusting final grade of manhole top, repair of voids and restoration of the structural integrity of the manhole. All such work shall comply with these Specifications and the specific product manufacturer's recommendations. Any conflict between the product manufacturer's recommendations and any portion of the Contract Documents shall be resolved prior to beginning the work.

#### 1.02 PRODUCT AND MANUFACTURER QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Since sewer products are intended to have a 50 year design life, and in order to minimize the County's risk, only proven products with substantial successful long term track records will be allowed. At a minimum, products and installers must meet all of the following criteria to be deemed commercially acceptable:
1. For a Product to be considered commercially acceptable, the product must have a minimum of two (2) million square feet and ten (10) year history of successful wastewater collection system installations in the United States. In addition, products must provide Third Party Test Results supporting the long-term performance and structural strength of the product and such data shall be satisfactory to the Owner. No product will be allowed without Independent Third Party Testing verification.
  2. For an installing Contractor to be considered commercially acceptable, the installer must have a certification from the manufacturer as a licensed and fully trained installer of the product. The installer must also have a minimum of one (1) million square feet of successful wastewater collection system installations on underground concrete/masonry structures and ten (10) years of rehabilitation experience.

#### 1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Product
1. Technical data sheets showing the physical and chemical properties.
  2. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
  3. Third Party Testing results.
  4. Verification of minimum installation requirements set forth in section 1.02.A.1 above.
- B. Installer
1. Verification of "certified applicator" status.
  2. Verification of minimum installation requirements set forth in section 1.02.A.2 above.
- C. Written certification from the product manufacturer that each of the proposed rehabilitation products is compatible with each other.

- D. Submit with Each Project:
1. Description, layout, and application sequencing plan.
  2. Rehabilitation system application requirements including material handling and storage requirements, mixing and proportioning requirements (as applicable), maximum pot life, film/coating thickness, curing, testing and certification requirements of all rehabilitation materials. Product Material Safety Data Sheets.
  3. Detailed instructions and methodology for finishing all pipe and manhole connections to rehabilitated manholes to prevent infiltration and exfiltration.
  4. Wastewater Flow Control/Bypassing Plan.
  5. Confined Space Entry Plan/Permit.
  6. Plan for capturing extraneous debris during rehabilitation processes and debris disposal.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.04 MATERIALS**

- A. Refer to the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List for acceptable products.

### **2.02 CEMENTITIOUS MORTAR**

- A. Mortar shall be made of one part Portland cement and two parts clean sharp sand. Cement shall be Type 1 and shall conform to ASTM C 150. Sand shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 144.

### **2.03 PATCHING MATERIAL**

- A. A quick setting fiber reinforced cementitious material shall be used as a patching material and is to be mixed and applied according to manufacturer's recommendations.

### **2.04 HYDRAULIC CEMENT**

- A. A rapid setting, high-early-strength, cementitious product specifically formulated for leak control shall be used to stop water infiltration. The material shall be mixed and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

### **2.05 CHEMICAL GROUT**

- A. A chemical grout shall be used for stopping very active infiltration and filling voids.

### **2.06 LINER MATERIAL**

#### **A. CEMENTITIOUS MATERIAL**

1. Cementitious liner products shall be used to form a structural monolithic liner covering all interior manhole surfaces and shall have the following minimum requirements:
  - a. Compressive Strength (ASTM C109): 7,000 psi, 28days
  - b. Tensile Strength (ASTM C496): 700 psi, 28 days
  - c. Flexural Strength (ASTM C293): 1,300 psi, 28 days
  - d. Shrinkage (ASTM C596): 0.02% at 28 days
  - e. Minimum Bond (ASTM C952): 200 psi, 28 days

When used as the final rehabilitation liner material (no epoxy liner), product shall be made with calcium aluminate cement. Calcium aluminate is not required when the cementitious liner is used as the underlayment for a protective coating liner application.

**B. PROTECTIVE COATING LINER MATERIAL**

1. The protective coating liner is to be applied where corrosion is anticipated. The protective coating liner material shall be applied over the completed cementitious liner material (without the calcium aluminate). The liner shall be spray applied or spin cast. The manufacturer of the selected protective coating liner material shall approve in writing that their protective coating liner is compatible with cementitious repair and liner material.
2. The protective coating liner material shall conform to Section 09970 Surface Protection Spray Systems of the specifications.

**C. WATER**

1. Water shall be clean and potable.

**2.07 INTERNAL MANHOLE CHIMNEY SEAL MATERIAL**

- A. Butyl rubber strips used to prevent leakage of water into the manhole through the frame joint area and the area above the manhole cone and shall have the following minimum requirements:
1. Elongation (ASTM D412): 600%
  2. Tensile Strength (ASTM D412): 1,150 psi
  3. Adhesive Strength (ASTM D903): 175 lb. /in.
  4. Tear Resistance (ASTM D1004): 155 lb. /in.
- B. The seal shall extend from the inside of the manhole frame down to the cone or corbel of the manhole. Seal shall be minimum 3" wide x ½" thick so that all joints are watertight.

**2.08 EXTERNAL MANHOLE SEAL WRAP**

- A. External Manhole Seal Wrap: When work consists of adjusting manholes or cone replacements, an external seal wrap shall be installed to the outside of concrete risers and joints of the precast manhole in order to eliminate infiltration. The external seal wrap shall be installed in accordance with the details of the Contract Documents and the manufacturer's recommendations.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 PREPARATION**

- A. Perform traffic control in accordance with the approved traffic control submittal.
- B. Store materials in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Schedule and perform the work in a manner that does not cause or contribute to overflows or spills of sewage from the sewer system.

- D. Install devices to prevent extraneous material from entering the sewer system and to prevent upstream line from flooding the manhole. If extraneous material or debris falls into a "live" manhole during adjustment operations, the Contractor shall remove debris at no cost to the Owner.
- E. Dispose of wastes in accordance with applicable regulations.
- F. Schedule and perform any bypass pumping that will be necessary to properly rehabilitate the manhole.
- G. If present in the manhole, Contractor shall remove all access steps. Removal shall consist of neatly cutting steps flush with the wall prior to any lining installation. Contractor shall be responsible for proper disposal of steps.
- H. For manholes that are located within pavement areas and require resetting or replacement of concrete riser rings, cones, and /or frames, the Contractor shall sawcut, remove, and replace a 6 ft. x 6 ft. square or round section of pavement and base for rehabilitation operations. Costs for removal and replacement of pavement and base beyond these limits shall be borne by the Contractor.

### **3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Prior to any lining all other miscellaneous work must be complete.
- B. Prior to man entry into any structure to be rehabilitated, proper ventilation and strict confined space OSHA regulations shall be followed. Failure to do so shall be grounds for removal from the project.

### **3.03 CONE REPLACEMENT**

- A. The Contractor shall replace existing deteriorated manhole cone section with new precast concrete cone section. A preformed rubber gasket shall be placed in all keyways between existing manhole riser section and cone joints. Prior to backfilling, rubber external seal wraps shall be applied to the cone and manhole section joint, riser rings and frame in accordance with Manatee County Public Works Department Utility Standards. If the existing manhole is of brick construction, the cone shall be set in a full bed of mortar on the top course of bricks.

### **3.04 GRADE ADJUSTMENT RINGS**

- A. The Contractor shall replace existing, deteriorated grade adjustment rings with new precast concrete riser rings. All manholes designated to receive casting adjustment and/or alignment shall be adjusted to meet existing finished grade unless an alternative elevation is specified. A minimum 3-inch wide by 1/2-inch thick butyl rubber sealant strip adhesive shall be placed in between individual precast concrete grade adjustment rings, and precast concrete rings and cone joints. If the manhole is corrosion-prone as defined by Specification Section 02625, then the grade adjustment rings shall be made of polymer concrete. The butyl rubber sealant strips shall be per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List. Prior to backfilling, rubber external seal wraps shall be applied to the cone and manhole section joint, grade adjustment rings and frame in accordance with Manatee County Public Works Department Utility Standards.

### **3.05 MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER**

- A. Existing frames and covers which must be removed to facilitate manhole rehabilitation, riser reconstruction, and/or casting alignment or grade adjustments shall be salvaged, cleaned and given two coats of an approved bituminous coating by the Contractor for replacement unless determined to be defective by County. If manhole frame and/or cover are determined to be defective, Contractor shall replace with new standard frame and/or cover per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List. If the manhole is corrosion-prone as defined by Specification Section 02625, then the frame and cover shall be heavy duty composite per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List. A minimum 3-inch wide by 1/2-inch thick butyl rubber sealant strip adhesive shall be placed between manhole frame and grade adjustment rings or manhole cone.
- B. Existing manhole covers, which must be adjusted to existing or new pavement surfaces, shall be adjusted by modifying the existing precast concrete adjustment rings to bring the entire existing ring and cover to grade.
- C. No manhole cover adjustment rings shall be allowed.

### **3.06 CEMENTITIOUS LINER**

- A. Active leaks shall be stopped using hydraulic cement or chemical grout as necessary. Installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. All manholes to be lined shall be cleaned and scarified with a minimum of 5,000 psi water jet at a minimum water temperature of 180 degrees F. The water jet shall hit the manhole wall surface at as near perpendicular angle as possible. Cleaning the manhole walls from the ground surface without the appropriate angled nozzles will not be accepted. Manhole surface build-up of debris and loose manhole construction materials shall be removed during the cleaning process.
- C. The intent of the surface preparation and cleaning work is to remove debris, films (oil, greases, etc or unsound, deteriorated concrete and to provide a structurally sound, clean surface that will enable lining materials to bond to the original substrate at adhesion strengths of that specified herein, a substrate pH of 8.3 is the minimum pH that will be considered acceptable to demonstrate that the surface preparation and cleaning have been properly performed.
- D. Additional aggressive surface preparation and cleaning methods may be necessary to remove carbonated cementitious lining concrete or contaminants that remain after the cleaning performed as described above. The Contractor shall test the pH of the cleaned manhole interior surface at various locations of the manhole and when the results indicate a pH less than 8.3 then additional surface preparations and cleaning will be required. As a minimum level of effort the Contractor shall either dry sand blasting or pneumatic jackhammering with a bushing bit followed by a minimum 5,000 psi water blast.
- E. Any bench, invert or service line repairs shall be made at this time using quick setting grout or repair mortar per the manufacturer's recommendations.
- F. Invert repair shall be performed on all inverts with visible damage or where infiltration is present. After blocking flow through the manhole and thoroughly cleaning the invert, quick setting patch material shall be applied to the invert in an expeditious manner. The finished invert surfaces shall have a smooth surface and form a continuous monolithic conduit with the

sewer pipe entering and leaving the manhole. The bench and invert shall form a watertight seal with the manhole walls, base and pipe seal.

- G. Wastewater flow shall be controlled by methods which prevent contact with the new bench and invert for 6-8 hours after mortar placement. If 6-8 hours set time is not possible, a fast setting, high early strength mortar shall be used with provisions for flow control until concrete has set.
- H. Fill all cracks, holes and joints that have voids using non-shrink grouts in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- I. Apply Cementitious Liner Material per the Manufacturer's recommendations. Apply Cementitious Liner material so that the final thickness is 0.5-inch minimum or per the thickness required by the manufacturer's minimum specification, whichever is greater. The material shall start at the bottom of the manhole frame and extend to the water level of the invert.
- J. Finishing: Trowel the surface of the liner to create a uniform smooth finish. Caution shall be taken to prevent over working the material. Once the initial cure has taken place, the exposed surface area should be given a broom finish. Thickness may be verified at any point with a wet gage.
- K. If the cementitious lining material is not immediately coated with a protective coating liner, apply a seal coat compatible with the repair material to aid in curing and minimize recontamination of the substrate prior to application of the protective coating liner material.

### **3.07 PROTECTIVE COATING LINER**

- A. Prior to any protective coating lining perform all work shown in Section 3.06 above.
- B. Remove any curing compounds, sealers or contaminates prior to protective coating lining.
- C. Apply protective coating lining material in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations over the waterproofing/structural repair material shown in Section 3.06.
- D. Apply protective coating lining material to all internal surface area of the structure.
- E. Apply protective coating lining material in accordance to Section 09970 Surface Protection Spray System of the specifications.

### **3.08 EXTERNAL MANHOLE JOINT WRAP**

- A. When Work consists of adjusting sewer manholes or cone replacement, an external seal wrap shall be installed on the outside joints of concrete risers, concrete cones, grade adjustment rings, and manhole frame in order to eliminate infiltration. Frame and cover shall be completely coated prior to installation of the external seal wrap. The external seal wrap shall be installed using minimum 12 inches wide elastomeric plastic joint wrap centered over the exposed manhole joints in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. External manhole joint wrap shall be per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.

### **3.09 INTERNAL MANHOLE JOINT SEALANT**

When Work consists of adjusting sewer manholes or cone replacement, an internal manhole joint sealant shall be applied just before the manhole riser section reassembly in order to eliminate infiltration. The sealant shall be a minimum of 1/2-inch x 3/4-inch bead of urethane paste per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.

### **3.10 MANHOLE INSERT**

- A. If existing manhole is not equipped with a watertight manhole rainwater insert, Contractor shall furnish and install a new manhole insert per Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Section 12 and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The rainwater insert shall be minimum 18 gauge 304 stainless steel or 1/8" thick thermoplastic polyolefin per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- B. If existing manhole is equipped with a watertight manhole insert to prevent intrusion of storm water, the insert shall be cleaned and reinstalled by the Contractor, unless determined to be defective by the County. If insert is determined to be defective, Contractor shall furnish a new watertight manhole insert and install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations at the completion of manhole rehabilitation operations.

### **3.117 TESTING**

- A. After completion of any rehabilitation operation and prior to backfilling (if required), the Contractor shall conduct the following tests on the manholes:
  - 1. Visual Inspection: The County and Contractor shall make a final visual inspection. Any deficiencies in the finished system shall be marked and repaired.
- B. If a protective coating liner is applied, the following additional tests will be required:
  - 1. Wet Film Thickness Gage: During application a wet film thickness gage, meeting ASTM D4414 - Standard Practice for Measurement of Wet Film Thickness of Organic Coatings by Notched Gages, shall be used to ensure a monolithic coating and uniform thickness during application.

### **3.12 WARRANTY**

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee the work to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for five-year period, unless otherwise stated, after completion and acceptance of the work. The Contractor shall repair defects in materials or workmanship, which may develop during the warranty period; and any damage to other work caused by such defects or discovered within the same period at no additional cost to the County.

### **3.13 WARRANTY INSPECTIONS**

- A. Conduct visual inspection prior to expiration of warranty to determine integrity of rehabilitation materials and water-tightness.
  - 1. Complete post inspection during first high groundwater period (spring or fall) following acceptance of work.
  - 2. Contractor should accompany County on inspections.

3. Inspect a minimum of 25 percent of the manholes rehabilitated at locations selected by County.
  - a. Infiltration and Inflow: None
- B. Structural Repair: Sound
- C. If more than one manhole fails warranty inspection, inspect all manholes with similar characteristics.
- D. Repair defects in accordance with Warranty.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02640 VALVES AND APPURTENANCES

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to completely install and ready for operation all valves and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. All of the types of valves and appurtenances shall be products of well-established reputable firms who are fully experienced and qualified in the manufacture of the particular equipment to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these standards as applicable. Valves used in waterworks applications shall comply with NSF Standard 61 for mechanical devices.
- C. All of the equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard for use in controlling the flow of potable water, reclaimed water, and wastewater depending on the applications.
- D. All valves and appurtenances shall be of the size shown on the drawings and, to the extent possible, all equipment of the same type on the project shall be from a single manufacturer.
- E. All valves and appurtenances shall have the name of the manufacturer, year, and the working pressure for which they are designed cast in raised letters upon some visible part of the body.
- F. Special tools, if required for the normal operation or maintenance, shall be supplied with the equipment.
- G. All hand actuated buried valves shall have three-piece adjustable valve boxes and 2-inch square AWWA operating nuts. Provide a minimum of 304 stainless steel extension stems and alignment rings where needed to bring the operating nut to within 4 feet below the box lid. Valve boxes and alignment rings shall be furnished per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- H. Valves shall open when turning the operating nut or wheel counterclockwise and shall close when turning clockwise.
- I. All buried valves shall have bonnet bolts, gland bolts, nuts, washers, and other trim hardware made of minimum 304 stainless steel, unless otherwise specified in the following specification. All aboveground valves shall have bonnet bolts, gland bolts, nuts, washers, and other trim hardware made of min. 316 stainless steel, unless otherwise specified in the following specification.
- J. All aboveground external thrust restraints, flange adapters, and plain end coupling t-bolts, bolts, tie rods, nuts, and washers shall be 316 stainless steel.
- K. All underground external thrust restraints, mechanical joint adapters, and plain end coupling t-bolts, bolts, tie rods, nuts, and washers shall be high strength, low alloy steel conforming to AWWA C111/ANSI A21.11-17 or ASTM A242 Standards and shall be coated with a factory applied blue fluoropolymer coating with min. 1 mil DFT per the latest edition of the County's

Utilities Approved Products List. The coating shall pass a 2000 hour salt spray test with less than 15% red rust per ASTM B117. Alternatively, 316 SS hardware shall be acceptable.

- L. All ductile iron valves shall have a factory applied, min. 8 mils average dry film thickness, fusion bonded epoxy coating on the interior and exterior conforming to AWWA C550, unless otherwise noted in the plans or the following specification.
  - 1. A holiday-free certification letter shall be provided to the County at time of delivery stating that the internal coating of the valve has passed the Holiday testing in accordance with ASTM G62, Method A (Low-Voltage).
  - 2. The Contractor shall take extreme consideration when handling valves to ensure coating does not get damaged during construction. County representative shall have the right to deny the installation of the valve if the Contractor damages the internal coating.
- M. All other painted items exposed to sunlight, including field painted box lids, etc., shall be painted the appropriate color with an epoxy type paint per Section 09900 of these Specifications.
- N. No valves with a break-way stem shall be allowed.
- O. All manually-operated geared sewer valves shall require a torque limiting device per Section 02640, 2.05
- P. The brass alloy used for all surfaces coming in contact with potable water shall meet the requirements of UNS/CDA number C89833 as listed in ANSI/AWWA C800 Standard and the products produced with this alloy shall meet the ANSI/NSF Standard 61 and/or ANSI NSF Standard 372 as applicable, complying with the Safe Drinking Water Act. These products shall have the letters "NL" cast into the main body for proper identification.
- Q. The equipment shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Gate valves (Sec. 2.01)
  - 2. Combination Pressure Reducing and Pressure Sustaining with Check Valves Option (Sec. 2.02)
  - 3. Ball Valves and Curb Stops (Sec. 2.03)
  - 4. Plug Valves (Sec. 2.04)
  - 5. Valve Actuators and Torque Limiting Devices (Sec. 2.05)
  - 6. Air Release Valves (Sec. 2.06)
  - 7. Valves Boxes (Sec. 2.07)
  - 8. Corporation Stops and Service Saddles (Sec. 2.08)
  - 9. Plain End Couplings (Sec. 2.09)
  - 10. Flange Adapters (Sec. 2.10)
  - 11. Hose Bibs (Sec. 2.11)
  - 12. Swing Check Valves (Sec. 2.12)
  - 13. Swing-Flex Check Valves (Sec. 2.13)
  - 14. Hydrants (Sec. 2.14)
  - 15. Restrained Joints (Sec. 2.15)
  - 16. Tapping Sleeves and Tapping Valves (Sec. 2.16)
  - 17. Tracer Wire Boxes (Sec. 2.17)
  - 18. Insertion Valves (Sec. 2.18)

## 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the County within 30 days after execution of the contract a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the date of delivery of materials to the site.
- B. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the County for approval in accordance with the Specifications.

## 1.03 TOOLS

Special tools, if required for normal operation and maintenance shall be supplied with the equipment.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 GATE VALVES

- A. Where indicated on the drawings or necessary due to locations, size, or inaccessibility, chain wheel operators shall be furnished with the valves. Such operators shall be designed with adequate strength for the valves with which they are supplied and provide for easy operation of the valve. Chains for valve operators shall be galvanized.
- B. Gate valves installed underground shall be provided with a box cast in a concrete pad and a box cover. Minimum 304 stainless steel valve extension stems shall be provided to place the valve operating nut no more than 4 feet deep. One valve wrench, 6 feet in length, shall be provided for every 15 valves installed.
- C. Gate valves 3 inches to 54 inches in diameter shall be resilient seated, manufactured to meet or exceed the requirements of AWWA C515 and shall be UL listed and FM approved where applicable. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve.
- D. Buried gate valves shall have a non-rising minimum 304 stainless steel stem to eliminate lead content. Buried gate valves bolts, nuts, and washers shall be minimum 304 stainless steel to eliminate exterior corrosion and maintain fastener strength. Manufacturer shall use anti-seize lubricant during assembly of bolt and nut sets to prevent corrosion and galling of metals. Stem seals shall be provided and shall be of the O-ring type, two above and one below the thrust collar. Aboveground valves for potable and reclaimed water shall be OS&Y with flanged joints. Aboveground valves for wastewater shall be non-rising stem (NRS) type. All aboveground valves shall have 316 stainless steel stems, bolts, nuts, and washers.
- E. The wedge shall be ductile iron that is fully encapsulated with an EPDM rubber. The Elastomer type shall be permanently embossed or formed on the valve body or wedge. The resilient sealing mechanism shall provide zero leakage at the water working pressure when installed with the line flow in either direction.
- F. The valve body and bonnet shall be ductile iron meeting or exceed all the requirements of AWWA C515.
- G. Valves shall be rated for an operating pressure of 250 psi and shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C515.

- H. The valves are to have 2-inch cast or ductile iron AWWA operating nuts and shall open counterclockwise. The wedge nut shall be bronze.
- I. The valves shall be covered by a Manufacturer's 10 year warranty on manufacturer's defects and reasonable labor costs for replacement. Warranty shall become effective from the date of purchase by the end user and delivered within 30 days from the receipt of the purchase order. For publicly owned and maintained utilities, the end user is Manatee County Government.
- J. Gate valves shall be assembled and tested in a certified ISO 9001 manufacturing facility within the United States and provide their certification of meeting internationally recognized quality control procedures.
- K. Valves with 16" diameter and larger shall be equipped with manufacturer's standard heavy duty, externally adjustable gearbox that is totally enclosed to prevent water infiltration. Gearbox shall be permanently grease filled. For buried service, vertical installation valves shall be supplied with spur-type gear and horizontal installation valves shall be supplied with bevel-type gear.
- L. All horizontally-installed gate valves shall require a flush line installation per Manatee County's Utilities Standards Manual.
- M. All gate valves installed for wastewater application shall be installed vertically. Gate valves for force mains shall only be allowed for sizes 24-inch and above. Gate valves for lift stations aboveground metering and valve assemblies shall be allowed for sizes 3-inch and larger.
- N. All manually operated geared gate valves used in sewer applications shall be furnished with a torque limiting device per Section 02640, 2.05.
- O. Gate valves shall be furnished per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.

**2.02 COMBINATION PRESSURE REDUCING & PRESSURE SUSTAINING CONTROL VALVE WITH CHECK VALVE OPTION**

- A. Pressure reducing / sustaining control valve and check valve shall be pilot operated diaphragm actuated valve with cast iron body, bronze disc guide bronze seat, bronze cover bearing, and 125-pound flanged ends. The stem, nut, and spring shall be minimum 304 stainless steel. The pilot shall be hydraulically operated, diaphragm type globe valve. The main valve shall have a single removable seat and a resilient disc, of rectangular cross section, surrounded on three and a half sides. No external packing glands are permitted and there shall be no pistons operating the main valve or any controls. The valve shall be equipped with isolation valves to service the pilot system while permitting flow if necessary. Main valve and all pilot controls shall be manufactured in the United States of America. Main valve shall be single chamber type, with minimum 304 stainless steel stem.
- B. Valve shall automatically reduce pressure for the downstream distribution network and sustain a minimum pressure in the high pressure main regardless of distribution demand, and as an option, shall also close when a pressure reversal occurs for check valve operations. The pilot system shall consist of two direct acting, adjustable, spring loaded diaphragm valves.

- C. Valve shall be cast iron or ductile iron with main valve trim of brass and bronze. The pilot control valves shall be cast brass with minimum 304 stainless steel trim.
- D. Pressure reducing/sustaining control valve assembly shall be furnished per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.

## 2.03 BALL VALVES AND CURB STOPS

- A. Curb stop ball valves for potable and reclaimed water services, in sizes 3/4-inch through 2-inch, shall have a brass alloy 85-5-5-5 body, stem and ball per ASTM B62. Valves shall be full port, full flow, 1/4-turn check valves, rated for 300 psi, with compression, pack joint, flare, threaded or flanged ends as required. Curb stop ball valves shall be supplied per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- B. Ball valves for wastewater, 2-inch through 3-inch, shall have 316 stainless steel body, cap, stem, stem gland, and ball per ASTM A276. Valves shall be full port, full flow, 1/4-turn check, steam rated for 150 psi, pressure rating 1,000 psi CWT, with threaded or flanged ends as required. Ball valves for wastewater shall be supplied per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- C. All valves shall be mounted in such a position that valve position indicators are plainly visible. Above grade ball valves shall have a vinyl coated lever handle. Lever handle and handle nut shall be minimum 304 stainless steel.
- D. Potable water plastic service pipe material and compression/pack joint connectors shall not be used in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons or organic solvents. Appropriate service tubing shall apply.

## 2.04 PLUG VALVES

- A. Plug valves shall be eccentric, non-lubricating type with integral plug and shafts. Plug valves shall be furnished with end connections and with actuating mechanisms as called for on the construction plans or as otherwise required. Valves shall seal bubble-tight or water drop-tight in **both directions** at hydrostatic pressure of 175 psi for 2-inch to 12-inch diameter and 150 psi for larger than 12-inch diameter when field pressure tested in accordance to AWWA C517-16.
- B. Plug valves shall also be subjected, at the factory, to the Hydrostatic Testing specified in AWWA C517-16. The shell test shall be performed at a hydrostatic pressure of 1-1/2 times the design pressure of the valve. The seat pressure test shall be a certified hydrostatic test at the full design pressure of the valve. During the test, there shall be no leakage through the metal, or through the end joints or shaft seal, nor shall any part of the valve be deformed.
- C. Flanged valve ends shall be faced and drilled according to ANSI B 16.1, Class 125. Mechanical joint valve ends shall conform to AWWA C111. Threaded ends shall conform to the NPT requirements of ANSI B1.20.1.
- D. The plug valve body, bonnet and gland shall be cast iron per ASTM A126, Class B or ductile iron grade 65-45-12 per ASTM A526 in accordance with AWWA C517-16. The integral plug and shaft shall be ductile iron grade 65-45-12 per ASTM A526. The entire plug and stem shall be fully encapsulated with nitrile (Buna N) rubber. Per AWWA C517-16, the rubber compound

shall have been vulcanized to the metal plug and shall have a minimum strength of not less than 250 psi when tested according to ASTM D429, Method A or shall have a peel strength of not less than 75 psi when tested according to ASTM D429, Method B. Valve seats for sizes 3-inch and larger shall be at least 95 percent pure nickel, welded-in overlay into the cast or ductile iron body. The top and bottom shaft bearings shall be sintered, oil impregnated 316 stainless steel. Valves shall have top and bottom grit seals made of Buna-N rubber or PTFE.

- E. Plug valves shall have a full round/circular cross-sectional area of the nominal pipe size area. The internal opening shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to the full circular cross-sectional area of the inside diameter of the pipe it is attached.
- F. Below grade plug valves, 3-inch and larger shall have a manufacturer standard heavy duty worm gear type actuators with 2-inch square operating nuts. The gearbox shall be externally adjustable and totally enclosed to prevent water infiltration. Actuators for buried service valves shall be not less than 90% grease packed and totally sealed by means of gaskets or O-rings. Actuators shall be self-locking and designed to transmit twice the required actuator torque without damage to the faces of the gear teeth. Gearboxes shall be certified to meet ISO 9001 standards. The gearbox worm gear shall be hardened steel or ductile iron ASTM A536 Class 65-45-12. Gearbox shaft shall be manufactured of hardened steel. Gearbox bearings shall be high efficiency, oil impregnated, manufactured of bronze or hardened steel.
- G. All manually operated geared plug valves shall be furnished with a torque-limiting device per Section 2.05.
- H. Plug valves shall be installed side-ways with plug shaft horizontal so that the plug rotates upward when it opens, with the flow entering the seat end of the valve.
- I. All plug valves shall be internally and externally coated with at least 16-mils average dry film thickness of a factory applied, two-part high solids epoxy conforming to AWWA C550. A holiday-free certification letter shall be provided to the County at time of delivery stating that the internal coating of the valve has passed the Holiday testing in accordance with ASTM G62, Method A (Low Voltage). The Contractor shall take extreme consideration when handling valves to ensure coating does not get damaged during construction. County representative shall have the right to deny the installation of the valve if the Contractor damages the internal coating.
- J. Plug valves shall be furnished per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.

## **2.05 VALVE ACTUATORS AND TORQUE LIMITING DEVICES**

### Gate, Tapping, and Plug Valve Torque-Limiting Devices:

- A. Gate, tapping, and plug buried valves that are furnished with a gearbox shall also require a valve torque-limiting device to prevent valve and actuator damage caused by excessive operating torque.
- B. The overtorque protection mechanism enclosed in a hermetically sealed cast iron housing and permanently lubricated with molydisulfide-bearing, water-resistance, high pressure synthetic grease.

- C. The housing shall have integrally cast, 2-inch AWWA operating nut and matching socket to operate and to fit over the actuator or extension shaft nut, respectively. The socket shall be provided with a set screw to fit to the device.
- D. The device shall transmit sufficient torque to free up and operate the valve and shall be factory set to 1.5 times the input torque of the valve provided that the trip limit is at least 100 ft-lb less than the valve breaking torque. Refer to the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List for the trip limits set for each specified valve.
- E. The torque limiting device shall be internally and externally coated with a fusion-bonded epoxy and enamel top-coat conforming to AWWA C-213.
- F. All hardware shall be minimum 304 stainless steel.
- G. The torque limiting device shall be furnished per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.

#### Manual Actuators:

- H. Manual actuators shall be of the traveling nut, self-locking type or of the worm gear type and shall be designed to hold the valve in any intermediate position between fully open and fully closed without creeping or fluttering.
- I. Actuators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure and velocity, as specified for each class, into a dry system downstream, and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Actuators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.
- J. Actuators shall be equipped with mechanical stop-limiting locking devices to prevent over travel of the disc in the open and closed positions. They shall turn counter-clockwise to open valves.
- K. Valves located above grade shall have handwheel and position indicator, and valves located below grade shall be equipped with a 2-inch square AWWA operating nut located at ground level and cast iron extension type valve box.
- L. Manual actuators shall have permanently lubricated, totally enclosed gearing with handwheel and gear ratio sized on the basis of actual line pressure and velocities.

#### Motor Actuators (Modulating)

- M. The motor actuated valve controller shall include the motor, actuator unit gearing, limit switch gearing, limit switches, position transmitter which shall transmit a 4-20 mA DC signal, control power transformer, electronic controller which will position the valve based on a remote 4-20 milliamp signal, torque switches, bored and key-wayed drive sleeve for non-rising stem valves, declutch lever and auxiliary handwheel as a self-contained unit.
- N. The motor shall be specifically designed for valve actuator service using 480 volt, 60 Hertz, three phase power as shown, on the electrical drawings. The motor shall be sized to provide an output torque and shall be the totally enclosed, non-ventilated type. The power gearing shall consist of helical gears fabricated from heat treated alloy steel forming the first stage of reduction. The second reduction stage shall be a single stage worm gear. The worm shall be of alloy steel with carburized threads hardened and ground for high efficiency. The worm gear

shall be of high tensile strength bronze with hobbled teeth. All power gearing shall be grease lubricated. Ball or roller bearings shall be used throughout. Preference will be given to units having a minimum number of gears and moving parts. Spur gear reduction shall be provided as required.

- O. Limit switches and gearing shall be an integral part of the valve control. The limit switch gearing shall be made of bronze and shall be grease lubricated, intermittent type and totally enclosed to prevent dirt and foreign matter from entering the gear train. Limit switches shall be of the adjustable type capable of being adjusted to trip at any point between fully opened valve and fully closed valve.
- P. The speed of the actuator shall be the responsibility of the system supplier with regard to hydraulic requirements and response compatibility with other components within the control loop. Each valve controller shall be provided with a minimum of two rotor type gear limit switches, one for opening and one for closing. The rotor type gear limit switch shall have two normally open and two normally closed contacts per rotor. Gear limit switches must be geared to the driving mechanism and in step at all times whether in motor or manual operation. Provision shall be made for two additional rotors as described above, each to have two normally open and two normally closed contacts. Each valve controller shall be equipped with a double torque switch. The torque switch shall be adjustable and will be responsive to load encountered in either direction of travel. It shall operate during the complete cycle without auxiliary relays or devices to protect the valve, should excessive load be met by obstructions in either direction of travel. The torque switch shall be provided with double-pole contacts.
- Q. A permanently mounted handwheel shall be provided for manual operation. The handwheel shall not rotate during electric operations, but must be responsive to manual operation at all times except when being electrically operated. The motor shall not rotate during hand operation nor shall a fused motor prevent manual operation. When in manual operating position, the unit will remain in this position until motor is energized at which time the valve operator will automatically return to electric operation and shall remain in motor position until handwheel operation is desired. This movement from motor operation to handwheel operation shall be accomplished by a positive declutching lever which will disengage the motor and motor gearing mechanically, but not electrically. Hand operation must be reasonably fast. It shall be impossible to place the unit in manual operation when the motor is running. The gear limit switches and torque switches shall be housed in a single easily accessible compartment integral with the power compartment of the valve control. All wiring shall be accessible through this compartment. Stepping motor drives will not be acceptable.
- R. The motor with its control module must be capable of continuously modulating over its entire range without interruption by heat protection devices. The system, including the operator and control module must be able to function, without override protection of any kind, down to zero dead zone.
- S. All units shall have strip heaters in both the motor and limit switch compartments.
- T. The actuator shall be equipped with open-stop-close push buttons, an auto-manual selector switch, and indicating lights, all mounted on the actuator or on a separate locally mounted power control station.
- U. The electronics for the electric operator shall be protected against temporary submergence.

- V. Actuators shall be Flowserve Limitorque L120 with Modutronic Control System. Actuator shall containing a position transmitter with a 4-20MA output signal or equal.

#### Motor Actuators (Open-Close)

- W. The electronic motor-driven valve actuator shall include the motor, actuator gearing, limit switch gearing, limit switches, torque switches, fully machined drive sleeve, declutch lever, and auxiliary handwheel as a self-contained unit.
- X. The motor shall be specifically designed for valve actuator service and shall be of high torque totally enclosed, nonventilated construction, with motor leads brought into the limit switch compartment without having external piping or conduit box.
- Y. The motor shall be of sufficient size to open or close the valve against maximum differential pressure when voltage to motor terminals is 10% above or below nominal voltage.
- A. The motor shall be prelubricated and all bearings shall be of the anti-friction type.
- AA. The power gearing shall consist of helical gears fabricated from heat treated steel and worm gearing. The worm shall be carburized and hardened alloy steel with the threads ground after heat treating. The worm gear shall be of alloy bronze accurately cut with a hobbing machine. All power gearing shall be grease lubricated. Ball or roller bearings shall be used throughout.
- AB. Limit switches and gearing shall be an integral part of the valve actuator. The switches shall be of the adjustable rotor type capable of being adjusted to trip at any point between fully opened valve and fully closed valve. Each valve controller shall be provided with a minimum of two rotor type gear limit switches, one for opening and one for closing (influent valves require additional contacts to allow stopping at an intermediate position). The rotor type gear limit switch shall have two normally open and two normally closed contacts per rotor. Additional switches shall be provided if shown on the control and/or instrumentation diagrams. Limit switches shall be geared to the driving mechanism and in step at all times whether in motor or manual operation. Each valve actuator shall be equipped with a double torque switch. The torque switch shall be adjustable and will be responsive to load encountered in either direction of travel. It shall operate during the complete cycle without auxiliary relays or devices to protect the valve should excessive load be met by obstructions in either direction of travel. Travel and thrusts shall be independent of wear in valve disc or seat rings.
- AC. A permanently mounted handwheel shall be provided for manual operation. The handwheel shall not rotate during electric operation except when being electrically operated. The motor shall not rotate during hand operation, nor shall a fused motor prevent manual operation. When in manual operating position, the unit will remain in this position until motor is energized at which time the valve actuator will automatically return to electric operation and shall remain in motor position until handwheel operation is desired. Movement from motor operation to handwheel operation shall be accomplished by a positive declutching lever which will disengage the motor and motor gearing mechanically, but not electrically. Hand operation must be reasonably fast. It shall be impossible to place the unit in manual operation when the motor is running.
- AD. Valve actuators shall be equipped with an integral reversing controller and three phase overload relays, Open-Stop-Close push buttons, local-remote-manual selector switch, control circuit transformer, three-phase thermal overload relays and two pilot lights in a NEMA 4X enclosure. In addition to the above, a close coupled air circuit breaker or disconnect switch

shall be mounted and wired to the valve input power terminals for the purpose of disconnecting all underground phase conductors.

- AE. The valve actuator shall be capable of being controlled locally or remotely via a selector switch integral with the actuator. In addition, an auxiliary dry contact shall be provided for remote position feedback.
- AF. Valve A.C. motors shall be designed for operation on a 480 volt, 3-phase service. Valve control circuit shall operate from a fuse protected 120 volt power supply.
- AG. Motor operators shall be as manufactured by Limitorque Corporation, Type L120 or approved equal.

## **2.06 AIR RELEASE VALVES**

- A. Air release valves shall be automatic float operated, with inlet size, working pressure ratings, and with NPT connections as required in the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- B. Air release valves for standard application shall have body and cover made of ductile iron per ASTM A536, Class B. The orifice, float and linkage shall be 316 stainless steel. The seat shall be (Buna N) nitrile elastomer. The external fasteners including bolts, washers, and nuts shall be made of 316 stainless steel.
- C. Air release valves installed over waterways shall have body and cover made of 316 stainless steel, with inlet size and working pressure, and NPT connections as required by the County's Utilities Approved Products List. Diaphragm, debris shield, float, debris screen, diaphragm holder, and upper air valve part shall be made of homopolymer (PP) or Delrin (POM). The external fasteners including bolts, washers, and nuts shall be made of 316 stainless steel.
- D. Air release valves shall be furnished with a County-approved 316 stainless steel ball valve.
- E. Air release valves shall be furnished per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.

## **2.07 VALVE BOXES**

- A. Buried valves shall have adjustable cast iron or HDPE valve boxes. Lids shall be cast iron drop type, and shall have "WATER", "SEWER", or "RECLAIM", as applicable, cast into the top. Lids will be painted "safety" blue for potable water, purple for reclaimed water, and green for sanitary sewer.
- B. Cast iron boxes shall be two-piece, screw type, with extensions, as required to make the desired box length. Bottom barrel shall be 5-1/4 inches inside diameter, with a flanged bottom with sufficient bearing area to prevent settling.
- C. HDPE boxes shall be two-piece, adjustable, 1/4-inch thick minimum heavy wall, high density polyethylene, with cast iron top and minimum 304 stainless steel adjustable stem, Bottom barrel shall have flanged bottom to prevent settling. All bolts, screws and pins shall be stainless steel.
- D. Reclaimed Valve Boxes shall be square 9-inch x 9-inch load bearing marked "Reclaimed Water" and painted purple.

- E. All valves shall either have operating nuts within 4 feet below the top of the lid or shall have minimum 304 stainless steel extension stems with centering guides to provide an extended operating nut within 4 feet below the lid. Extension stems shall be fixed to the valve operating nut with a minimum 304 stainless steel fastener.
- F. All potable water, sewer, and reclaimed water grade-adjustment risers shall be cast iron material just like the cast iron valve box. No plastic or steel risers shall be allowed.
- G. A box alignment ring device shall be installed in the valve box per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Product List.
- H. Stand pipe shall match color code of the system being installed, (blue for potable water, purple for reclaimed water, and green for sanitary sewer).

## 2.09

### **CORPORATION STOPS AND SERVICE SADDLES**

- A. Corporation stop ball valves for connections to ductile iron and PVC potable water and reclaimed water mains shall conform to AWWA C800 and be NSF 61 certified. Brass components in contact with potable water shall conform to ASTM B584, UNS C89833 and shall be identified with "NL". Alternatively, Brass components not in contact with potable water can conform to ASTM B62 and ASTM B584, UNS C83600 85-5-5-5 in lieu of requirements above. 1-inch through 2-inch corporation stops shall be ball type, 300 psi working pressure rated. Inlets shall be AWWA MIP or tapered threaded type and outlets shall be compression, pack joint, flare, or FIP threaded joint type. All joints made to CTS size HDPE tubing shall use minimum 304 stainless steel insert stiffeners. Corporation stops shall be furnished per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Product List
- B. For potable water, plastic service pipe material and compression and pack joint connectors shall not be used in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons or organic solvents. Appropriate service tubing shall apply.
- C. Water and reclaimed water service connections to PVC and DIP mains shall be made using saddles, straps, and hardware of red brass, alloy 85-5-5-5, per ASTM B 62 and/or ASTM B584, UNS C83600. Alternatively, the saddles, straps, and hardware shall be a minimum 304 stainless steel. The assembly shall be NSF 61 certified. No ductile iron, cast iron or steel saddles will be allowed.
- D. Connections to PVC sanitary force mains for services up to 2 inches shall be made using the service saddles per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List. Saddles, straps, and hardware shall be 316 stainless steel.
- E. Service and air release valve (ARV) connections to HDPE potable water, reclaimed water and force mains shall be properly sized per the manufacturer product information and be installed according to the manufacturer's written instructions. Service saddles shall be furnished per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- F. For potable and reclaimed water mains, service saddles shall use Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) rubber gaskets. The letters "EPDM" and company logo shall be factory stamped with white ink on gasket. Alternatively, the letters "EPDM" shall be factory

engraved/edged on the exterior saddle body. Refer to Specification Section 02615 for gasket materials in contaminated soils.

**2.09 PLAIN END COUPLINGS**

- A. For potable and reclaimed water mains, plain end couplings shall use Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) rubber gaskets. Shall have EPDM rubber gaskets with the letters "EPDM" factory embossed or etched into gasket. Refer to Specification Section 02615 for gasket materials in contaminated soils.
- B. All aboveground plain end coupling t-bolts, bolts, tie rods, nuts, and washers shall be 316 stainless steel. All buried plain end coupling t-bolts, bolts, tie rods, nuts, and washers shall be high strength, low alloy steel conforming to AWWA C111/ANSI A21.11-17 or ASTM A242 standards and shall be coated with a factory applied blue fluoropolymer coating with min. 1 mil DFT per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List. The coating shall pass a 2000 hour salt spray test with less than 15% red rust per ASTM B117. Alternatively, all hardware shall be 316 stainless steel.
- C. The coupling shall have a high performance internal epoxy coating from the factory. Contractor shall provide a holiday-free certification letter shall be provided to the County at time of delivery stating that the internal coating of the coupling has passed the Holiday testing in accordance with ASTM G62, Method A (Low Voltage).

**2.10 FLANGED ADAPTERS**

- A. Flange adapters to be used on ductile iron and PVC piping shall have a ductile iron ASTM A536 body with a factory applied fusion bonded or a thermally cured fluoropolymer epoxy interior (min. 15 mils DFT) and exterior (min. 6 mils) coating. The coating shall meet NSF-61 standards for potable water mains. The adapter shall adapt and restrain plain end pipe to flanged pipe or fittings, where the flange conforms to AWWA C111/A21.11-17 and meets ANSI B16.5 Class 150/125 drilling pattern per AWWA C110/A21.10.
- B. All aboveground gland bolts, flange connection bolts, t-bolts, tie-rods, nuts, and washers shall be 316 stainless steel. All underground flange adapters t-bolts, bolts, tie rods, nuts, and washers shall be high strength, low alloy steel conforming to AWWA C111/ANSI A21.11-17 or ASTM A-242 standards and shall be coated with a factory applied blue fluoropolymer coating with min. 1 mil DFT per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List. The coating shall pass a 2000 hour salt spray test with less than 15% red rust per ASTM B117. Alternatively, all hardware shall be 316 stainless steel.
- C. For potable and reclaimed water mains, flange adapters shall use Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) rubber gaskets with the letters "EPDM" factory embossed or edged into gasket. Refer to Specification Section 02615 for gasket materials in contaminated soils.
- D. Flange adapters to be used with plain end ductile iron pipe conforming to AWWA C151 shall have the following minimum pressure ratings:

Size	Pressure Rating
2"-16"	350 PSI
18" and Larger	250 PSI

- E. Flange adapters to be used with plain end PVC pipe (DR 18) conforming to AWWA C900-16 shall have the following minimum pressure rating:

Size	Pressure Rating
2"-36"	235 PSI

- F. Flange adapters to be used with HDPE pipe (DR 11) conforming to AWWA C906 shall be thermally fused per manufacturer's recommendations, shall have 316 stainless steel backup ring and pipe stiffeners, and shall have the following minimum pressure rating:

Size	Pressure Rating
4" and Larger	200 PSI

- G. Flange adapters shall be furnished per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.

**2.11 RESTRAINED JOINTS**

- A. Pipe joints shall be restrained by poured-in-place concrete thrust blocks, by external thrust restraint devices, internal restrained joint gaskets or locking segments. Flanged joints shall be used aboveground.
- B. For potable and reclaimed water mains, thrust restraint devices shall use Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) rubber gaskets with the letters "EPDM" factory embossed or etched into gasket. Refer to Specification Section 02615 for gasket materials in contaminated soils.

Concrete Thrust Restraints:

- A. Cast-in-place or precast concrete for thrust blocks shall have a 28-day strength of 3,000 psi. The concrete shall be placed between undisturbed soil and the fittings or appurtenance to be supported. Concrete shall not be placed on or around the pipe, bells, flanges, or other joints. If contact with concrete is unavoidable, these areas shall be protected with a double wrap of 6-mil polyethylene film to allow for disassembly and repair of the fitting or appurtenance.

External Thrust Restraint Devices:

- A. External thrust restraint devices shall be made of ductile iron in accordance with ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12. The gland body and wedges shall have a standard factory applied fusion bonded epoxy, thermally cured fluoropolymer epoxy, or acrylic enamel coating per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- B. External thrust restraint devices shall use wedge-action restraint type or split-casing restraint type.
- C. All aboveground gland bolts, t-bolts, tie-rods, nuts, and washers shall be 316 stainless steel. All buried external thrust restraint t-bolts, bolts, tie rods, nuts, and washers shall be high strength, low alloy steel conforming to AWWA C111/ANSI A21.11-17 or ASTM A-242 standards and shall be coated with a factory applied blue fluoropolymer coating with min. 1 mil DFT per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List. The coating shall pass a 2000 hour salt spray test with less than 15% red rust per ASTM B117. Alternatively, all hardware shall be 316 stainless steel.

- D. Additionally, all restraint assemblies of split-casing style which require a bolt and nut to join both halves shall have a side clamping bolt made of min. 316 stainless steel per ASTM A193 Grade B8M class 2 and side clamping nut made of min. 316 stainless steel per ASTM A194 Grade 8M class 1.
- E. External thrust restraint devices to be used with plain end ductile iron pipe conforming to AWWA C151 shall have the following minimum pressure ratings:

Size	Pressure Rating
2"-16"	350 PSI
18" and Larger	250 PSI

- F. External thrust restraint devices to be used with plain end PVC pipe (DR 18) conforming to AWWA C900-16 shall have the following minimum pressure rating:

Size	Pressure Rating
2"-36"	235 PSI

- G. External thrust restraint devices to be used with HDPE pipe (DR 11) conforming to AWWA C906 shall have the following minimum pressure rating:

Size	Pressure Rating
4" and Larger	200 PSI

- H. Refer to the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List for acceptable manufacturer and model.

Internal Self-Restrained Joints for Ductile Iron Pipe:

- A. Internal self-restrained joint gaskets for Fastite or Tyton joint ductile iron pipe shall be allowed in lieu of external thrust restraint devices. The gasket material shall be designated depending on the soil conditions described in Section 02615. The gasket shall restrain the pipe due to the wedging action of the high strength min. 304 stainless steel teeth spaced around the interior of the gasket.
- B. Internal self-restrained split locking rings made of high-strength, low-alloy (HSLA) steel conforming to AWWA C111 shall be allowed on ductile iron pipe manufactured for this type of joint restraint. The pipe shall have a shop-applied welded-on retainer ring.
- C. Internal self-restrained ductile iron split flexible rings shall be allowed when used with a beveled ductile iron, welded-on retainer ring in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. The split flexible ring shall be assembled behind the retainer ring to provide the means of restraint. For pipe 14" and larger, a shop applied nickel-iron weld bead and a rubber-back ring containing ductile iron segments shall provide the means of restraint.
- D. Internal self-restrained ductile iron locking segments, inserted through slots in the pipe bell face, which provide a positive axial lock between the bell interior surface and a retainer weldment on the pipe spigot end, shall be allowed on ductile iron pipe manufactured for this type of joint restraint. Restraining components shall be ductile iron in accordance with

applicable requirements of AWWA C110 and AWWA C153 with the exception of the manufacturer's proprietary design dimensions.

- E. All self-restrained push-on joint pipe shall have a weather-resistant, minimum 6-mil thick, 4-inch wide solid-red PVC marking tape around pipe bell.
- F. Refer to the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List for acceptable manufacturers and models.

Internal Self-Restrained Joint Gasket for Pressurized PVC:

- A. Internal restrained joint gaskets PVC C900-16 pipe shall provide uniform circumferential restraint through the use of a metallic restraint casing and lock ring. The gasket material shall be designated depending on the soil conditions described in Section 02615.
- B. Refer to the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List for acceptable manufacturers and models.

**2.12 HOSE BIBS**

Hose bibs shall be 3/4" or 1" brass, polished chromium plated brass, with vacuum breaker as noted on the drawings.

**2.13 LEVER & WEIGHT SWING CHECK VALVES**

- A. Check valves shall be swing type, weighted lever, conforming to AWWA C508. Valves shall be iron-body, bronze-mounted, single disk, with ANSI B16.1 Class 125 flanged ends.
- B. When there is no flow through the line, the disc shall hang lightly against its seat in practically a vertical position. When open, the disc shall swing clear of the waterway.
- C. Check valves shall have bronze seat and body rings. Hinge pins shall be extended bronze or 316 stainless steel. All exterior bolts, nuts, and washers shall be 316 stainless steel.
- D. Valves shall be so constructed that disc and body seat may easily be removed and replaced without removing the valve from the line. Valves shall be fitted with an extended hinge arm with outside lever and weight.
- E. All check valves shall be internally and externally coated with at least 12-mils average dry film thickness of a factory applied, two-part high solids epoxy conforming to AWWA C550. A holiday-free certification letter shall be provided to the County at time of delivery stating that the internal coating of the valve has passed the Holiday testing in accordance with ASTM G62, Method A (Low Voltage). The Contractor shall take extreme consideration when handling valves to ensure coating does not get damaged during construction. County representative shall have the right to deny the installation of the valve if the Contractor damages the internal coating.
- F. Refer to the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List for acceptable manufacturer and model.

## 2.14 SWING FLEX CHECK VALVES

- A. Swing Flex Check valves shall be of the full flow body type, with a domed access cover. It shall be equipped with a flexible disc, which is the only moving part, and it shall conform to AWWA C508.
- B. Valves body and cover shall be ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12 ductile iron with ANSI B16.1 Class 125 flanged ends. The disc shall be precision molded EPDM.
- C. When there is no flow through the line, the disc shall hang lightly against its inclined seat. When open, the disc shall swing clear of the waterway.
- D. Check valves shall be lead free, ductile iron conforming to NSF 61. All external bolts, nuts, and washers shall be 316 stainless steel nuts and bolts on bolted covers.
- E. Valves shall be constructed so that the disc and body seat may easily be removed and replaced without removing the valve from the line. Valves shall be fitted with an extended hinge arm with outside lever and weight.
- F. Valves shall be equipped with minimum 17-4 stainless steel seat position indicator and minimum 304 stainless steel backflow actuator.
- G. All swing flex check valves shall be internally and externally coated with at least 8-mils average dry film thickness of a factory applied, two-part high solids epoxy conforming to AWWA C550. A holiday-free certification letter shall be provided to the County at time of delivery stating that the internal coating of the valve has passed the Holiday testing in accordance with ASTM G62, Method A (Low Voltage). The Contractor shall take extreme consideration when handling valves to ensure coating does not get damaged during construction. County representative shall have the right to deny the installation of the valve if the Contractor damages the internal coating.
- H. Refer to the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List for acceptable manufacturer and model.

## 2.15 HYDRANTS

- A. Hydrants shall be dry barrel and shall conform to AWWA C502 and UL/FM certified.
- B. Hydrants shall be according to manufacturer's standard pattern or nostalgic style and of standard size, and shall have one 5-inch Storz connection or equivalent with two 2½-inch hose nozzles.
- C. Hydrant inlet connections shall have mechanical joints for 6-inch pipe.
- D. Hydrant valve opening shall have an area at least equal to that area of a 5 1/4-inch minimum diameter circle and be obstructed only by the valve rod. Each hydrant shall be able to deliver 500 gpm minimum through its two 2 1/2 -inch hose nozzles when opened together with a loss of not more than 2 psi in the hydrant per AWWA C502.
- E. The upper and lower stem rod shall be a minimum 304 stainless steel and shall have a breakable stem-rod coupling of a minimum 304 stainless steel, or cast iron or ductile iron with a fusion bonded epoxy coating, with a minimum 304 stainless steel pins and clips.

- F. Hydrants shall be hydrostatically tested as specified in AWWA C502 and shall be rated at 250 psi minimum.
- G. The operating nut shall be 1½ -inch pentagon shaped with a protective weather cover, and open counter clockwise.
- H. All nozzle threads shall be American National Standard.
- I. Each nozzle cap shall be provided with a rubber washer.
- J. All hydrants shall be traffic break away type and allow for 360 degree rotation to position the Storz connection/nozzle in the desired direction after installation.
- K. Hydrants must be capable of being extended without removing any operating parts.
- L. The breakaway coupling can be fusion bonded epoxy coated or a minimum 304 stainless steel. Only one hydrant extension is allowed per hydrant.
- M. Weepholes shall be excluded from fire hydrants.
- N. Hydrant main valve closure shall be of the compression type opening against the pressure and closing with the pressure. The main valve shall be faced or covered with EPDM elastomer, which shall seat on a bronze ring. The letters "EPDM" shall be factory embossed or etched into the rubber.
- O. Hydrant bonnets, weather cover, nozzle section, caps and shoe shall be cast iron or ductile iron. Hydrant shoe shall be fusion-bonded epoxy coated inside and outside. Hydrant standpipe shall have interior and exterior coatings as required by Section 1.4.2.G or be factory-applied fusion bonded epoxy. Hydrant bonnets, weather cover, nozzle section, and caps shall have interior and exterior epoxy primer. Aboveground parts shall have a UV-resistant external top coat a minimum 4-mils DTF per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approve dProducts List; color Safety Yellow for fire hydrants that are connected to the public potable water system or Pantone 522C purple for fire hydrants that are connected to the reclaimed water system.
- P. Aboveground exterior nuts, bolts, and washers shall be 316 stainless steel. Bronze nuts may be used below grade.
- Q. All internal operating parts shall be removable without requiring excavation.
- R. Reclaim fire hydrant shall have a protective collar around the operating nut.
- S. Refer to the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List for acceptable manufacturer and model.

## **2.16 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES**

- A. For potable and reclaimed water mains, tapping valve and sleeves shall use Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) rubber gaskets with the letters "EPDM" factory embossed

or edged into gasket. Refer to Specification Section 02615 for gasket materials in contaminated soils.

- B. Tapping sleeves and straps for sewer applications shall be constructed from 316 stainless steel. All hardware for joining the two sleeve halves and the tapping valve including bolts, nuts, and washers shall be 316 stainless steel. Threads must be coated to prevent galling.
- C. Tapping sleeves and straps for water/reclaimed water applications shall be made of 316 stainless steel or epoxy coated steel, shall seal to the pipe by the use of a confined "O" ring gasket. All hardware joining the two halves shall be either fluoropolymer coating or 304 stainless steel and shall be included with the sleeve.
- D. Tapping sleeves shall seal to the pipe by the use of a gasket compounded for water or sewer, and shall be able to withstand a pressure test of 180 psi for water lines or 150 psi for sewer force mains for one hour with no leakage in accordance with AWWA C110. A 316 stainless steel 3/4-inch NPT test plug shall be provided for pressure testing. Threads must be coated to prevent galling.
- E. The diameter of the tapping sleeve outlet shall be a minimum of 2" less than the inside diameter of the branch line.
- F. Tapping sleeves and valves shall be furnished per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- G. Tapping valves shall be resilient seated, manufactured to meet or exceed the requirements AWWA C515 and shall be UL listed and FM approved where applicable. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve to accommodate the full size shell cutter.
- I. The valves shall have a non-rising minimum 304 stainless steel stem (water/reclaimed), 316 stainless steel (sewer) to eliminate lead content. All valve bolts, nuts and washers shall be minimum 304 stainless steel (water/reclaimed), 316 stainless steel (sewer) to eliminate exterior corrosion and maintain fastener strength. Manufacturer shall use anti-seize lubricant during assembly of bolt and nut sets to prevent corrosion and galling of metals. Stem seals shall be provided and shall be of the O-ring type, two above and one below the thrust collar.
- J. The wedge shall be ductile iron fully encapsulated with an EPDM rubber. The Elastomer type shall be permanently embossed or formed on the valve body or wedge. The resilient sealing mechanism shall provide zero leakage at the water working pressure when installed with the line flow in either direction.
- K. The valve body and bonnet shall be ductile iron meeting or exceeding all the requirements of AWWA C515. The valves shall be flanged with alignment ring by mechanical joint.
- L. Valves shall be rated for an operating pressure of 250 psi and shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C515.
- M. The valves are to have 2-inch cast or ductile iron AWWA operating nuts and shall open left or counterclockwise. The wedge nut shall be bronze.
- N. The valves shall be covered by a Manufacturer's 10 year warranty on manufacturer's defects and reasonable labor costs for replacement. Warranty shall become effective from the date of

purchase by the end user and delivered within 30 days from the receipt of the purchase order. For publicly owned and maintained utilities, the end user is Manatee County Government.

- O. Valves shall be assembled and tested in a certified ISO 9001 manufacturing facility within the United States and provide their certification of meeting internationally recognized quality control procedures.
- P. Valves with 16" diameter and larger shall be equipped with manufacturer's standard heavy duty, externally adjustable gearbox that is totally enclosed to prevent water infiltration. Gearbox shall be permanently grease filled. For buried service vertical installations valves shall be supplied with spur-type gear and horizontal installation valves shall be supplied with bevel-type gear.
- Q. All horizontally-installed tapping valves shall require a flush line installation per Manatee County's Utilities Standards Manual.
- R. All tapping valves installed for wastewater application shall be installed vertically.
- S. All tapping valves used in sewer application shall be furnished with a torque limiting device per 2.06A of this Section.
- T. Full faced flange gaskets shall cover the entire area of the flange surface and be 1/8-inch minimal thickness of rubber.

## **2.17 TRACER WIRE TEST STATION BOXES**

- A. Tracer wire test station boxes shall be provided at plug valves, butterfly valves, blowoff valves, gate valves, fire hydrants and backflow prevention assemblies as indicated in these Standards. Tracer wire test station boxes for yard service shall be 2 ½ inch diameter, 15 inch length, ABS plastic with a cast iron rim and lid, Where test boxes will be in streets or subject to vehicular traffic, use H-20 rated lids, 5-1/4 inch diameter, centered in a separate concrete pad similar to a valve box pad.
- B. Where possible, locate the tracer wire testing station outside of travel lanes, in medians, or in grassy areas adjacent to the travel lanes. All tracer wire(s) shall be attached to the lid, allowing testing to be performed without removing the lid.
- C. All tracer wire test station mounting lids shall be installed flush to the concrete pad surface.
- D. Refer to Section 02800 for proper installation of the tracer wire system.
- E. Refer to the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List for acceptable manufacturer and model.

## **2.18 INSERTION VALVE**

- A. Insertion valves shall be resilient wedge gate valves, manufactured to meet or exceed the requirements AWWA C515 and shall be UL listed and FM approved where applicable. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve.

- B. Buried gate valves shall have a non-rising min. 304 stainless steel stem to eliminate lead content. Buried gate valve bolts, nuts and washers shall be min. 304 stainless steel to eliminate exterior corrosion and maintain fastener strength. Manufacturer shall use anti-seize lubricant during assembly of bolt and nut sets to prevent corrosion and galling of metals. Stem seals shall be provided and shall be of the O-ring type, two above and one below the thrust collar.
- C. The wedge shall be ductile iron that is fully encapsulated with an EPDM rubber. The Elastomer type shall be permanently embossed or formed on the valve body or wedge. The resilient sealing mechanism shall provide zero leakage at the water working pressure when installed with the line flow in either direction.
- D. The valve body and bonnet shall be ductile iron meeting or exceeding all the requirements of AWWA C515.
- E. Valves shall be rated for an operating pressure of 250 psi and shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C515.
- F. The valves are to have 2-inch cast or ductile iron AWWA operating nuts and shall open left or counterclockwise. The wedge nut shall be bronze.
- G. The valves shall be covered by a Manufacturer's 10 year warranty on manufacturer's defects and reasonable labor costs for replacement. Warranty shall become effective from the date of purchase by the end user and delivered within 30 days from the receipt of the purchase order. For publicly owned and maintained utilities, the end user is Manatee County Government.
- H. Gate valves shall be assembled and tested in a certified ISO 9001 manufacturing facility within the United States and provide their certification of meeting internationally recognized quality control procedures.
- I. Contractor shall be qualified to perform the installation and shall provide written certification by valve manufacturer guaranteeing the Contractor is qualified to perform the Work.
- J. Sizes 12" and smaller must be capable of working on ductile iron pipe, PVC IPS, PVC C900-16, or Asbestos Cement without having to change either the top or bottom portion of split valve body.
- K. Valve shall have a minimum 10-mil fusion bonded epoxy on the interior and exterior.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. All valves and appurtenances shall be installed in the location shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage occurring to the above items before they are installed shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County.
- B. After installation, all valves and appurtenances shall be tested at least two hours at the working pressure of the pipeline, unless a different test pressure is specified by the County. If any joint proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County.
- C. Install all floor boxes, brackets, extension rods, guides, the various types of operators and

appurtenances as shown on the Drawings that are in masonry floors or walls, and install concrete inserts for hangers and supports as soon as forms are erected and before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, the Contractor shall check all plans and figures which have a direct bearing on their location and he shall be responsible for the proper location of these valves and appurtenances during the construction of the structures.

- D. Pipe for use with flexible couplings shall have plain ends as specified in the respective pipe sections.
- E. Prior to assembly of split couplings, the grooves as well as other parts shall be thoroughly cleaned. The ends of the pipes and outside of the gaskets shall be moderately coated with petroleum jelly, cup grease, soft soap or graphite paste, and the gasket shall be slipped over one pipe end. After the other pipe has been brought to the correct position, the gasket shall be centered properly over the pipe ends with the lips against the pipes. The housing sections then shall be placed. After the bolts have been inserted, the nuts shall be tightened until the housing sections are firmly in contact, metal-to-metal, without excessive bolt tension.
- FG. Prior to the installation of sleeve-type couplings, the pipe ends shall be cleaned thoroughly for a distance of 8". Soapy water may be used as a gasket lubricant. A follower and gasket, in that order, shall be slipped over each pipe to a distance of about 6" from the end.
- G. Valve boxes with concrete bases shall be installed as shown on the Drawings. Mechanical joints shall be made in the standard manner. Valve stems shall be vertical in all cases. Place cast iron box over each stem with base bearing on compacted fill and the top flush with final grade. Boxes shall have sufficient bracing to maintain alignment during backfilling. Knobs on cover shall be parallel to pipe. Remove any sand or undesirable fill from valve box.

### **3.02 HYDRANTS**

- A. Hydrants shall be set at the locations designated by the County and/or as shown on the Drawings and shall be bedded on a firm foundation. A drainage pit on crushed stone as shown on the Drawings shall be filled with gravel or crushed stone and satisfactorily compacted. During backfilling, additional gravel or crushed stone shall be brought up around and 6" over the drain port. Each hydrant shall be set in true vertical alignment and shall be properly braced. Concrete thrust blocks shall be placed between the back of the hydrant inlet and undisturbed soil at the end of the trench. Minimum bearing area shall be as shown on the plans. Felt paper shall be placed around the hydrant elbow prior to placing concrete. CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO INSURE THAT CONCRETE DOES NOT PLUG THE DRAIN PORTS. Concrete used for backing shall be as specified herein.

### **3.03 TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE**

- A. When installations are made under pressure, the flow of water through the existing main shall be maintained at all times. The diameter of the tap shall be a minimum of 2" less than the inside diameter of the branch line.
- B. The entire operation shall be conducted by workmen thoroughly experienced in the installation of tapping sleeves and valves, and under the supervision of qualified personnel furnished by the manufacturer. The tapping machine shall be furnished by the Contractor if tap is larger than 12" in diameter.
- C. The Contractor shall determine the locations of the existing main to be tapped to confirm the

fact that the proposed position for the tapping sleeve will be satisfactory and no interference will be encountered such as the occurrence of existing utilities or of a joint or fitting at the location proposed for the connection. No tap will be made closer than 30" from a pipe joint.

- D. Tapping valves shall be set in vertical position and be supplied with a 2" square operating nut for valves 2" and larger. The valve shall be provided with an oversized seat to permit the use of full sized cutters.
- E. Tapping sleeves and valves with boxes shall be set vertically or horizontally as indicated on the Drawings and shall be squarely centered on the main to be tapped. Adequate support shall be provided under the sleeve and valve during the tapping operation. Sleeves shall be no closer than 30" from water main joints. Thrust blocks shall be provided behind all tapping sleeves. Proper tamping of supporting earth around and under the valve and sleeve is mandatory. After completing the tap, the valve shall be flushed to ensure that the valve seat is clean.

### **3.03 SHOP PAINTING**

Ferrous surfaces of valves and appurtenances shall receive a coating of min. 8 mils average dry film thickness rust-inhibitive epoxy, unless otherwise specified in this Section. All pipe connection openings shall be capped to prevent the entry of foreign matter prior to installation.

### **3.04 FIELD PAINTING**

All ferrous valves and appurtenances specified herein and exposed to view shall have a top coat painted safety blue for water mains, Pantone 522C for reclaimed water mains, or green for force mains per Specifications Section 09900.

### **3.05 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak testing. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Part I. Utility Standards Manual Section 1.9. Prior to testing, the pipe lines shall be supported in a manner approved by the County to prevent movement during tests.

All leaks shall be repaired and lines retested as approved by the County.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02720 SANITARY SEWER BYPASS PUMPING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to maintain existing and anticipated flows within the affected portion of the collection system throughout the construction period.

#### 1.02 PUBLIC IMPACTS

The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance due to excessive noise or dust, nor impact the public with flooding of adjacent lands, discharge of raw sewage, or release of other potential hazards, nor shall he encroach on or limit access to adjacent lands. No extra charge may be made for increased costs to the Contractor due to any of the above.

#### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall, within 30 days of the date of the Notice to Proceed, submit to the Project Manager a detailed Pumping Plan for each site in which by-pass pumping will be needed. The Pumping Plan shall address all measures and systems to prevent a sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) as defined by the EPA. The Plan shall include as a minimum:
1. Working drawings and sketches showing work location, pump location, piping layout & routing. Show all proposed encroachment and access impacts on adjacent properties or facilities.
  2. Pump, control, alarm and pipe specifications or catalog cuts. Detailed sketch of controls and alarm system.
  3. Power requirements and details on methods to provide by-pass power or fueling.
  4. Calculation and determination of response times to prevent an SSO after a high water alarm. If anticipated peak flows are 750 G.P.M. or greater, an operator is required on site at all times pump is in service. If the anticipated peak flows are less than 750 G.P.M. an operator may not be required to be on site at all times; show operator on-site schedule.
  5. Procedures to be taken in case of power, pump, or piping failures; including contact names and numbers for emergency notifications.
  6. Frequency and specific responsibility for monitoring pump operation, fuel levels, pump maintenance and entire length of piping.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 EQUIPMENT

- A. Pumps:
1. By-pass pumping system shall consist of at least a primary pump and a backup pump. Each pump shall have a minimum pumping capacity of 100% of the anticipated peak flows. When bypassing a pump station, 100% of the lift station capacity (G.P.M. & T.D.H) shall be provided.
  2. Pumps shall be low noise or sound attenuated. The noise level at any operating

condition, in any direction, shall not exceed 70dBA at a distance of twenty three (23) feet (7 meters) from the pump and/or power source.

B. Controls:

The by-pass pump system shall be equipped with automatic controls and an alarm system. The automatic controls will automatically start the backup pump in the event of a high water condition or failure of the primary pump. The alarm system will immediately notify the Contractor of a pump failure or high water condition.

C. Pipe:

Pipe shall be of adequate size and capacity to match the pumps. Pipe type and materials will depend on the particulars of the site conditions, and shall be detailed in the Pumping Plan. Contractor will provide all connections.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 SITE CONDITIONS**

Site conditions will vary by site. Contractor is responsible to determine and address requirements such as traffic control, excavation, connections & fittings, impacts on access to adjacent properties, routing and support of by-pass piping, etc., in the Pumping Plan.

#### **3.02 ON-SITE MONITORING**

- A. All by-pass operations where the anticipated flow rates are 750 G.P.M or greater shall require an employee on-site at all times (full-time on-site monitoring attended by personnel experienced with the pumps and controls, with demonstrated ability to monitor, turn on & off, and switch between pumps) while the by-pass pump system is in service.
- B. By-pass operations where the anticipated flow rates are less than 750 G.P.M may not require an employee on-site at all times while the by-pass pump system is in operation. The Contractor shall have personnel experienced with the pumps and controls on site within the calculated response time to prevent an SSO after a high water alarm.
- C. During by-pass operations, the Contractor shall have posted on site with the permit, a copy of the approved Plan and the name and 24 hour contact number of the primary response person, the job site superintendent, and the construction company owner.

#### **3.03 OPERATIONS**

- A. The Contractor is responsible for securing and providing power, fuel, site security, traffic control and all other supplies, materials and permits required for the by-pass pumping.
- B. Contractor shall demonstrate automatic pump switching and alarm system to the satisfaction of: the County inspector, Project Manager, or Lift Stations Superintendent prior to beginning by-pass pumping. Satisfactory demonstration shall be documented by the inspector's, PM's or Lift Station Superintendent's dated signature on the posted copy of the approved Pumping Plan.

**3.04 DAMAGE RESTORATION & REMEDIATION**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for any pre-pump notifications, all restoration of pre-pump conditions and any damage caused by by-pass operations.
- B. Should there be an SSO caused by or as a direct result of the by-pass pumping, the Contractor is responsible for all immediate & long term response, notifications, clean up, mitigation, etc. Copies of all written response plans, notifications, documentation, mitigation plans, etc., shall be submitted to the County Project Manager.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 02800 TRACER WIRE SYSTEM

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install a complete tracer wire system as specified in this section.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 TRACER WIRE

- A. Open trench pipeline construction shall require the installation of minimum #10 AWG Copper Clad, High Strength Steel tracer wire with minimum 448 psi break load, with a minimum 30 mil HDPE insulation thickness.
- B. Directional Drilling/Boring pipeline construction shall require the installation of minimum #10 AWG Copper Clad, Extra High Strength Steel tracer wire with minimum 1,940 psi break load, with a minimum 45 mil HDPE insulation thickness.
- C. Tracer wire products shall be per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List

#### 2.02 CONNECTORS

- A. All mainline tracer wires must be interconnected in intersections, at mainline tees and mainline crosses. At tees, the three wires shall be joined using a single 3-way lockable connector. At crosses, the four wires shall be joined using a 4-way connector. Use of two 3-way connectors with a short jumper wire between them is an acceptable alternative.
- B. Direct bury wire connectors shall include 3-way lockable connectors and mainline to lateral lug connectors specifically manufactured for use in underground trace wire installation. Connectors shall be dielectric silicon filled to seal out moisture and corrosion, and shall be installed in a manner so as to prevent any uninsulated wire exposure.
- C. Non-locking friction fit, twist on, or taped connectors are prohibited.
- D. Connector products shall be per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List

#### 2.03 TRACER WIRE BOXES

- A. All tracer wire termination points must utilize an approved trace wire access box per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.
- B. All grade level/access boxes shall be appropriately identified with "sewer", "reclaimed" or "water" cast into the cap and be color coded.
- C. A minimum of 2 ft. of excess/slack wire is required in all trace wire access boxes after meeting final elevation.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 GENERAL**

- A. Tracer wire systems must be installed as a single continuous wire, except where using approved connectors. No looping or coiling of wire is allowed, except as specified in Section 02617.
- B. Any damage occurring during installation of the trace wire must be immediately repaired by removing the damaged wire, and installing a new section of wire with approved connectors. Taping and/or spray coating shall not be allowed.
- C. Tracer wire shall be installed at the top of the pipe and secured (taped/tied) at 5 foot intervals.
- D. Tracer wire on all stubs must terminate at an approved tracer wire access box located directly above the utility, at the edge of the road right-of-way, but out of the roadway.
- E. At all mainline dead-ends, tracer wire shall go to ground using an approved connection to a drive-in magnesium grounding anode rod, buried at the same depth as the trace wire.
- F. All water services tracer wires shall be a single wire, connected to the mainline trace wire using a mainline to lateral lug connector, installed without cutting/splicing the mainline trace wire. If service lateral is a conductive pipe, tracer wire shall be installed 6" above the pipe to avoid contact.
- G. In occurrences where an existing trace wire is encountered on an existing utility that is being extended or tied into, the new tracer wire and existing tracer wire shall be connected using approved splice connectors, and shall be properly grounded at the splice location.
- H. Lay mainline tracer wire continuously, by-passing around the outside of appurtenances or valves.

**END OF SECTION**

## DIVISION 3 CONCRETE

### SECTION 03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 WORK INCLUDED**

- A. Reinforcing steel bars and welded steel wire fabric for cast-in-place concrete, complete with tie wire.
- B. Support chairs, bolsters, bar supports and spacers, for reinforcing.

##### **1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Perform concrete reinforcing work in accordance with ACI 318 unless specified otherwise in this Section.

##### **1.03 REFERENCES**

- A. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
- B. ASTM A185 - Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
- C. ASTM A615 - Deformed and Plain Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
- D. CRSI 63 - Recommended practice for placing reinforcing bars.
- E. CRSI 65 - Recommended practice for placing bar supports, specifications and nomenclature.
- F. ACI 315 - American Concrete Institute - Manual of Standard Practice.

##### **1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with Contract Documents.
- B. Indicate bar sizes, spacings, locations and quantities of reinforcing steel and wire fabric, bending and cutting schedules and supporting and spacing devices.
- C. Manufacturer's Literature: Manufacturer's specifications and installation instructions for splice devices.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 REINFORCING**

- A. Reinforcing steel: Grade 60, Minimum Yield Strength 60,000 psi, deformed billet steel bars, ASTM A615; plain finish.
- B. Welded steel wire fabric: Deformed wire, ASTM A497; smooth wire ASTM A185 in flat sheets; plain finish.

## 2.02 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Tie wire: Minimum 16 gauge annealed type, or patented system accepted by County.
- B. Chairs, bolsters, bar supports, spacers: Sized and shaped for strength and support of reinforcing during construction conditions.
- C. Special chairs, bolsters, bar supports, spacers (where adjacent to architectural concrete surfaces): Stainless steel type sized and shaped as required.

## 2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate concrete reinforcing in accordance with ACI 315.
- B. Locate reinforcing splices, not indicated on Drawings, at points of minimum stress. Location of splices shall be reviewed by County.
- C. Where indicated, weld reinforcing bars in accordance with AWS D12.1.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 PLACEMENT

- A. Reinforcing shall be supported and secured against displacement. Do not deviate from true alignment.
- B. Before placing concrete, ensure reinforcing is clean, free of loose scale, dirt, or other foreign coatings which would reduce bond to concrete.

### 3.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Regularly engaged in manufacture of steel bar and welded wire fabric reinforcing.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Three years experience in installation of steel bar and welded wire fabric reinforcing.
- C. Allowable Tolerances:
  - 1. Fabrication:
    - a. Sheared length:  $\pm 1$  in.
    - b. Depth of truss bars: +0, -1/2 in.
    - c. Stirrups, ties and spirals:  $\pm 1/4$  in.
    - d. All other bends:  $\pm 1$  in.
  - 2. Placement:
    - a. Concrete cover to form surfaces:  $\pm 1/4$  in.
    - b. Minimum spacing between bars: 1 in.
    - c. Top bars in slabs and beams:
      - 1) Members 8 in. deep or less:  $\pm 1/4$  in.
      - 2) Members more than 8 in.:  $\pm 1/2$  in.
    - d. Crosswise of members: Spaced evenly within 2 in. of stated separation.

- e. Lengthwise of members: Plus or minus 2 in.
- 3. Maximum bar movement to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits, or embedded items: 1 bar diameter.

### **3.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver reinforcement to project site in bundles marked with metal tags indicating bar size and length.
- B. Handle and store materials to prevent contamination.

### **3.05 INSTALLATION**

- A. Placement:
  - 1. Bar Supports: CRSI 65.
  - 2. Reinforcing Bars: CRSI 63.
- B. Steel Adjustment:
  - 1. Move within allowable tolerances to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits, or embedded items.
  - 2. Do not move bars beyond allowable tolerances without concurrence of County.
  - 3. Do not heat, bend, or cut bars without concurrence of County.
- C. Splices:
  - 1. Lap splices: Tie securely with wire to prevent displacement of splices during placement of concrete.
  - 2. Splice devices: Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 3. Do not splice bars without concurrency of County, except at locations shown on Drawings.
- D. Wire Fabric:
  - 1. Install in longest practicable length.
  - 2. Lap adjoining pieces one full mesh minimum, and lay splices with 16 gauge wire.
  - 3. Do not make end laps midway between supporting beams, or directly over beams of continuous structures.
  - 4. Offset end laps in adjacent widths to prevent continuous laps.
- E. Cleaning: Remove dirt, grease, oil, loose mill scale, excessive rust, and foreign matter that will reduce bond with concrete.
- F. Protection During Concreting: Keep reinforcing steel in proper position during concrete placement.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Poured-in-place concrete slabs, thrust blocks, pile caps and pipe support cradles.

#### 1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Perform cast-in-place concrete work in accordance with ACI 318, unless specified otherwise in this Section.

#### 1.03 TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

- A. Inspection and testing will be performed by the testing laboratory currently under contract to Manatee County in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Provide free access to work and cooperate with appointed firm.
- C. Submit proposed mix design of each class of concrete to inspection and testing firm for review prior to commencement of work.
- D. Tests of cement and aggregates may be performed to ensure conformance with requirements stated herein.
- E. Three concrete test cylinders will be taken for every 100 cu. yds. or part thereof of each class of concrete placed each day. Smaller pours shall have cylinders taken as directed by the County.
- F. One slump test will be taken for each set of test cylinders taken.

#### 1.04 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM C33 - Concrete Aggregates
- B. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement
- C. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
- D. ASTM C260 - Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
- E. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete
- F. ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete
- G. ACI 305 - Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 CONCRETE MATERIALS**

- A. Cement: Moderate-Type II, High early strength-Type III, Portland type, ASTM C150.
- B. Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C33.
- C. Water: Clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, alkali, organic matter, or other deleterious material.

### **2.02 ADMIXTURES**

- A. Air Entrainment: ASTM C260.
- B. Chemical: ASTM C494 Type A - water reducing admixture.

### **2.03 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS**

Acceptable Products:

1. Pozzolith
2. WRDA

### **2.04 ACCESSORIES**

Non-shrink grout: Premixed compound consisting of non-metallic aggregate, cement, water reducing and plasticizing agents; capable of developing minimum compressive strength of 2400 psi in 2 days and 7000 psi in 28 days.

### **2.05 CONCRETE MIXES**

- A. Mix concrete in accordance with ASTM C94.
- B. Provide concrete of following strength:
  1. Required concrete strengths as determined by 28 day cylinders shall be as shown on the Drawings, but shall not be less than 3000 psi.
  2. Select proportions for normal weight concrete in accordance with ACI 301 3.8 Method 1, Method 2, or Method 3. Add air entraining agent to concrete to entrain air as indicated in ACI 301 Table 3.4.1.
  3. All mixes shall be in accordance with FDOT Specifications.
- C. Use set-retarding admixtures during hot weather only when accepted by County.
- D. Add air entraining agent to concrete mix for concrete work exposed to exterior.

### **2.06 FORMS**

- A. Forms shall be used for all concrete masonry, including footings. Form shall be so constructed and placed that the resulting concrete will be of the shape, lines, dimensions, appearance and to the elevations indicated on the Drawings.

- B. Forms shall be made of wood, metal, or other approved material. Wood forms shall be constructed of sound lumber or plywood of suitable dimensions, free from knotholes and loose knots; where used for expose surfaces, boards shall be dressed and matched. Plywood shall be sanded smooth and fitted with tight joints between panels. Metal forms shall be of an approved type for the class of work involved and of the thickness and design required for rigid construction.
- C. Edges of all form panels in contact with concrete shall be flush within 1/32-inch and forms for plane surfaces shall be such that the concrete will be plane within 1/16-inch in four feet. Forms shall be tight to prevent the passage of mortar and water and grout.
- D. Forms for walls shall have removable panels at the bottom for cleaning, inspection and scrubbing-in of bonding paste. Forms for walls of considerable height shall be arranged with tremies and hoppers for placing concrete in a manner that will prevent segregation and accumulation of hardened concrete on the forms or reinforcement above the fresh concrete.
- E. Molding or bevels shall be placed to produce a 3/4-inch chamfer on all exposed projecting corners, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Similar chamfer strips shall be provided at horizontal and vertical extremities of all wall placements to produce "clean" separation between successive placements as called for on the Plans.
- F. Forms shall be sufficiently rigid to withstand vibration, to prevent displacement or sagging between supports and constructed so the concrete will not be damaged by their removal. The Contractor shall be entirely responsible for their adequacy.
- G. Forms, including new pre-oiled forms, shall be oiled before reinforcement is placed, with an approved nonstaining oil or liquid form coating having a non-paraffin base.
- H. Before form material is re-used, all surfaces in contact with concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned, all damaged places repaired, all projecting nails withdrawn, all protrusions smoothed and in the case of wood forms pre-oiled.
- I. Form ties encased in concrete shall be designed so that after removal of the projecting part, no metal shall be within 1-inch of the face of the concrete. That part of the tie to be removed shall be at least 1/2-inch diameter or be provided with a wood or metal cone at least 1/2-inch in diameter and 1-inch long. Form ties in concrete exposed to view shall be the cone-washer type equal to the Richmond "Tyscru". Throughbolts or common wire shall not be used for form ties.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 PLACING CONCRETE**

- A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 304.
- B. Notify County minimum 24 hours prior to commencement of concreting operations.
- C. Verify anchors, seats, plates and other items to be cast into concrete are placed, held securely and will not cause hardship in placing concrete. Rectify same and proceed with work.

- D. Maintain records of poured concrete items. Record date, location of pour, quantity, air temperature and test samples taken.
- E. Ensure reinforcement, inserts, embedded parts, formed expansion and contraction joints are not disturbed during concrete placement.
- F. Prepare previously placed concrete by cleaning with steel brush and applying bonding agent. Apply bonding agent in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- G. Pour concrete continuously between predetermined construction and control joints. Do not break or interrupt successive pours such that cold joints occur.
- H. In locations where new concrete is dowelled to existing work, drill holes in existing concrete, insert steel dowels and pack solidly with non-shrink grout.
- I. Excessive honeycomb or embedded debris in concrete is not acceptable. Notify County upon discovery.
- J. Conform to ACI 305 when concreting during hot weather.

### **3.02 SCREEDING**

Screed surfaces level, maintaining flatness within a maximum deviation of 1/8" in 10 feet.

### **3.03 PATCHING**

Allow County to inspect concrete surfaces immediately upon removal of forms. Patch imperfections as directed. All patching procedures shall be submitted to and approved by the County prior to use.

### **3.04 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE**

- A. Modify or replace concrete not conforming to required lines, details and elevations.
- B. Repair or replace concrete not properly placed resulting in excessive honeycomb and other defects. Do not patch, fill, touch-up, repair, or replace exposed architectural concrete except upon express direction of County for each individual area.

### **3.05 CONCRETE FINISHING**

Provide concrete surfaces to be left exposed, columns, beams and joists with smooth rubbed finish.

### **3.06 CURING AND PROTECTION**

Beginning immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures and mechanical injury. Maintain concrete with minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature for a period of 7 days or until concrete strengths reaches 75% of the 28 day design strength.

Protection against moisture loss may be obtained with spray on curing compounds or plastic sheets. Protection against heat or cold may be obtained with insulated curing blankets or

forms.

**3.07 CONCRETE DRIVEWAY RESTORATION**

Concrete driveways shall be restored with 6 inches of 3,000 psi concrete with W2.5 X W2.5, 6X6 wire mesh. Place 1/2 inch expansion joint between back of curb and new concrete. Area beneath restoration shall be mechanically tamped prior to placing concrete.

**3.08 CONCRETE SIDEWALK RESTORATION**

Concrete sidewalks across driveways shall be restored with 6 inches of 3,000 psi concrete with W2.5 X W2.5, 6X6 wire mesh. Place 1/2 inch expansion joint between back of curb and new concrete. Area beneath restoration shall be mechanically tamped prior to placing concrete.

Concrete sidewalks outside of driveways shall be restored with 4 inches of 3,000 psi concrete per FDOT Design Standards, Sections 522 & 310

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 03350 CONCRETE FINISHES

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to finish cast-in-place concrete surfaces as specified herein.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

Submit to the County as provided in the Contract Documents, the proposed chemical hardener manufacturer's surface preparation and application procedures.

#### 1.03 SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

- A. Concrete for the Project shall be finished in the various specified manners either to remain as natural concrete or to receive an additional applied finish or material under another Section.
- B. The base concrete for the following conditions shall be finished as noted and as further specified herein:
  - 1. Exterior, exposed concrete slabs and stairs - broomed finish.
  - 2. Interior, exposed concrete slabs - steel trowel finish.
  - 3. Concrete on which process liquids flow or in contact with sludge - steel trowel finish.
  - 4. Concrete where not exposed in the finished work and not scheduled to receive an additional applied finish or material - off-form finish.
  - 5. Provide concrete surfaces to be left exposed such as walls, columns, beams and joists with smooth rubbed finish.

#### 1.04 RESPONSIBILITY FOR CHANGING FINISHES

- A. The surface finishes specified for concrete to receive additional applied finishes or materials are the finishes required for the proper application of the actual products specified under other Sections. Where different products are approved for use, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine if changes in finishes are required and to provide the proper finishes to receive these products.
- B. Changes in finishes made to accommodate product different from those specified shall be performed at no additional cost to the County. Submit the proposed new finishes and their construction methods to the County for approval.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Portland cement and component materials required for finishing the concrete surfaces shall be as specified in the Contract Documents.
- B. Hardener shall be Lapidolith as manufactured by Sonneborn Building Products or approved equal. Hardener shall be used on all floors, stair treads and platforms.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 FORMED SURFACES**

- A. Forms shall not be stripped before the concrete has attained a strength of at least 50 percent of the ultimate design strength. This is equivalent to approximately five "100 day-degrees" of moist curing.
- B. Care shall be exercised to prevent damaging edges or obliterating the lines of chamfers, rustications, or corners when removing the forms or doing any work adjacent thereto.
- C. Clean all exposed concrete surfaces and adjoining work stained by leakage of concrete, to the satisfaction of the County.
- D. Off-form finish. Fins and other projections shall be removed as approved. Tie cone holes and other minor defects shall be filled with non-shrink grout specified under the Contract Documents.

**3.02 FLOORS AND SLABS**

- A. Floors and slabs shall be screeded to the established grades and shall be level with a tolerance of 1/8-inch when checked with a 10 foot straight edge, except where drains occur, in which case floors shall be pitched to drains as indicated. Failure to meet either of above shall be cause for removal, grinding, or other correction as approved by the County.
- B. Following screeding as specified above, power steel trowel as follows:
  - 1. Immediately after final screeding, a dry cement/sand shake in the proportion of 2-sacks of Portland cement to 350-pounds of coarse natural concrete sand shall be sprinkled evenly over the surface at the rate of approximately 500 pounds per 1,000 square feet of floor. Neat, dry cement shall not be sprinkled on the surface. This shake shall be thoroughly floated into the surface with an approved disc type power compacting machine weighing at least 200 pounds if a 20-inch disc is used or 300 pounds if a 24-inch disc is used (such as a "Kelly Float" as manufactured by the Weisner-Rapp Corporation of Buffalo, New York). A mechanical blade-type float or trowel is not acceptable for this work.  
NOTE: This operation (application of the cement/sand shake) may be eliminated at the discretion of the County if the base slab concrete exhibits adequate fattiness and homogeneity.
  - 2. In lieu of power steel troweling, small areas as defined by the County shall be compacted by hand steel troweling with the dry cement/sand shake as ordered.
  - 3. The floor or slab shall be compacted to a smooth surface and the floating operation continued until sufficient mortar is brought to the surface to fill all voids. The surfaces shall be tested with a straight edge to detect high and low spots which shall be eliminated.
  - 4. Compaction shall be continued only until thorough densification is achieved and a small amount of mortar is brought to the surface. Excessive floating shall be avoided.
- C. After Paragraph 3.02 A and B procedures are accomplished, floors and slabs for particular conditions shall be completed as scheduled in one of the following finishes:

1. Wood float finish. Hand wood float, maintaining the surface tolerance to provide a grained, nonslip finish as approved.
  2. Broomed finish. Hand wood float maintaining the surface tolerance and then broom with a stiff bristle broom in the direction of drainage to provide a nonslip finish as approved.
  3. Steel trowel finish. Hand steel trowel to a perfectly smooth, hard even finish free from high or low spots or other defects as approved.
- D. Floors, stair treads and platforms shall be given a floor hardener. Application shall be according to manufacturer's instructions.

**3.03 APPROVAL OF FINISHES**

- A. All concrete surfaces will be inspected during the finishing process by the County.
- B. Surfaces which, in the opinion of the County, are unsatisfactory shall be refinished or reworked until approved by the County.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 03500 LIFT STATION SPECIFICATION

### PART 1 GENERAL

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install complete automatic, underground lift stations with all required equipment installed in a polymer concrete wet well and adjacent above-ground valve assembly (and meter). The principal items of equipment shall include two submersible motor-driven sewage pumps, valves, internal piping, automatic pumping level controls, control panel and telemetry (most current model). All materials shall be new, without defects and of the best quality. All materials furnished and all work done shall be in strict accordance with the National Electrical Code and all local requirements and codes.

All lift stations that re-pump sewage from four (4) other upstream lift stations or has a discharge flow 500 gpm or greater shall have an on-site diesel generator with sub-base fuel tank, and an automatic transfer switch. The sub-base type fuel tank shall not exceed 540 gallons.

Re-pump station may require an in-line submersible magnetic flow meter (as determined by the County), and a force main pressure transducer.

Alternatively, at the sole-discretion of the County a diesel pump equipped with a transducer level controls, and backup float switches may be installed in lieu of the back-up diesel generator.

### 1.01 STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

#### A. Pump Station Wet Well.

All wet wells 6 feet diameter and larger, and all pump stations that are owned and maintained by Manatee County, shall be precast polymer concrete, in accordance with Section 03420, designed to accommodate the peak hour development flow from all contributing areas. The wet well shall have a minimum of 4 feet from the lowest invert to the wet well bottom. The pump station wet well size shall be determined using the following formula to determine the minimum volume between the off-level elevation and the influent invert elevation:

$$\text{MIN. VOLUME (GALS.)} = \text{PUMP CAPACITY (G.P.M.)} \times 4$$

Wet well diameters shall be 6 feet or larger. 4-foot and 5-foot diameter wet wells shall be used only for special grinder pump applications as approved by the County on a case-by-case basis. The minimum wall thickness for polymer concrete wet wells shall be per Specification Section 002625.

The pump station wet well size and control equipment shall be designed to limit the pumping cycles of each pump to a maximum of 5 starts per hour for duplex stations and 3 starts per hour for triplex stations. Pump stations discharging through pipes 12 inches or larger shall have more than two variable speed pumps. The pump cycle off level shall be no lower than the top of the sewage pumps. The lead pump on level shall be no higher than 18 inches below the invert elevation of the influent pipe for duplex stations, and no higher than 24 inches below the invert for triplex stations.

All pump stations shall have a single gravity-flow influent pipe discharging into the wet well. Multiple gravity pipelines and force mains upstream shall all terminate at a separate polymer concrete manhole before flowing into the pump station wet well. This separate polymer concrete manhole shall be located no further than 50 feet from the wet well. The influent gravity sewer shall be aligned, so that the inflowing stream drops into the front side of the wet well, opposite from the riser pipes.

On a case-by-case basis and at the sole discretion of the County, an option to the to the influent gravity sewer main entering the wet well directly between the pumps, a plastic composite/fiberglass drop bowl and pipe shall be installed.

#### B. Aboveground Valve Assembly

An aboveground valve assembly and concrete pad with three gate valves, two weighted lever swing check valves, and a pump-out connection shall be constructed adjacent to the wet well. Tri-plex stations have four gate valves and three check valves. The pump-out connection shall be equipped with a gate valve and an male aluminum quick-coupler with a aluminum dust cap; 4-inch for 4 inch or smaller valve assemblies; 6 inch for all others, unless otherwise specified on the plans. All valves shall have factory applied, fusion bonded epoxy coating on interior and exterior. A holiday free factory certification per ASTM G62, Method A (Low-Voltage) shall be provided for the interior coating at the time of delivery. All bolt, nuts, & washers in or on the wet well or valve assembly shall be 316 stainless steel.

The valve assembly shall be supported by 316 stainless steel adjustable, flange-type, pipe supports.

To ensure the tops of the wet well and valve assembly pad will remain flush, 6-#5 rebar shall be epoxy doweled into the wet well top 3-4 inches deep and cast 3 to 4 feet into the valve assembly pad.

#### C. Entrance Hatches

The lift station wet well shall be equipped with an aluminum access cover of adequate size to permit easy removal and installation of sewage pumps and equipment. The wet well access cover shall be a minimum 36" x 48" single (preferred) or double door. The dimensions of the hatch will vary depending on the internal discharge pipe size and internal configuration, the actual required dimensions of the hatch shall be confirmed with the pump manufacturer prior to ordering. The access covers shall be constructed of aluminum with a minimum load rating of 300 lbs/sq. ft. and equipped with 316 stainless steel hinges, a recessed lifting handle which lies flush with the door surface, and a 316 stainless steel staple which may be used to secure the door with a padlock when closed. The doors shall have a raised diamond thread pattern to provide a skid-resistant surface and shall open to 90 degrees and lock automatically in that position, with a handle to release the doors for closing. The wet well top shall be provided with a non-slip surface. The hatch assemblies shall be furnished per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List.

#### D. Sewage Pump Assemblies

Each pumping station shall have a minimum of two identical, totally submersible sewage pump assemblies which are rated and suitable for continuous duty, underwater operation. These units and their associated power and signal cables shall have watertight integrity to a depth of 65 feet. The pump, pump motor and associated components shall all be the products of the same manufacturer. Pump assemblies shall be painted after assembly with an approved air dry enamel which will adequately protect the exterior housings from the corrosive environment in the wastewater sewer system. Coating thickness shall be a minimum of 4 mils.

Pumps shall be selected to operate within 10 percent of the Best Efficiency Point (BEP). The overall lift station system shall be designed to allow for the selected pumps to operate within 10 percent of their BEP.

Factory testing of the pump assemblies shall be required and as a minimum, shall include:

- (1) All tests recommended by the manufacturer.
- (2) Verify the integrity of assembly and connections (no leaks, tightness of hardware, proper alignment, assembly, etc.) and that the nameplate and specified pump and pump motor (HP, Voltage, Phase and HZ) correspond.
- (3) The motor windings and seal housing chambers shall be hi-potted to test for insulation defects and moisture content. Check the resistance of the stator windings with a bridge to verify that the readings of all three phases are basically equal and within tolerance.
- (4) Energize pump motor, verify direction of rotation and that it corresponds to the nameplate.
- (5) Provide a written report of all testing with the shipped pump.

All pump assemblies shall be warranted against defects in workmanship and materials for whichever is the greater of: a 5-year pro-rated warranty from the date of purchase or as provided in the Defect Security Agreement with the County.

Month 0 -18 = 100%   Month 19-31 = 75%   Month 32-45 = 50%   Month 46-60 = 25%

Pump motors shall have the following electrical characteristics: 230 -volt for 20 HP and lower or 460 volt for greater than 20 HP, 3 phase, 60 hertz, minimum service factor of 1.15, continuous duty, maximum NEMA LRA/HP code of J, and NEMA Design B. Pump motors shall be non-overloading throughout the entire range of operation. The pump motors are to be induction motors which are built with moisture resistant Class F insulation. Each motor shall be capable of a minimum of 10 starts per hour without degradation of the windings. The pump motor shaft shall be made from a single, solid, forging of 303 (or better grade) stainless steel, tapered, keyed, and supported by a minimum of one heavy duty upper radial ball bearing and a minimum of one heavy duty lower thrust bearing. The bearings shall have a minimum B-10 life rating of 60,000 hours. The shaft and shaft extension shall be of minimum length and maximum diameter to reduce shaft deflection and prolong bearing life. The pump motor shall be designed for pumping at a maximum sump ambient of 40 degrees C (104 degrees F). The stator of the pump motor shall be copper wound (aluminum stator windings are not permitted) and equipped with at least two heat sensors (klixons installed in the stator end turns) which will shut the motor off in case of excessive heat built up. The heat sensors shall be connected in series with the motor starter coil so the starter is tripped if the heat sensor opens. The pump motor housing shall be oil or air filled type for cooling purposes. Oil filled motors shall use pure dielectric insulating oil. The pump motor shall be capable of operating at +/- 10% of rated voltage and +/- 5% of rated frequency without excessive heating. The pump motor shall not exceed a rise by resistance of 90 degrees C at full load over the entire performance curve. It shall be able to operate intermittently a full load while unsubmerged without damage. Power cables and signal cables shall be continuous (without splices from the pump motor to the power supply). Power cables shall be sized for operation at the rated service factor. The power cable shall be a single, multi-conductor, STW-A type that is epoxy potted and compression fitted for water tight sealing into the pump cable entry. As a minimum, the nameplate for the pump motor shall include: MODEL/SERIAL NUMBER, HORSEPOWER, VOLTAGE, FULL LOAD AMPS, FULL LOAD RPM, PHASES, FREQUENCY, NEMA LRA CODE, NEMA DESIGN, INSULATION CLASS, AMBIENT TEMPERATURE, LEAD CONNECTIONS FOR DIRECTION OF ROTATION, TYPE OF DUTY, TYPE OF BEARINGS, and PUMP IMPELLER SIZE. All electrical components used in or in conjunction with the sewage pump assembly shall be UL approved when UL approval is available for that type component.

The pumps shall be capable of pumping raw, unscreened sewage and able to pass a minimum 3-inch solid. Each pump shall have an enclosed cast iron or ductile iron impeller and shall be equipped with a bronze wear ring. The pump lifting cover, stator housing, and volute casing shall be gray cast iron, ASTM A48, Class 30. Castings shall have smooth surfaces that are devoid of blow holes or other

casting defects. The pump lifting bail shall have a minimum of 4-inch diameter clear opening and shall be cast as part of the motor cover or fabricated from 316 stainless steel. All fasteners exposed to raw sewage shall be 316 stainless steel. The backside of the impeller shall have pump-out vanes to keep contaminants out of the seal area. The impeller shall be dynamically balanced, and shall be single - or multi-vaned, with an enclosed or recessed, non-clogging design. There shall be a maximum clearance of .125 inches between the seal housing and the top of the impeller. The pump shall have a minimum of two mechanical seals mounted in tandem with an oil chamber between the two seals. The oil chamber of each pump shall be equipped with an electric seal fail sensor which shall be connected to an indicating light at the control panel to annunciate a seal failure and a set of relay contacts for purposes of remote notification via the County RTU system. The unit shall be designed so that when the outer seal fails, the contaminants that enter shall not enter the bearing housing and cause damage to the bearings. The inner seal shall be replaceable without disassembly of the motor housing and without the need for special tools. As a minimum, the rotating seal faces shall be carbon and the stationary seal faces shall be ceramic.

All pumps shall be center-line discharge type constructed so that the discharge flange supports the full weight of the pump. Pump assemblies shall be complete with ductile iron BPIU discharge base elbows that are bolted directly to a base plate which is bolted directly to the wet well floor, guide flange adapter and guide rails. The discharge elbow shall have an automatic coupling end facing the pump and an ANSI Class 125 flanged end ready for connection to the flange of the riser pipe. The design of the pump assembly installation shall be such that the pump will be automatically connected to the discharge piping when lowered into place along the guide rails, and shall seal leak-tight to the discharge base elbow by the weight of the pump assembly resting in the installed position. The pump base elbow shall be mounted on a high strength, low-alloy weathering steel conforming to ASTM A242/A588 steel mounting plate that is level and is bolted to the wet well floor using 3/4-inch 316 stainless steel threaded rods with Hilti HVA anchors or approved equal anchors and shall have base ell mounting bolts of 3/4-inch 316 stainless steel that are mounted in place and welded to the plate. The pump guide rails for each pump shall be constructed of two separate whole length sections of 2 inch Schedule 40, 316 stainless steel pipe set 4 inches on center.

The pump assemblies shall be easily removed for inspections or service, requiring no fasteners to be removed or disconnected, and no need for personnel to enter the confined space of the wet well, by simply hauling up on the lift chains. The lifting chains shall be type 316 stainless steel, and shall be 1/4-inch for pumps less than 25 HP and 3/8-inch for pumps 25 HP and greater, or as required by the pump assembly weight. Chains shall be attached to the pump lifting bails using stainless steel shackles and shall extend to the inside top of the wet well. All rails and mounting hardware shall be 316 stainless steel.

#### E. Riser and Fittings

All force main piping and fittings within the wet well from the pump base elbow to the check valve, shall be DR-11 HDPE; only molded HDPE fittings shall be used upstream of the check valves. The HDPE discharge piping from the pump base ells (in the wet well) and to the valve assembly check valves shall be connected using HDPE flange adapters with 316 stainless steel backup rings. No ductile iron bodied fittings shall be located between the pump base elbow and the check valves. A ductile iron eccentric reducer shall be used when increasing pipe diameter from the base elbow to the discharge piping. All HDPE connections shall be thermal fused. All piping downstream of the tee/cross in the valve assembly to the first underground fitting shall be ductile iron pipe, after which PVC C900-16, Class 235, DR-18 shall be used.

All flanged fittings shall use 316 stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers. All threads shall be treated with Bostik Never-Seez anti-seizing compound or approved equal. All bolts on the flange connection at the pump base ells shall have two nuts with a lock washer between them or a nylon lock nut.

All 316 stainless steel fasteners shall be treated with an anti-seize compound prior to assembly and torque according to the fitting manufacturer's recommendation.

The riser pipes shall be attached to riser pipe brackets by 3/8" diameter 316 stainless steel U-bolts. The U-bolts shall be tightened to secure the riser pipe as to grip the pipe without deforming the pipe when bolted to the brackets. The riser pipe brackets shall be constructed of 316 stainless steel 2 inch angle (or 2 inch 316 stainless steel tubing) with 6"x6"x1/4" 316 stainless steel plates welded to each end and attached to the wet well walls by two (min) 316 stainless steel anchors.

#### F. Hardware

A multi hook stainless steel hanger shall be installed inside the wet well access opening for supporting the float switches and pump electric cables. The multi hook hanger shall be constructed from 1/4-inch x 2-inch type 316 stainless steel flat stock with individual hooks constructed of 1/4-inch type 316 stainless steel rod stock. Individual hangers shall be installed on each side of the upper guide rail bracket for each pump to support the pump lifting chain and power cable. The lifting chain hook shall be constructed from 3/8-inch type 316 stainless steel rod stock. The pump power cable hook shall be constructed from 1/4-inch x 1-inch type 316 stainless steel flat stock.

#### G. Painting and Coating

All paint and other coatings shall be applied in accordance with the product manufacturer's specifications for the surfaces being coated. All ductile iron body valves shall have a factory applied fusion bonded epoxy coating inside and outside. A holiday free factory certification per ASTM G62, Method A (Low-Voltage) shall be provided for the interior coating at the time of delivery. All ductile iron fittings shall have a 40-mil DFT of an approved interior epoxy coating per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List and a standard 1-mil asphaltic exterior coating per AWWA C151 if buried or a field applied coating of Rustoleum 7538 (Hunter Green) for aboveground fittings.

#### H. Magnetic Flow Meter (where required)

A flow meter may be required, and if so, shall be rated for continuous submergence, 0.05% accuracy with a polyurethane liner, flush electrodes, FM Class 1, Division 2, Groups A, B, C & D and shall be constructed for a flanged mount. Meter shall be supplied with a like size spool piece. The exterior control module/transmitter shall be mounted either inside or on the backside of the lift station control panel on the same support structure fully protected from the sunlight, as directed by the County. All flow meter shall have an earth ground.

## 2.01 ELECTRICAL

A. Arc Flash study. An "arc flash" analysis must be performed on all new construction and modified installations. NFPA 70E and IEEE Std 1584-2018 provide guidance on implementing appropriate arc flash calculations. All calculations must be performed by a licensed Florida PE utilizing EasyPower Engineering software and provide results to the county for their records during acceptance of the lift station. An example of the information needed is listed below.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
RTU	Lift Station Name	Arc Fault Bus Name	Arc Fault Bus kV	Energy (cal/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Number of Labels Applied	Label Size	Notes	Bus kV (duplicate)	Trip Device Name	Trip Device Function
898	AZARIO 1	898 Service Dis	0.48	5.4	1	3x4		0.48	[Manual Time]	
898	AZARIO 1	898 Motor CP	0.48	4.3	1	3x4		0.48	FS-1	
898	AZARIO 1	898 CP	0.48	4.1	1	3x4		0.48	FS-1	
898	AZARIO 1	Generic 120V	0.24	1.2	1	3x4				

L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
Equip Type	Electrode Configuration	Electrode Gap (mm)	Bolted Fault (kA)	Bus Arc Fault (kA)	Trip Time (sec)	Opening Time (sec)	Arc Time (sec)	Flash Boundary (inches)	Working Distance (inches)	Labeling Date
Other	VCB	32	1.767	1.207	0	0	2	46	18	10/2020
Other	VCB	32	1.733	1.037	1.842	0	1.842	39.9	18	10/2020
Other	VCB	32	1.754	1.051	1.731	0	1.731	38.7	18	10/2020
										10/2020

### Arc Flash Labeling

Arc flash labels are to be placed on equipment to provide warning of the potential arc flash hazard present during energized work. Arc flash labels should be in a place that is easily visible and readable from some distance. An example arc flash label is shown below that the label contains all the following:

1. Nominal voltage
2. Arc flash boundary
3. At least one of the following:
  - a. Available incident energy and the corresponding working distance, or arc flash PPE category in Table 130.7(C)(15)(A)(b) for the equipment.
  - b. Minimum arc rating of clothing.
  - c. Site-specific level of PPE.
  - d. Bus Name: "Lift Station RTU Number"
  - e. Date when label was created

### Example of County Label Design



## B. Service and Metering

The Contractor shall be responsible and shall pay for any permits, fees, and inspections required by the local power company for service installations. Three phase power shall be used unless otherwise approved by the County. Service for pump motors of 20 horsepower or smaller shall be 230 volts. For motors greater than 20 horsepower, the service voltage shall be 460. No phase converters will be accepted. All lift stations shall be equipped with a knife-type fused safety switch in a NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure, lockable in the ON and OFF position, between the service meter and the control panel to permit servicing of the main breaker without removing the service meter. All meter bases shall be aluminum. Minimum service size shall be 100 amp and conduit shall be no smaller than 2 inch diameter. Conduit connections to the disconnect shall be sealed using Myers conduit hub connectors (disconnect side) and be a minimum of 2 inch trade size.

## C. Conductors

All power conductors shall be single conductor, 600 volt, type THW or THHN stranded copper. Minimum conductor size shall be #12 AWG. ALUMINUM WIRE IS NOT PERMITTED. All control wiring shall be single conductor #14 AWG, 600 volt, type THHN stranded copper. All terminations and interconnections of control wiring shall be by means of compression-type lugs of the nylon self insulated type with an inner bronze insulation grip sleeve on identified terminal strips. All control wiring shall be color coded as indicated on the standard details.

## D. Conduit

All power conductors from the utility source to the service meter shall be enclosed in PVC Schedule 80 conduit below ground and aboveground (NO I.M.C. ALLOWED). All lift stations shall be equipped with one conduit to the wet well for each pump power cables and a separate conduit to the wet well for the control (floatball) and signal cables. In lift stations with large horsepower pumps and pumps equipped with sensor cables, the conduit size and quantity shall be determined by the County. All conduit to the lift station wet well shall be minimum 2" Schedule 80 PVC and shall be run by the shortest route possible. All terminations shall be made inside the electrical control panel. All flexible conduit shall be non-metallic.

## E. Control Panel

All pump stations shall have one automatic control panel, one telemetry control unit enclosure with specified TCU (most current model) with assigned radio frequency and one junction control box for motor control, floats, seal fail and transducer. The control panel will be ordered through Barney's Pump of Lakeland, FL. The fiberglass telemetry control cabinet will be ordered through Data Flow Systems (DFS), part# RJ1816HPL. Specify if 480V 3 phase is needed. Enclosure must be ordered with 'NO" tower mounting brackets. Electrical rotation shall be clockwise for 240 volt and counterclockwise for 480 volt services. This shall be verified at the control panel main breaker.

All cabinets shall be white in color unless specified otherwise. The 304 S.S. control cabinet and junction box shall be powder coated white.

The Order Numbers and specification are listed below.

### Barney's Pumps approved panels by Manatee County

Part#	STD. FLA	MCB/EC B	PCB	Starter	Size (Starter or OL)	Note:
ManCoCP240_1_3_VFD	24 (Input)	100	40	FRN003E1S-7U	N/A	11A Max Pump FLA (VFD)
ManCoCP240_1_5_VFD	42.7 (Input)	125	70	FRN010E1S-2U	N/A	19A Max Pump FLA (VFD)
ManCoCP240_3_2_SSC	8.3	100	15	SSR	3-12A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP240_3_3_SSC	9.5	100	15	SSR	3-12A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP240_3_5_SSC	15.3	100	25	SSR	10-40A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP240_3_7.5_SSC	25.2	100	40	SSR	10-40A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP240_3_10_SSC	29.5	100	50	SSR	10-40A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP240_3_15_SSC	44.2	125	70	SSR	25-100A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP240_3_20_FVNR	54.4	175	90	14HUG32AF	Size 3	Elect-mech starter
ManCoCP240_3_25_FVNR	68	200	100	14HUG32AF	Size 3	Elect-mech starter
ManCoCP480_3_2_SSC	4.1	100	15	SSR	3-12A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP480_3_3_SSC	4.8	100	15	SSR	3-12A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP480_3_5_SSC	7.8	100	15	SSR	3-12A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP480_3_7.5_SSC	12.6	100	20	SSR	10-40A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP480_3_10_SSC	14.7	100	25	SSR	10-40A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP480_3_15_SSC	22.1	100	40	SSR	10-40A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP480_3_20_SSC	27.2	100	50	SSR	10-40A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP480_3_25_SSC	34	100	60	SSR	10-40A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP480_3_30_SSC	40.1	110	70	SSR	25-100A	Solid State Starter
ManCoCP480_3_40_FVNR	52.2	125	80	14HUG32AF	Size 3	Elec-mech Starter
ManCoCP480_3_50_FVNR	70.5	175	110	14HUG32AF	Size 3	Elec-mech Starter
<p>All part numbers include junction box                      Fuji Inverters/VFD's only                      Part number for cabinets that are single phase does not include inverters - sold separately.</p>						

The control panel, telemetry control cabinet, and motor cable junction box along with the safety switch box and electric utility power meter, shall be attached to horizontal support channels with stainless steel fastening systems designed for use with the support channel. The horizontal channels shall be 1-5/8 inch, 12 gage (or thicker) solid 316 stainless steel channels per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List, attached with 316 stainless steel 3/8-inch all thread rod with 316 stainless steel flat washers and nuts to two vertical 3 inch diameter 316 stainless steel, schedule 40 posts. The 3 inch vertical pipe shall have plastic end caps or 316 stainless steel end caps at the top and shall be anchored in concrete adjacent to the pump station wet well. See County Standard, "Sewage Pump Station Meter & Electrical Details". No fittings shall enter from the top or back of the control panel. All fittings shall enter the side or bottom of the control panel and shall penetrate the control panel with Myers Hubs conduit end connections.

The overall control panel shall be a minimum of 30" wide x 36" tall x 12" deep and of adequate size to completely cover (without crowding) all wiring and components mounted inside it. It shall have provisions for the mounting of all basic and optional controls and instrumentation. Install engraved nameplates defining door mounted hardware. The electrical control panel shall have a complete wiring schematic which is laminated in plastic and attached to the inside of the outer control panel door.

All components shall be installed per the most current NEMA and NEC regulations and standards. The components shall be industrial NEMA rated (I.E.C. is not acceptable) and UL approved when UL approval is available for that particular type component. The components of the panel shall be held in place with stainless steel, slotted, plan head machine screws with star type washers. The panel shall be tapped to accept the mounting screws of the components and no self-tapping type screws shall be used. The control panel shall have the following items installed on the back plane or on aluminum "high hats" attached to the back plane, so the body of the component is flush with the dead front door to allow operation and reset of the components without opening the dead front door: main power breaker, emergency power circuit breaker, individual pump circuit breakers, control circuit breaker and G.F.I. duplex receptacle circuit breaker. The control panel shall have the following items installed directly to the back plane: individual motor starters, power distribution blocks, neutral bar assembly, grounding bar/lugs, terminal strips, 2 inch PVC panduit for control and telemetry wiring and fuses, and surge suppressor. The control panel shall have one G.F.I. duplex receptacle installed on the dead front door. The control panel shall also house the TCU Bubbler Unit. The exterior of the control panel shall have one emergency generator receptacle, one flashing red light, and one audible alarm with reset button. The individual placement of all the components of the control panel shall be installed as indicated in the standard details.

#### F. Ratings

The controls shall be rated for the supply voltage (230 or 460 volts), 3 phase, 60 hertz. In the event that three phase power is not available at the location of the control panel, the cabinet shall be either ManCOCP240 1 3 VFD (3 hp) or ManCoCP240 1 5 VFD (5 hp) inverters. All control voltage to the wet well shall not exceed 24 volts DC.

#### G. Wiring Method

All power conductors from the main circuit breaker to all other circuit breakers shall be connected via a Square D model LBA363206, Marathon #1333555, or equal power distribution block. All electrical panel components shall have individual neutral wires. All neutral wiring shall be connected via a Square D model SN12-125 neutral assembly. Wiring is to be continuous with no splices between connections. Provide a Square D model PK9GTA grounding bar at the bottom of the backplate. This

grounding bar will be the central connection point of all ground wires for the system with the exception of the pump power cords and surge arresters. The pump power cords and surge arresters shall be grounded via individual ground lugs that are to be attached to the control panel back plane. Provide two 12 terminal, Ideal Model 89-208 terminal strips to make electrical connections in the control panel. One terminal strip shall be used exclusively for 24 volt connections (TB-1) and the other shall be used exclusively for 120 volt connections (TB-2). The power distribution block, neutral assembly, grounding bar and terminal strips shall be located as indicated in the standard details. Use stainless steel screws and fasteners for all wiring connections.

#### H. Circuit Breakers

The panels shall be equipped with main and emergency circuit breakers for a minimum size of service of 100 amps. The main and emergency circuit breakers shall be interlocked so that when one is in the open position, the other circuit breaker must be in the closed position. There shall also be an individual circuit breaker for each pump, a control circuit breaker, a 20 amp circuit breaker for site lighting, a 20 amp circuit breaker for the flow meter (re-pump stations only) and a minimum 20 amp circuit breaker for the 120 volt GFI protected convenience outlet that is mounted on the inner control panel door. All circuit breakers shall be mounted in the control panel per the standard details and include additional circuit breakers for all backup emergency generator accessories. The circuit breakers shall be of the heavy duty thermal magnetic trip variety. For circuit breakers up to 100 amps, use Square D series QOU or County approved equal. For circuit breakers greater than 100 amps, use Square D "Mag Guard" series with adjustable trip for the pumps, main and emergency breakers shall be Square D QBL, HGL, or JGL.

#### I. Motor Starters

Pump motors shall each have a NEMA-rated, solid state or magnetic starter sized as called for on the construction plans. No starter smaller than NEMA size 1 shall be used. Starters shall be solid state, full voltage, non-reversing type. These starters shall be Siemens series ESP-100 or County approved equal with special phase loss protection and a special factory coating of the solid state circuit boards which prevents hydrogen sulfide damage. The starters shall be equipped with under voltage release and overload protection on all three phases. The motor starter contacts (if used) shall be constructed so that they may be easily replaced without removing the starter unit from its mounted position. The overload reset device shall be operable without having to open the inner swing panel. Motors over 50 horsepower shall be controlled with a soft start or VFD.

#### J. Lightning Arresters

There shall be a Ditek DTK Series lightning arrester/surge suppressor installed on the incoming power source. It shall be mounted on the bottom exterior or placed inside of the safety switch enclosure and connected to the LOAD SIDE of the safety switch and overload reset.

The main circuit breaker and the RTU circuit breaker shall also each have a Ditek CM+Series lightning arrester/surge suppressor connected to the load side of the breaker wiring. These lightning arresters/surge suppressors shall be mounted with the supplied adhesive strip on the back of the "high hat" supporting the breakers. The exact model lightning arresters/surge suppressors shall be based on the voltage and number of phases of the protected circuits.

#### K. Liquid Level Switches and Sensors

A minimum of four float switches are to be installed in the wet well to monitor and control liquid level height. The switches shall be a single pole mechanical type switch per the latest edition of the

County's Utilities Approved Products List. They shall be designed to actuate when the longitudinal axis of the float is horizontal, and deactuate when the liquid level falls one inch below the actuation elevation. The switching arrangement shall be normally open when deactivated. The output leads shall be connected in the control panel as shown in the standard details. The control voltage to the level switches shall be 24 volts DC and the switches shall be sized to operate at that voltage.

The wiring connecting the cable junction box to the wet well floats shall be a continuous length (no splices) of flexible rate 600 volt, minimum diameter of #18, type S.O. cable. The float switches shall have all connections made inside the junction box using crimp on spade terminals that are landed to the terminal strip. The wiring shall be installed so there is a minimum of 4 feet, and a maximum of 6 feet, of excess cable in the wet well for relocation of the float switches.

L. Alarms

Each pump station shall have one flashing red light to signal high level conditions. A flasher unit shall be installed and mounted in the control panel enclosure to operate the led flashing light attached to the unistrut.

M. Generator Receptacle

A generator receptacle to permit the installation of a portable emergency generator as the power source when the local utility power company power supply is lost shall be installed on the outside of the control panel as indicated on the standard details. It shall be directly connected to the emergency circuit breaker inside the control panel. The emergency and main circuit breakers shall have a mechanical interlink between them which shall allow only one source to supply power to the control panel at any given period of time. The generator receptacles shall be:

<u>Power Supply</u>	<u>Required Receptacle</u>
0-100 Amp, 230 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB1044FR
100-200 Amp, 230 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB2044FR
0-200 Amp, 460 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB2034HR

N. Seal Leak Moisture Detector

Provide for each pump a moisture sensing sensor which will detect when moisture has penetrated the seal chamber. The moisture seal detector shall be connected to the County RTU system to notify lift station maintenance personnel when a seal has allowed moisture to enter the oil chamber of the pump. An indicating lamp is to be mounted in the control panel as illustrated in the standard details to also signal the seal failure.

O. Telemetry Control Unit

The remote terminal/pump control unit shall be a complete TAC Pack TCU system as manufactured by Data Flow Systems, Inc. The unit is to be a fully programmable, dual function device. It shall be used to monitor and control SCADA equipment and it shall have all the necessary hardware and software to control three pump motor starters. Its operation is based on level inputs from a minimum of four float ball switches in the wet well. It shall have the ability to control pump alternation, activate and deactivate remote and local alarms, and communicate with the HT4 SCADA System. It shall be equipped with RTU surge protection and a transient filter shield. The unit shall have an uninterruptible power source and contain all the components and be electrically connected as indicated in the standard details. It shall be equipped with an antenna tower with supporting mast

and coaxial cable that is required by the manufacturer for that particular system. The battery backup will be contained with the TCU in its own enclosure. The installation shall include the required FCC licensing. The antenna and mast shall be rated for 150 MPH winds. Antenna tower/masts shall be as defined by the County's Utilities Approved Products List.

Lift station with 4-pumps will require a Remote Telemetry Unit (RTU) with a Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) that needs an Analog Monitor Module (AMM).

Telemetry control and remote terminal/pump control units are not required for privately owned and maintained pump stations.

P. Grounding

Install two (2) interconnected 5/8" x 10' copper-clad ground rod for each electrical service. Connect to the ground rod a #6 bare copper wire to connect with the electrical panel grounding bar. Provide another, separate ground rod, tower clamp, and #6 bare copper wire to connect directly to the antenna tower, control cabinet/TCU cabinet, polyphaser, and ground. The ground rods and #6 bare copper wires shall be connected by a exothermic weld (cad weld).

Q. Site Lighting

A minimum 6000 lumens LED shall be mounted on the system tower for illumination of the pump station area. The manually operated light shall be per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List, mounted on 3/4-inch aluminum rigid conduit connected to the RTU tower using 90 degree korns clamps.

### 3.01 GRINDER PUMP LIFT STATIONS

A. Wet wells and valve vaults for privately owned and maintained grinder lift stations may be fiberglass. The manufacture, dimensions, material and construction methods shall be made available for review by the County and shall be approved by the Engineer of Record in advance of construction.

B. Grinder pumps shall be used where the required discharge rate is low and the discharge pipe is required to be smaller than 4-inch diameter. Grinder pump lift stations shall be constructed essentially to the same standards as the larger standard pumping stations, (however the wet wells may be fiberglass when less than 6 feet in diameter), dual pumps with guide rails, control panels, RTUs, antennas and masts, etc., but sized smaller to accommodate the lesser capacity. Wet well diameters may be smaller than 6 feet, but shall be no smaller than 4 feet. Riser pipes shall be no smaller than 1.25 inches diameter, and force mains shall be no smaller than 2 inches diameter. Ball check valves shall not be used.

C. Grinder pumps will not be required to pass a 3-inch solid, but shall rather be capable of grinding all materials normally found in domestic raw wastewater into a pumpable slurry. The grinder cutters shall be made of 440C stainless steel hardened to Rockwell 60C. Motors shall be 230 volt, 3 phase, 60 hertz, 3450 or 1750 RPM speed, and shall otherwise meet the same requirements as for the larger standard sewage pump motors. Minimum hatch cover sizes for grinder pump station wet wells shall be 30 x 36 inches.

D. There shall be an approved shut-off valve (tapping gate valve) installed at the connection of a grinder pump station pipeline to a County force main, and where the grinder pump station is maintained by a private entity, there shall be another approved shut-off valve (gate valve)

installed at the point where the grinder pump pipeline enters the public right-of-way or public utility easement. The force main shall be at least 18 inches below the top slab within the valve vault. A 90 degree bend, which is turned down, shall be installed 18 inches outside of the valve vault to lower the force main to obtain a minimum 3 feet of cover.

Wet wells and valve vaults for grinder lift stations may be fiberglass or HDPE plastic. The fiberglass resins used shall be a commercial grade unsaturated polyester or vinyl ester resin. The reinforcing materials shall be commercial Grade "E" type glass in the form of continuous roving and chop roving, and shall have a coupling agent that will provide a suitable bond between the glass reinforcement and the resin. The inner surface exposed to the chemical environment shall be a resin-rich layer of 0.010 to 0.020 inches thick. The inner surface layer exposed to the corrosive environment shall be followed with a minimum of two passes of chopped roving of minimum length 0.5 inch (13 mm) to maximum length of 2.0 inches (50.8 mm) and shall be applied uniformly to an equivalent weight of 3 oz/ft<sup>2</sup>. Each pass of chopped roving shall be well-rolled prior to the application of additional reinforcement. The combined thickness of the inner surface and interior layer shall not be less than 0.10 inch (2.5 mm). The interior surface shall be free of crazing, delamination, blisters larger than 0.5-inch in diameter and wrinkles of 0.125-inch or greater in depth. Surface pits may be permitted if they are less than 0.75-inch in diameter and less than 0.0625-inch deep. Voids that may not be broken with finger pressure and that are entirely below the resin surface shall be permitted if they are less than 0.5-inch in diameter and less than 0.0625-inch thick. After inner layer has been applied, the wet well and valve vault wall shall be constructed with chop and continuous strand filament wound manufacturing process which insures continuous reinforcement and uniform strength and composition. Wet well and valve vaults may require resin fiber-reinforced bottoms.

Wet well bottom shall have a minimum 3-inch anti-flotation ring. Wet well and valve vault bottom shall be designed to resist all pressures induced by water, soil and wheel loads with a maximum deflection of 1/4-inch.

No hardware shall penetrate the wet well walls. The wet well wall shall include built / molded in channel supports for every 8 feet of vertical discharge piping for mounting pipe support braces and for mounting both guide rails and hooks to hang float balls, pump lifting chains, etc. at the top of the wet well. All pipe openings shall have resilient pipe to wet well seals.

The 1:1 bottom fillet may be molded or formed fiberglass or shall be concrete. Concrete also may be used on the top of anti-flotation ring and as required to resist buoyancy. The wet well and valve vault shall resist flotation with ground water level assumed to be at finished grade. The Engineer of Record shall submit flotation calculations to Manatee County when submitting Construction Drawing approval.

All fiberglass wet wells and valve vaults located such that a vehicle may run over it shall have a minimum dynamic-load rating of 16,000 lbs. when tested in accordance with ASTM D3753. To establish this rating, the complete wet well and valve vault shall not leak, crack, or suffer other damage when load tested to 40,000 lbs. and shall not deflect vertically downward more than 0.25 in. at the point of load application when loaded to 24,000 lbs. Thickness of fiberglass wet wells and valve vaults shall be determined by calculations submitted when submitting construction drawings for approval. The Engineer of Record shall perform the calculations or shall submit a certification that he or she reviewed calculations prepared by others and that the aforementioned requirements have been met.

Each wet well and valve vault shall be designed and built to meet all required ASTM D3753 designations for dimensional requirements, hardness, chemical resistance, and workmanship. Test records shall be provided to the County.

The Contractor shall set sections vertical and in true alignment. The finished wet well and valve vault shall not be out of plumb by more than 3/8-inch per 10 feet of height.

Each wet well and valve vault shall be marked on the inside and outside with the following information: Manufacturer's name or trademark, factory location, serial or model number and total length.

#### **4.01 WATER SERVICE**

All lift stations shall be equipped with a 2-inch potable water service. Each water service shall be equipped with a 5/8-inch water meter, a reduced-pressure principle backflow prevention assembly per the latest edition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List and a 3/4-inch brass hose bib. The water meter and backflow prevention assembly shall be located within two feet of the lift station easement (or property) line. All water meters shall be obtained from the Utilities Department Meter Services. Stations with wet well diameters 10 feet and greater shall have a 2 inch meter/reduced pressure backflow prevention assembly and an additional 2 inch quick-connect aluminum coupling w/ aluminum dust cap.

Reclaimed water shall not be used where available.

#### **5.01 PERMITS**

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and shall pay for any permits and/or inspections required.

#### **6.01 SHOP DRAWINGS AND INSPECTIONS**

When calling for inspection, the Contractor shall have these approved shop drawings available on-site for review by the inspectors. The Contractor shall also deliver to the Lift Station Section inspector, the pump manufacturer's technical manual with the model number, serial number, and certified pump curve, for each pump prior to acceptance by the County for maintenance.

#### **7.01 EASEMENTS**

An easement for ingress and egress to the lift station and an easement for the lift station site must be granted and recorded before the lift station can be accepted by the County for operation and maintenance.

#### **8.01 SITING**

- A. The siting of all lift station facilities shall be subject to review and approval by Manatee County. All lift stations shall be located on a separate parcel of land or within a utility easement in common open space. The station shall be properly sited with due consideration of the neighborhood, surrounding site features, landscaping, aesthetics, safety and security. The station and associated landscaping shall not be sited on a right-of-way, private road, median, front yard of a residence, or within a visibility triangle. The lift station wet well, aboveground valve assembly, control panel, and telemetry antenna shall not be sited within 20 feet of overhead power lines.

- B. Each lift station site shall have a vehicular access drive with a concrete surface course over a base course. The drive shall be designed to allow a service truck to park off of the right-of-way or roadway easement and to also allow the service truck to back up to the wet well such that the wet well is directly to the rear of the truck or adjacent to the side of the truck. The pump station control panel, telemetry antenna and hose bib shall not be located between the vehicular access driveway and the wet well, valve assembly, and/or valve vault.
- C. There shall be at least a 20-foot easement in all directions from the lift station site equipment. There shall be no obstructions within the easement such as buildings, walls, fences, etc., other than those that are part of the lift station and identified in these standards. A minimum setback of 5 ft shall be provided between the lift station structures/equipment and the security fence. The lift station easement shall extend a minimum of 15 ft beyond all four sides of the security fence. If the lift station is adjacent to the street's right-of way, the lift station easement shall extend to the ROW line. The lift station site shall be made accessible with a minimum 30 ft wide corridor/easement.
- D. Surface stormwater flow shall be directed around the lift station site. The site shall be graded to provide sheet flow of site runoff away from the equipment and direct it to a suitable swale or drainage outfall. The construction drawings shall include a lift station site plan with a grading and drainage plan, along with a landscaping plan.

## **9.01 FLOODING**

Lift station structures, electrical, and mechanical equipment shall be fully protected from physical damage from flood water intrusion by the 100-year flood. Lift stations shall remain fully operational and accessible during the 25-year flood. Regulations of state and federal agencies regarding obstructions of the lift station site by flood waters shall be observed during the design of the development.

## **10.01 ENTRANCE HATCH ELEVATIONS**

The wet well top (and valve vault top, when required) and entrance hatches shall be set;

1. at least 4 inches above the 100-year flood plain elevation, or
2. 8 inches above the 25-year flood plain elevation, or
3. 6 inches above the surrounding grade, or
4. 12 inches above the adjacent roadway crown elevation, whichever is highest.

Where this is not practical, deviation from the above must be approved by the County on a case-by-case basis.

## **11.01 ACCESSIBILITY AND SECURITY**

All County-owned and maintained lift station shall be readily accessible by maintenance vehicles during all weather conditions. A fully functional paved travelway shall be provided to the lift station concrete driveway. The facility shall be located off the traffic way of streets and alleys.

All hatches, electrical panel and irrigation panel doors shall be provided with lockable hasps or staples.

Security fences with lockable gates shall be provided for all lift stations that are owned and maintained

by Manatee County. Lift stations shall have a 6-foot high vinyl coated chain link security fence with privacy decorative slatting (color matched). Chain link security fencing shall be #9 gauge core, galvanized with vinyl coating, with 1 5/8 inch top rails, 2 3/8 inch Schedule 40 line posts, 2 1/2 inch Schedule 40 corner posts and 3 1/2 inch Schedule 40 gate posts for swing gates. Gate posts and track line posts shall be 4 inch Schedule 40 for cantilever slide gates. Maximum line posts spacing shall be equally spaced, not to exceed 8 feet.

For private lift stations, the Engineer of Record shall evaluate the location of the proposed lift station and determine whether a security fence is necessary.

## **12.01 FORCE MAIN PRESSURE TRANSMITTER AND FLOW METER**

Lift stations that re-pump sewage flows (directly or indirectly) from other lift stations shall be equipped with a submersible electromagnetic flow meter. The flow meter shall be mounted on an above-ground force main. The flow meter shall be furnished per the latest addition of the County's Utilities Approved Products List. The meters, gauges and all connections and wiring shall be rated fully submersible. The flow meter shall transmit 4-20 mA signals to the telemetry system via the Analog Monitor Module mounted inside the control panel. The signal cables and ground wire shall be installed through two separate 1 inch PVC conduits (signal cables in one; ground in the other) from the meter to the control panel and both conduits shall be sealed with a liquid-tight cord connector at the meter. The meter display unit shall be weather-proof and mounted on the backside of the electrical rack (or as directed by the County) and be fully protected from the sunlight.

## **13.01 LANDSCAPING & IRRIGATION**

### **A. Landscape trees and shrubs.**

The pump station site shall have shrubs planted around the perimeter of the pump station security fence in a hedge-like placement. Shrubs shall have a minimum spacing of 3 feet between the centers of the shrub's base stem. For private pump stations that are located in nonresidential areas, shrubs are optional for the sides that are not adjacent to thoroughfare roads, non-thoroughfare roads, and residential areas. For pump stations that are located adjacent to thoroughfare roads and non-thoroughfare roads, a minimum of two small understory trees or palm trees shall be planted between the pump station security fence and the right of way line. For pump stations within residential areas or located adjacent to residential areas, a minimum of two additional understory trees or palm trees; for a total of at least four understory trees or palm trees shall be planted around the pump station (these landscaping requirements are not applicable to pump stations that only serve one single family residence.) A minimum setback of 5 feet shall be provided between the shrub's base stem and the security fence to provide an access way for service personnel. A minimum setback of 10 feet shall be provided between the trunk of understory trees/palm trees and the security fence.

Understory trees shall not have a mature height exceeding 30 feet. Small understory trees, palm trees and shrubs shall not have evasive roots. The minimum height of understory trees shall be six (6') feet at time of placement. The minimum height of palm trees shall be fifteen (15') feet at time of placement. The minimum height of shrubs shall be two (2') feet at time of placement. Shrubs shall have three gallon root balls. Shrub growth habits shall be upright, globose, or columnar. Shrub growth habits shall not be spreading or broad spreading. The understory trees and palm trees shall be planted to accent the shrub placement. Tops of root balls of plants shall be set at or slightly above existing grade. All plant material to be Florida

Grade #1 or better, as defined in “Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants,” State of Florida Dept. of Agriculture. Plants shall be sound, healthy, vigorous, and free from plant diseases, insects, pests, or their eggs and shall have healthy normal root systems. Plants shall be nursery grown stock, freshly dug. No heeled in, cold storage, or collected stock shall be accepted. Ground covers shall have sturdy fibrous root systems. Staking and bracing shall be done on all trees using Arbor tape and the Duckbill anchor system, in accordance with sound nursery practices.

The shrubs, understory trees and palm trees shall be of the drought tolerant, low maintenance varieties. Plant selection shall be based on soil water retention as well as soil pH.

Examples of acceptable vegetation are as follows:

PLANT NAME	SOIL CONDITIONS WHERE PLANT WILL GROW		pH RANGE	
	Damp to poorly drained soils w/ low percolation	Well drained sands w/ high percolation	Plant tolerates acidic & alkaline soils	Plant tolerates acidic soils only
<b>UNDERSTORY TREES</b> (Mature height not exceeding 30 feet)				
Little Gem Magnolia ( <i>Magnolia grandiflora</i> )	X			X
Southern Wax Myrtle ( <i>Myrica cerifera</i> )	X	X	X	
Peregrina ( <i>Jatropha intergerrima</i> )		X	X	
Bottle Brush Tree ( <i>Callistemon citrinus</i> )		X		X
Crape Myrtle Tree ( <i>Lagerstroemia Indica</i> )		X		X
Feijoa ( <i>Feijoa sellowiana</i> )		X	X	
<b>PALMS</b>				
Cabbage Palms ( <i>Sabal palmetto</i> )	X	X	X	
Pindo Palms ( <i>Butia capitata</i> )		X	X	
Dwarf Royal (aka Christmas) Palm ( <i>Veitchia merrillii</i> )		X	X	
<b>SHRUBS &amp; BUSHES</b>				
Cocoplum ( <i>Chrysobalanus icaco</i> )		X	X	
Pipestem ( <i>Agarista Populafolia</i> )	X	X	X	
Sweet Viburnum ( <i>Viburnum odoratisimum</i> )		X	X	
Yew podocarpus ( <i>Podocarpus macrophyllus</i> )		X	X	

The following plant species shall not be planted at the lift station site:

Melaleuca quinquenervia (commonly known as Punk tree, Malaleuca); Schinus terebinthefolius (commonly known as Brazilian Pepper); Casuarina species (commonly known as Australian Pine); Rhodomyrtus tomentosa (commonly known as Downy Rose Myrtle); Mimosa pigra (commonly known as the Catclaw Mimosa); Dalbergia sissoo (commonly known as the Indian Rosewood); and Cupaniopsis anacardioides (commonly known as the Carrotwood).

B. Ground cover.

There shall be no vegetation within the lift station fencing. Site shall include a polypropylene weed barrier fabric that is covered with a minimum of 2-inches of washed shell, or rock within lift station fencing. Landscaping stones shall be inert and nonleaching. Crushed lime rock shall not be acceptable. Site shall include a polypropylene weed barrier fabric that is covered with 3 to 4-inches of shredded wood-type mulch that is located under the shrubs and up to the outside of the security fence. Polypropylene weed barrier fabric that is covered with 3 to 4-inches of shredded wood-type mulch shall be located under the trees for a minimum distance of 3 feet from the tree. Bahia, St. Augustine or Floritam sod or shredded wood-type mulch with a polypropylene weed barrier fabric shall be extended from the shrubs to the lift station easement line.

C. Irrigation.

An irrigation system shall be connected to a non-potable water source. A weather-tight time clock with built-in transformer, minimum of four zones (Rainbird ESP-4M, Toro CC-M-9, or equal) and a rain sensor (Mini-Clik, or equal) shall be furnished and installed. The irrigation controller shall be in a lockable control panel and attached with stainless steel two piece pipe clamps or stainless steel U-bolts to two vertical 3 inch diameter stainless steel, schedule 40 pipes or equal pipe support. The pipe clamp or U-bolt ends shall be covered with plastic caps to prevent injury to personnel. The 3 inch vertical pipe shall have plastic end caps or stainless steel end caps at the top and shall be anchored in concrete. The irrigation system control panel recommended location is outside of the fence and behind the shrubs. The Contractor shall furnish the County a padlock with a set of two keys for the irrigation control panel. The number of zones shall be based on the proposed site, planting configuration, watering distribution, irrigation system demand, and type of vegetation to be irrigated. The irrigation system shall be installed to irrigate the trees, shrubs and grassed areas; and designed to provide three-fourths (3/4") to one (1") inch of water per week and be in conformance with irrigation restrictions established by the Southwest Florida Water Management District (not restricted if using reclaimed water). The irrigation system shall adhere to the requirements of the Manatee County Land Development Code and to the "Standards and Specifications for Turf and Landscape Irrigation Systems", latest edition, as published by the Florida Irrigation Society, Inc. A permanent sprinkler system with distribution lines underground with mist and/or bubbler nozzles, as appropriate, above the ground are acceptable. A micro-irrigation system located within the planting beds of shrubs and trees is acceptable for that type of installation. In each accent, isolated or separate tree planting bed, a tree bubbler (Toro 514-20 or equal), shall be installed at each tree. In addition, a four (4') foot section of flexible PVC shall be provided for the tree bubbler at each tree. Drip line hoses shall have built-in emitters (Toro DL2000 or equal).

D. Radio signal interference.

Landscape buffer plantings are to be field adjusted in coordination with the siting of the lift station's radio antenna to eliminate signal interference. The antenna for the existing or proposed radio telemetry unit at the lift station requires direct line-of-sight signaling capability to the Utilities Department office that will receive the signal. There shall be an unobstructed horizontal angle of fifteen (15°) degrees from the antenna mast (7 1/2 degrees on both sides of the direct line-of-sight azimuth). No tree shall be planted within the designated unobstructed angle for a twenty (20') foot horizontal distance measured from the mast.

**14.01 BACK-UP DIESEL EMERGENCY GENERATOR SET OR PUMP SETS**

Emergency Generators:	See Section 16231
Back-up Diesel Pumps:	See Section 11215

**END OF SECTION**

## DIVISION 4 MASONRY

### SECTION 04220 MASONRY

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.14 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to construct all masonry work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. The work under this Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to the following:
  - 1. Concrete masonry units (CMU), including decorative masonry block.
  - 2. Reinforced CMU lintels.
  - 3. Masonry reinforcing, ties and anchors.
  - 4. Grouting required throughout the project.

##### **1.02 SAMPLES**

- A. Submit two samples each of concrete masonry units.
- B. Submit two samples of decorative, masonry block.
- C. Before commencing with the laying of any architectural masonry, construct on the site, where directed by the County, a sample 6 x 4 foot wall panel showing type and tooling of mortar and bond, for the County's approval. This sample wall shall remain in place for the duration of the masonry work. Remove sample panel at the completion of the work as directed by the County.

##### **1.03 PROTECTION OF MATERIALS**

- A. All perishable materials for the work of this Section shall be delivered, stored and handled so as to preclude damage of any nature. Manufactured materials, such as cement and lime, shall be delivered and stored in their original container, plainly marked with identification of material and maker. Materials in broken containers or in packages showing water marks or other evidence of damage, shall not be used and shall be removed from the site.
- B. All masonry shall be shipped stacked with hap or straw protection or other suitable protective device, and shall be similarly stacked off the ground on the site. In addition, all masonry stored on the site shall be protected from the weather and staining with the use of tarpaulins or other covering approved by the County.

##### **1.04 COLD WEATHER CONSTRUCTION**

Masonry construction in cold weather shall conform to the applicable requirements of "Construction and Protection Recommendations for Cold Weather Masonry Construction" of the Technical Notes on Brick and Tile Construction by the Brick Institute of America.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MATERIALS - MASONRY**

#### **A. Concrete Masonry Units:**

1. Standard and light weight concrete masonry units (CMU) shall conform to ASTM C-90, Grade N, Type I, two cell hollow, load bearing units of 8" x 16" nominal face size and bed dimension as shown on the Drawings. Masonry prism strength f'm shall be as shown on the drawings, but not less than 1250 psi.
2. CMU shall be free from substances that will cause staining for at least 18 hours and then air cured in covered storage for not less than 28 days before delivery. Units shall have a maximum linear drying shrinkage of 0.25 percent (ASTM C-426) and have a moisture content at time of delivery not exceeding 30 percent of total absorption.
3. CMU noted as fire-rated on the Drawings shall conform to Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., Standard for Concrete Masonry Units UL618, and shall have two (2) hour fire resistant rating.
4. All split rib CMU shall have 7-1/2 equally spaced 3/4-inch deep x 3/4-inch wide bevels. The projected face shall have a rough texture. Units shall be laid in horizontal stack bond.
5. Units shall be obtained from one manufacturer to insure even color and texture.
6. Provide special units required by the Drawings, including solid, corner, pilaster, lintels, and jamb units.
7. Decorative masonry block units shall be similar in quality to Number 1210, DeMaco Concrete Products, Sarasota, FL, or equal. Design pattern to be as shown on the Drawings.

- B. Acoustic concrete masonry units shall be Soundblox, Type R by the Proudfoot Company or equal. Units shall be fabricated on standard block machines using manufacturer's special molds; shall have a closed top and ends and slotted exposed face; shall have a noise reduction coefficient range (NRC) of 0.50 - 0.60 for Type R; and shall comply with ASTM-C90 for load bearing masonry units. Color of the Soundblox and mortar shall match interior color which will be submitted to the County. The Soundblox installation shall be laid in horizontal stackbond with flush joints.

### **2.02 REINFORCING, TIES, ANCHORS AND MISCELLANEOUS**

- A. Reinforcing shall be welded wire units prefabricated in straight lengths of not less than 10 feet with matching corner and tee units fabricated from cold-drawn steel wire complying with ASTM-A82, with deformed continuous side rods and plain cross-rods, crimped for cavity wall construction, if required, and a unit width of 1-1/2 inches to 2 inches less than thickness of wall or partition. Reinforcement for decorative masonry block shall be 2 inches wide. Reinforcement shall be placed at every third course (24" o.c.).
- B. Single width reinforcement shall be truss type, fabricated with single pair of galvanized 9 gauge side rods and continuous 9 gauge cross-rods spaced not more than 16 inches on center.
- C. Galvanized dove-tailed anchor slots with anchors at 24 inches on center shall be furnished for anchorage to concrete framework or walls.

- D. Approved 16-gauge corrugated non-ferrous metal ties manufactured for use with the anchor slots provided shall be spaced at a maximum of 8 inches o.c. vertically and 30 inches o.c. horizontally.
- E. The Contractor shall provide and install miscellaneous anchors and attachment members, required both for the anchorage of his own work and that of other trades requiring attachment to masonry, which are not specifically provided under separate sections.
- F. Control joints shall be factory extruded preformed rubber gaskets conforming to ASTM D-2000 2AA-205 and shall be as manufactured by Dur-O-Wal, Hohmann and Bernard, Inc., AA Wire Products or equal. Control joints shall be installed as shown on the Drawings.
- G. Weep holes shall be 1/4-inch O.D. by 4 inches long, clear plastic tubing that will not stain brickwork, by Hohmann and Barnard, Inc. or equal.
- H. Cleaning compound shall be mild, non-caustic detergent solution such as 801 Super Real Clean by Superior Manufacturing Co., or 600 Sureclean by Process Solvent Co., Inc., or equal.

## **2.03 MORTAR MATERIALS**

- A. Portland cement shall conform to ASTM C150 Type II. Masonry cements to be used when specifically approved for colored mortar.
- B. Lime for masonry mortar shall be hydrated, conforming to ASTM C207, Type S.
- C. Sand shall be clean, durable particles, free from injurious amounts of organic matter. The sand shall conform to the limits of ASTM C144. Sand for grout shall conform to ASTM C144 or C33 as required.
- D. Water shall be free from injurious amounts of oils, acids, alkalis or organic matter, and shall be clean and fresh.
- E. Mortar proportions shall conform to ASTM C270, Type M, or as otherwise approved by the County. Ingredients shall be accurately measured by volume in boxes especially constructed for the purpose by the Contractor. Measurement by shovel will not be allowed.
- F. Grout for setting bearing plates, machinery, or any other equipment shall be mixed as recommended by the manufacturer to give the necessary consistency for placing and to give a minimum compressive strength (ASTM C-109) of 5000 psi at 7 days.
- G. All other grout shall be 1 part Portland cement and 1 part sand with a maximum aggregate size of 3/8 inch pea rock and a minimum comprehensive strength of 3000 psi in 28 days.
- H. Non-shrink non-metallic grout shall be 5 star grout as manufactured by the U.S. Grout Corp., or equal and be used in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions for the use intended.

## **2.04 FACE BRICK**

Non-load bearing burned clay or shale. Size, color and texture to match existing and as approved by the County.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 MORTAR**

- A. Mortar shall be machine mixed in an approved type of mixer in which the quantity of water can be accurately and uniformly controlled. The mixing time shall not be less than five minutes, approximately two minutes of which shall be for mixing the dry materials and not less than three minutes for continuing the mixing after the water has been added. Where hydrated lime is used for mortar requiring a lime content, the Contractor will have the options of using the dry-mix method or first converting the hydrated lime into a putty.
- B. All CMU shall be laid in a full bed of mortar, applied to shells only. Butter the vertical joint of unit already set in the wall and all contact faces of the unit to be set. Each unit shall be placed and shoved against the unit previously laid so as to produce a well-compacted vertical mortar joint for the full shell thickness. Units shall set with all cells in a vertical position. The moisture content of the units when laid shall not exceed 35 percent of the total absorption as determined by laboratory test. Decorative masonry units shall be laid in a full bed of mortar on all four sides.
- C. All masonry units shall be laid in stretcher (running) bond unless otherwise shown. Tool dense and neat.
- D. Sizes shall be specified and called for on the Drawings, and where "Soaps" and "Splits" are used, the space between these members and the backup material shall be slushed full of mortar.
- E. Joints of all masonry shall be tooled in accordance with the following:
  - 1. Wait until unit mortar is thumbprint hard before tooling joint. This may require as much as three hours in the shade and one hour in the sun in the summertime.
  - 2. The required personnel of the Contractor shall be kept on the job after hours, if necessary, to properly tool joints.
  - 3. Both vertical and horizontal joints shall be maintained uniform in spacing.
  - 4. Joints for CMU shall be 3/8 inch.
  - 5. Joints for structural block shall be 1/4 inch.
- F. Install all frames required to be set in masonry, set masonry tightly against frames, build in all frame anchors, and fill frames solid with mortar.
- G. Control joints shall be installed at the intersection of masonry walls with structural concrete and elsewhere as detailed on the Drawings. Joints shall be raked out to a depth of 3/4 inch for the full height of the wall suitable for caulking. The maximum length, horizontally, between vertical control joints shall be 40 ft., but joints shall be located only as directed or shown. Joints shall be equal in width to the standard mortar joint.
- H. All masonry slots, chases, or openings required for the proper installations of the work of other Section shall be constructed as indicated on the Drawings or in accordance with information furnished before the work is started at the point affected. No chase shall cut into any wall constructed of hollow units after it is built, except as directed and approved by the County.

- I. Surfaces shall be brushed as work progresses and maintained as clean as it is practicable. Unfinished work shall be raked back where possible, and toothed only where absolutely necessary. Before leaving fresh or unfinished work, walls shall be fully covered and protected against rain and wind and before continuing work previously laid shall be swept clean. To tops of walls or other unfinished work shall be protected against all damage by frost or the elements by means of waterproof paper, tarpaulins, boards or other means approved by the County.
- J. The Contractor shall build-in all miscellaneous items to be set in masonry for which placement is not specifically provided under separate Divisions, including reglets, lintels, ties, electrical panel boxes, sleeves, vents, grilles, anchors, grounds, and exterior electric conduits and fixtures, and shall cooperate with other trades whose work is to be coordinated with the work under this Section.
- K. All anchorage, attachment, and bonding devices shall be set so as to prevent slippage and shall be completely covered with mortar or grout.
- L. All ties and reinforcing for masonry shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor.
- M. Loose steel lintels shall be as shown on drawings and installed under this Section.
- N. Loose lintels shall be set in full bed or mortar and supported by solid or mortar filled hollow concrete blocks as detailed on the Drawings.
- O. Bed and grout all steel, for equipment and machinery, and items coming in contact with masonry where grouting is required, including door bucks and frames set in masonry. The Contractor shall install all anchor bolts, base plates, and seats in masonry walls, and build-in all items required for the completion of the building as they apply to masonry.

### **3.03 REINFORCED MASONRY**

- A. Provide vertical reinforcing in filled cores of masonry units of size, spacing and locations as indicated on the Drawings and specified herein. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, vertical reinforcing at all exterior infill walls shall be No. 4 bars as specified in the Contract Documents and shall be placed 8'-0" on center, and vertical reinforcing at all exterior free standing walls shall be No. 5 bars placed at each corner, each opening and not greater than 8'-0" centers along straight runs.
- B. All cores containing reinforcing shall be filled, full height, with 3/8" pump mix concrete  $f'c = 2,500$  psi with a slump of not less than 6 inches nor more than 8 inches.

### **3.04 CLEANING**

- A. All holes in exposed masonry shall be pointed, and defective joints shall be cut out and repointed with mortar of same color as that of the original and adjoining work.
- B. Exposed masonry shall be protected against staining by wall coverings, and excess mortar shall be wiped off the surface as the work progressed.
- C. All masonry shall be cleaned with approved detergent solution in accordance with manufacturer's printed directions. No acid or metal scrapers shall be used on masonry.

- D. Before applying any cleaning agent to the entire wall, it shall be applied to a sample wall area of approximately 20 square feet in a location approved by the County. No further cleaning work may proceed until the sample area has been approved by the County, after which time the same cleaning materials and method shall be used on the remaining wall area.

**3.05 WALL FLASHING**

- A. Fabric wall flashing shall be installed above and below all openings in exterior masonry, at intersection of floors with exterior walls, and elsewhere as shown or noted on the Drawings. It shall be furnished and installed as shown on the Drawings.

**END OF SECTION**

## DIVISION 9 PAINTING

### SECTION 09970 SURFACE PROTECTION SPRAY SYSTEM

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install and test the coating system complete and ready for operation for the structures listed in the specifications and as shown on the Drawings.
- B. The work includes coating of all surfaces as shown and specified on the Drawings. This includes, but is not limited to stairs, walls, floors, concrete divider, concrete slabs, manholes wet wells, and all other work obviously required to be coated unless otherwise specified herein or on the Drawings. The omission of minor items in the Schedule of Work shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to include such items where they come within the general intent of the Specification as stated herein.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Bypass pumping is the responsibility of the General Contractor.
- B. Concrete surface cleaning in each structure is the responsibility of the General contractor.
- C. Removal and offsite disposal of rubble is the responsibility of the General Contractor.

##### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the County shop drawings and schedules of all surfacing systems and appurtenances required. Submit design data and specification data sheets listing all parameters used in the surfacing system design and thickness calculations based on applicable provisions of ASTM.
- B. Submit to the County the name of the surfacing supplier, a list of materials to be furnished, and the qualification per 1.05A of the application contractor.

##### 1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)  
  
ASTM D-638  
ASTM D-790
- B. Where reference is made to one of the above standards, the revision in effect at the time of bid opening shall apply.

##### 1.05 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The Contractor performing the surfacing work shall be fully qualified, experienced a minimum of seven years and equipped to complete this work expeditiously and in a satisfactory manner.

The Contractor shall submit the following information to the County for review and approval before any surfacing work is performed.

1. The number of years of experience in performing this type of specialized work must be seven years minimum.
  2. Name of the surfacing manufacturer and supplier for this work and previous work listed below. The Contractor shall be an approved installer as certified and licensed by the surfacing manufacturer and equipment supplier.
  3. A list of clients that the Contractor has performed this type of work.
    - a. The list shall contain names and telephone numbers of persons who can be called to verify previous satisfactory performance.
    - b. Installation dates and a description of the actual work performed.
    - c. The surfacing manufacturer shall provide an installation list of their product used for similar sewer rehabilitation projects. The list shall provide the same information as required in paragraphs 3.a and 3.b above.
- B. The County reserves the right to approve or disapprove the Contractor, based on the submitted qualifications.

#### **1.06 GUARANTEE**

All surfacing shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a period of five years from the date of acceptance. During this period, all defects discovered in the surfacing, as determined by the County, shall be repaired or replaced in a satisfactory manner at no cost to the County, this shall include, but is not limited to, all work and costs associated with the shut down of any pump stations and all bypass operations needed for the proper repairs to be made.

#### **1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. All surfacing products shall be from a single manufacturer. The supplier shall be responsible for the provisions of all test requirements specified in ASTM Standards D-638 and D-790 as applicable.
- B. The Contractor shall employ specialty workers who have proven ability to perform the Work included herein. This will consist of a minimum of two years or two project experiences installing this product. This is a requirement for each and every employee.

#### **1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Care shall be taken in shipping, handling and placing to avoid damaging. Any material damaged in shipment shall be replaced as directed by the County.
- B. Any material showing deterioration, or which has been exposed to any other adverse storage condition that may have caused damage, even though no such damage can be seen, shall be marked as rejected and removed at once from the work.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 GENERAL**

- A. The material sprayed onto the surface shall be a urethane resin system formulated for the application within a sanitary sewer environment. The urethane will exhibit suitable corrosion resistance to corrosive gases and fluids found within domestic sanitary sewage. Unless dictated by varying effluent, the spray system shall be a urethane and exhibit the cured physical strengths specified herein.
- B. When cured, the surface coating shall form a continuous, tight-fitting, hard, impermeable surfacing data which is suitable for sewer system service and chemically resistant to any chemicals or vapors normally found in domestic sewage.
- C. The surface shall be an integral part of the structure being rehabilitated after being placed and cured. The surface shall cover the complete interior of the existing structure. The surface shall provide a continuous watertight seal or barrier.
  - 1. The surface shall effectively seal the interior surfaces of the structure and prevent any penetration or leakage of groundwater infiltration.
  - 2. Provide water resistance data on surface based on ASTM Standards.
  - 3. The surface shall be compatible with the thermal conditions of existing sewer lift stations and manholes. Surface temperature will range from 30 to 80 degrees F. Provide test data on thermal compatibility based on ASTM Standards.

**2.02 MATERIALS**

- A. Refer to the latest edition of the County’s Utilities Approved Products List for approved materials.
- B. Polyurethane spray application shall comply with the following specifications:

The cured urethane system shall conform to the minimum physical standards, as listed below. The long-term data is for a 50-year design life of the process.

<u>Cured Urethane</u>	<u>Standard</u>	<u>Long-Term Data</u>
Tensile Stress	ASTM D-638	5,000 psi
Flexural Stress	ASTM D-790	10,000 psi
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D-790	550,000 psi

- C. Epoxy spray application shall be 100% VOC free / 100% solids.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION**

- A. The Contractor shall clean each structure and shall dispose of any resulting material.

- B. All contaminants including: oils, grease, incompatible existing coatings, waxes, form release, curing compounds, efflorescence, sealers, salts, or other contaminants shall be removed.
- C. All concrete or mortar that is not sound or has been damaged by chemical exposure shall be removed to a sound concrete surface or replaced.
- D. Surface preparation method(s) should be based upon the conditions of the substrate, service environment and the requirements of the protective coating to be applied.
- E. Surfaces to receive protective coating shall be cleaned and abraded to produce a sound surface with adequate profile and porosity to provide a strong bond between the protective coating and the substrate. Generally, this can be achieved with a high pressure water cleaning using equipment capable of 5,000 psi at 4 gpm. Other methods such as abrasive blasting, shotblasting, grinding, scarifying or acid etching may also be used. Detergent water cleaning and hot water blasting may be necessary to remove oils, grease or other hydrocarbon residues from the concrete. Whichever method(s) are used, they shall be performed in a manner that provides a uniform, sound clean neutralized surface that is not excessively damaged.
- F. A concrete structure suitably prepared for coating shall have all loose, soft, discolored or otherwise deteriorated material removed from the manhole and the surface profile of the manhole shall be in accordance with ICRI Guidelines No. 03732. Expose aggregate and obtain a uniform surface texture resembling an ICRI - CPS (Concrete Surface Profile) #4-6. The County may use one or more of the following observations/tests to determine whether the manhole substrate has been properly cleaned and prepared:
  - 1. Visual appearance of the manhole - The prepared substrate shall have the appearance of sound concrete, free from discolored, white, chalky and cracked areas.
  - 2. Aural observations - When struck with a metal hammer or similar metal tool, the prepared substrate shall exhibit the characteristic sound of solid, competent concrete (or brick). Care should be taken not to fracture sound concrete.
  - 3. Mechanical abrasion tests - The substrate should be competent enough such that it cannot be scraped off with the claw of a hammer or similar metal tool.
  - 4. pH testing - The County may use wetted litmus paper applied to the surface of the substrate to ensure that the pH of the substrate is 7 or higher.
  - 5. Phenolphthalein testing - The County may apply a few drops of phenolphthalein to the surface of the concrete, which if the concrete is competent should yield a purple color.
- G. The County is not obligated to use all of the above tests, but may do so at the County's sole discretion. Often visual, mechanical and/or aural observations and tests alone will be adequate, but the pH and/or phenolphthalein tests may be used if there is still some uncertainty.
- H. If after cleaning, a new or existing manhole does not meet these requirements, the County shall have authority to require additional cleaning effort and/or increased blasting pressure as required to adequately prepare the manhole. If necessary, the County may also require acid etching of the concrete surface to create the desired texture. For existing manholes, the County may also require mechanical removal of deteriorated concrete or other substrate materials.
- I. A mild chlorine solution may be used to neutralize the surface to diminish microbiological bacteria growth prior to final rinse and coating system if approved by the Manufacturer's Representative.
- J. The time between structure cleaning and preparation activities and application of the first

coating layer shall be within the coating manufacturer's recommendation.

- K. All infiltration shall be stopped by using a material which is compatible with and is suitable for topcoating with the specified protective coating.
- L. The area between the manhole and the manhole ring and any other area that might exhibit movement or cracking due to expansion and contraction, shall be grouted with a flexible grout or gel before surface coating spray application.
- M. All surfaces should be inspected by the Inspector during and after preparation and before the repair material is applied.
- N. No separate payment shall be made for any preparatory work required prior to application of the surface coating.

### **3.02           INSTALLATION**

- A. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager at least 48 hours in advance, giving the date, start time and estimated completion time for the work being conducted.
- B. The Contractor shall provide bypass pumping of sewage flows (as required) where and when the rehabilitation work is being performed. No flows will be permitted in the structure until the spray coating has properly cured to the manufacturer's specifications.
- C. The installation of the surface coating shall be in complete accordance with the applicable provisions of ASTM and the manufacturer's specifications. A representative of the manufacturer shall be present during the actual installation.
  - 1. Prior to placing the surface coating, the manufacturer's representative must approve the surface preparation work and installation conditions including temperatures.
  - 2. All surfaces shall be sufficiently smooth and even, to ensure good flow handling characteristics when complete.
  - 3. All surfaces shall have the surface coating applied to the required thickness by spray application.
- D. Application procedures shall conform to the recommendations of the protective coating manufacturer, including material handling, mixing, environmental controls during application, safety, and spray equipment.
- E. The spray equipment shall be specifically designed to accurately ratio and apply the specified protective coating materials and shall be regularly maintained and in proper working order.
- F. The protective coating material must be spray applied by a Certified Applicator of the protective coating manufacturer.
- G. Polyurethane spray application shall be applied such that all surfaces shall be coated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended thickness but not be less than 125 mils.

H. Epoxy spray application shall be applied such that all surfaces shall be coated in accordance with the following:

1. Specified surfaces shall be coated by spray application of a moisture tolerant, solvent-free, 100% solids, epoxy protective coating as further described herein. Spray application shall be to a minimum wet film thickness in accordance with the following table or manufacturer's recommendation, whichever is greater:

Concrete, New/Smooth	80-100 mils for immersion, 60-80 mils for atmospheric, splash and spill exposure
Concrete, Rough	100-125+ mils
Masonry/Brick	125-150+ mils
Steel	16-80 mils for immersion, 16-40 mils for atmospheric, splash and spill exposure; also profile dependent
Fiberglass Systems	40-60 mils tack coat, 9 oz/yd <sup>2</sup> fabric, 40-60 mils top coat. Varies with circumstances

2. Airless spray application equipment approved by the coating manufacturer shall be used to apply each coat of the protective coating. Air assisted spray application equipment may be acceptable, especially for thinner coats (<10 mils), only if the air source is filtered to completely remove all oil and water.
3. If necessary, subsequent topcoating or additional coats of the protective coating should occur as soon as the basecoat becomes tack free, ideally within 12 hours but no later than the recoat window for the specified products. Additional surface preparation procedures will be required if this recoat window is exceeded.

### 3.03 FIELD TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE

- A. Field acceptance of surface coatings shall be based on the County's evaluation of the proper surfacing of the structure and the appropriate installation and curing test data along with review of the structure inspections.
- B. The surface coatings shall provide a continuous monolithic surfacing with uniform thickness throughout the structure interior. If the thickness of the coating surface is not uniform or is less than specified, it shall be repaired or replaced at no additional cost to the County.
  1. The County will measure the surface cured thickness from a specimen retrieved by the Contractor. The Contractor shall retrieve the specimen by physically cutting through the surfacing (by drilling or coring). There will be up to three thickness measurement locations in each structure. A suitable non-destructive type of thickness measurement may also be used.

2. All the surface coating thickness measurement locations shall be repaired by the Contractor in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. These repairs shall be included in the five year surface coating guarantee.
- C. All pipe connections shall be open, clear, and watertight.
- D. There shall be no cracks, voids, pinholes, uncured spots, dry spots, lifts, delaminations or other type defects.
- E. If any defective surface coating is discovered after it has been installed, it shall be repaired or replaced in a satisfactory manner within 72 hours and at no additional cost to the County. This requirement shall apply for the entire five year guarantee period.

**END OF SECTION**

**DIVISION 13      SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION**

**SECTION 13100    LIFT STATION REHABILITATION**

**PART 1      GENERAL**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to remove / replace and install the internal equipment for a complete automatic, underground lift station and adjacent above-ground valve assembly and/or meter. The principal items of equipment shall include two submersible motor-driven sewage pumps (supplied and installed by Manatee County), valves, internal piping, pressure gauge, and meters (if required). All materials shall be new, without defects and of the best quality. All materials furnished and all work done shall be in strict accordance with all local requirements and codes.

**1.01      EQUIPMENT**

- A. Meter Vault (if required): Precast concrete vault shall be constructed as shown on the drawings and in accordance with Section 03410. The vault(s) shall have a three (3) inch PVC drain with a P-trap return to the wet well. The vault shall be adequate size to allow a minimum 12" clearance between all flange fittings and any concrete surfaces.
- B. Entrance Hatches: The lift station wet well and vault(s) shall be equipped with an aluminum access cover sized as below or as shown on the drawings. The wet well access cover and vault access cover shall be constructed of aluminum with a minimum load rating of 300 lbs./sq. ft. and equipped with 316 stainless steel hinges, hasp, and a device to lock the doors in an open position when the lid is raised. Entrance hatches for duplex stations with 4" BPIU Base Ells shall be minimum 36" x 48" and with 6" BPIU Base Ells shall be minimum 42" x 60".
- C. Sewage pumps and/or electrical by the County, unless noted otherwise on the plans.
- D. Piping and Fittings

Lift station wet well shall be as called out on the plans. All aboveground flanged fittings or in the wet well and/or vault shall be connected using 316 stainless steel hardware (nuts, bolts, and flat washers). All mechanical joint fittings shall use grip rings restraint systems with 316 S.S. bolts. Riser pipes shall be HDPE, DR11 with shop fused butt joints and flanges. If needed, piping in the valve vault shall be PVC, C900-16, Class 235, DR-18.

- E. Pump Hardware
  - 1. Lifting chains shall be 3/8" 316 stainless steel attached to the pump lifting bail using 316 stainless steel shackles. All pump mounting systems shall be of the front loading slide rail type BPIU, from Barney's Pump. All rails and mounting hardware shall be 316 stainless steel.
  - 2. A hanger shall be installed in each wet well for supporting floatball and pump cables. The hanger shall be constructed of 1/4" x 2" type 316 stainless steel flat stock with individual hooks for each floatball and pump cable constructed of 1/4" type 316 stainless steel rod stock. All nuts, bolts, washer, fasteners, brackets, and other hardware installed in the wet well and/or vault shall be type 316 stainless steel.
  - 3. Pump base plate for HDPE piping installations shall be as detailed in the Manatee County Part I. Utilities Standards Manual, latest edition, or as shown on the plans.

F. Painting

All paint and other coatings shall be applied in accordance with the project manufacturer's specifications for the surfaces being coated. The exterior of the wet well and/or vault top below grade shall be coated with at least two (2) coats of a coal tar epoxy coating containing 78% volume of solids. The minimum thickness of each coat when dry shall be 8 mils. The interior surfaces of the valve vault shall be coated with two coats of Tnemec Series 69 Hi-Build epoxy coating or equal. The exterior surfaces of the wet well and/or vault top exposed above grade shall be coated with at least two (2) coats of H & C Silicone acrylic concrete stain, Patio Green, Manufactured by FLR Paints, Inc. The interior and exterior of all ductile iron fittings and valves shall be per Sections 02615 or 02640 of these specifications.

G. Gate Valves: All gate valves shall be resilient seated non-rising stem. All valves inside the vault shall be equipped with handwheel.

H. Link Seals: All piping penetrations of the sides of the wet well and/or valve vault shall be through a grouted-in PVC sleeve that is bonded to the liner, sealed to the pipe using Link Seal Model S seals. All hardware shall be 316 stainless steel. Install with bolts facing the inside of the wet well.

**2.01 ELECTRICAL**

Contractor or subcontractor shall be responsible for any permits, fees, inspections, materials, equipment and labor required for any electrical modifications as indicated on the contract documents.

**3.01 PERMITS**

The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall pay for any permits and/or inspections required.

**4.01 SHOP DRAWINGS AND INSPECTIONS**

Shop drawings shall be submitted for approval in accordance with these Specifications prior to construction. When calling for inspection, the contractor should have these approved drawings available for review by the inspectors prior to acceptance by the County for maintenance. All inspections shall be arranged by contacting the Project Manager.

**5.01 LANDSCAPING**

The Contractor shall grade and fill the construction area to its original lines and grades and sod all disturbed or damaged grassed areas. Unless noted otherwise on the plans, the County shall restore the landscaping and shrubs around the lift station.

**6.01 LINER REPAIRS**

The contractor shall repair all existing liners in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All HDPE and PVC liner repairs shall be performed by a contractor certified by the liner manufacturer to install and repair the liner.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 13350A WET WELL CLEANING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE

##### A. Description

The Contractor shall provide the necessary labor and equipment for the removal of waste generated from Sanitary Sewage Lift Station Wet Wells. Cleaning of the sewer wet wells will be conducted at the direction of the County.

##### B. Work Included

The successful bidder will provide services for the “total elimination” of the waste within the wet well. Cleaning shall include stopping the flow into the station, the physical removal of all floating material, grease/oil, organic compounds, bottom sediment, grit, and materials that have collected on the walls, floor, and all other extraneous materials within said wet wells, are cleaned from the lift station structure and all items within. Vacuum Trucks with the ability to remove the sludge, dirt, grease, etc. from the interior walls and bottom of the wet well.

#### 1.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. All cleaning machines must be capable of efficient, reliable operation. A high-pressure water washing or wet abrasive sand blasting with a minimum 3500-psi water pressure, minimum. Remove dirt, oil, loose concrete, any previously applied coatings (except liners) or other deleterious materials.

#### 1.03 CLEANING

- A. Continue the cleaning procedures using pressure washing and/or mechanical methods until a uniform and sound profile is obtained. All contractors shall be expected to have and make available extension equipment on an as needed basis in order to properly clean deeper basins. Actual operation of equipment may need to be witnessed/verified by the inspector upon and prior to awarding a purchase order for this requirement.
- B. The Removal and Disposal of all material from the Wet Wells is the responsibility of the Contractor. The cost for this shall be included in the bid price. No dumping or stock piling of these materials will be allowed at any of the lift stations.
- C. The Contractor is fully responsible for compliance with all Federal, State, and local laws, including but not limited to the OSHA Confined Space Entry regulations.
- D. Existing liner, control floats and/or pressure transmitters located in each wet well must be protected from damage by the Contractor during his/her operations. Any damage

done to the liner, floats and/or pressure transmitters must be immediately repaired by the Contractor at his/her expense.

- E. Some of the wet wells are configured to allow for direct vertical access; some will require flexible suction lines and/or bends. The Contractor must remove and replace grating in the wet wells to allow for complete and total access to all areas of the wet wells for the removal of grease, grit, and other material. No additional compensation will be allowed for special piping, rigging, etc. required to complete the work.
- F. See plans for the approximate dimensions of each wet well.
- G. Each lift pump station is considered to be a locked, secure facility. Access will need to be arranged through the Wastewater Superintendent accordingly.
- H. The Contractor, at his/her sole risk, may store his/her equipment at the lift stations during the project. Insurance for said equipment will be the responsibility of the contractor/equipment owner.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## DIVISION 16 ELECTRICAL

### SECTION 16050 ELECTRICAL - GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, devices, equipment, appurtenances, and incidentals required for a complete electrical system as hereinafter specified and/or shown on the Contract Drawings. This work may necessarily include interfacing with and/or completely installing devices and/or equipment furnished under other sections of these Specifications.
- B. It is the intent of these Specifications that the electrical system be suitable in every way for the service required. All materials and all work/labor which may be reasonably implied as being incidental to the requirements of this Section shall be furnished at no additional cost to the County.
- C. All power interruptions to existing equipment shall be at the County's convenience. Each interruption shall have prior approval. Request(s) for power interruption(s) shall be made at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance.
- D. The work shall include complete testing of all electrical components, including wiring.
- E. All workmanship shall be of the highest quality. Substandard work will be rejected and it shall be replaced entirely at the Contractor's expense with no cost to the County.
- F. It shall be the responsibility of each bidder or his authorized representative to physically visit the job site in order that he may be personally acquainted with the area(s), buildings and/or structures intended for use in the installation/construction under this Specification. The submittal of a proposal/bid by a bidder shall be considered evidence that he has complied with this requirement and accepts all responsibility for a complete knowledge of all factors governing his work. Therefore, failure to comply with this requirement of the Specifications will NOT be grounds for the successful bidder (Contractor) to request approval of change orders and/or additional monetary compensation.

##### 1.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL SERVICE

- A. The Contractor shall make the requisite arrangements for securing temporary electrical power for his use in accordance with Section 01510 of these Specifications.

##### 1.03 CODES, INSPECTIONS AND FEES

- A. All materials and installations shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code (latest edition) and the latest editions of all applicable national, state, county and local codes.
- B. To the extent that any item is routinely tested and rated by the Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., that item shall bear the U.L. label. Additionally, all items shall be manufactured to the applicable NEMA standards.
- C. The Contractor shall make the necessary arrangements for obtaining all requisite permits and

inspections and pay any applicable fees.

#### **1.04 TESTS**

- A. The Contractor shall test all items individually and as a system for proper operation.
- B. The Contractor shall, at his expense, make all the requisite repairs, adjustments and/or alterations to correct any shortcomings found as a result of the tests performed under Item 1.04.A above.
- C. A representative of the County shall be present during all testing. The County shall be notified at least two (2) days prior to any testing.

#### **1.05 SLEEVES AND FORMS FOR OPENINGS**

- A. Provide and place all sleeves for conduits penetrating floors, walls, partitions, etc. Locate all necessary slots for electrical work and form before concrete is poured.

#### **1.06 CUTTING AND PATCHING**

- A. All cutting and patching shall be done in a thoroughly workmanlike manner - i.e., care shall be taken when cutting not to damage or mar surrounding areas, and when patching to match the original finish as closely as possible while providing a watertight seal. Refer to Item 1.01.E above.

#### **1.07 INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS**

- A. The layouts and arrangements as shown on the Contract Drawings are indicative of the physical arrangements desired; however, they are not intended to restrict the Contractor's freedom to accommodate the exact conditions as found in the field. Any deviations from the arrangements shown must be approved by the County prior to the final placement of the item(s) in question.
- B. The Contract Drawings are not intended to show exact locations of conduit runs.
- C. Circuit and conduit layouts shown are not intended to indicate the exact installation details. The Contractor shall furnish and install all requisite items, including all fittings, junction boxes, etc., to insure that the electrical system operates in conformance with the Specifications and the specific requirements of an individual piece of equipment.
- D. Where circuits are shown as "home-runs", all necessary fittings and boxes shall be provided for a complete conduit installation.
- E. All three-phase circuits shall be run in separate conduits unless otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings.
- F. Surface mounted items such as panelboards, junction boxes, conduit, etc., shall be supported by spacers to provide a clearance between the equipment and the mounting surface.
- G. The County shall make the final decision in determining the exact location(s) and mounting height(s) of any item(s) or piece(s) of equipment in question.

- H. All connections to equipment shall be made in accordance with the approved shop and manufacturer's drawings, regardless of the number of conductors shown on the Contract Bid Drawings.
- I. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of the different trades in order to prevent interferences between conduit(s), piping and other non-electrical equipment. In case any interference develops, an authorized representative of the County shall decide which equipment, conduit(s) or piping must be relocated, regardless of which was installed first. Any such interferences shall be remedied solely at the Contractor's expense without any additional cost to the County.

#### **1.08 EQUIPMENT SIZING AND HANDLING**

- A. The Contractor shall thoroughly check all entryways, doors, hallways, stairways, buildings and structures through which equipment must be transported to reach its final location.
- B. If necessary for safe passage of the equipment, the manufacturer shall be required to ship his material in sections sized to pass through the restricted areas. This requirement holds even if such equipment sizing differs from the manufacturer's standard shipping section.
- C. To the extent possible, the equipment shall be kept upright at all times. If equipment has to be tilted for ease of passage through restricted areas, the manufacturer shall provide specific handling instructions as well as any requisite bracing in order to assure both the functional integrity of the equipment and the validity of the equipment warranty.

#### **1.09 SUBMITTALS**

- A. As specified under Section 01340 of these Specifications, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings and/or manufacturer's cut sheets for approval of all materials, equipment, devices, apparatus, and other items as required by the County.
  - 1. Prior to submittal by the Contractor, all shop drawings shall be checked for accuracy and Contract requirements. Shop drawings shall bear the date checked and shall be accompanied by a statement that the shop drawings have been examined for conformity to the Specifications and Contract Drawings. This statement shall also list all discrepancies with the Specifications and Contract Drawings. Shop drawings not so checked and noted shall be returned unchecked by the County.
  - 2. The County's check shall be only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and compliance with the Specifications and Contract Drawings. The responsibility for, or the necessity of, furnishing materials and workmanship required by the Specifications and Contract Drawings which may not be indicated on the shop drawings is included under the work of this Section.
  - 3. No material shall be ordered, no equipment manufacturing shall be started, nor shall any shop work/fabrication commence until the County has approved the shop drawings. Any deviation from this requirement of the Specifications shall be entirely at the risk and expense of the Contractor without any additional cost to the County.
- B. Record Drawings: As the work progresses, the Contractor shall legibly record all field changes on a set of Contract Drawings. When the project is completed, the Contractor shall furnish the

County with a complete set of reproducible "as-built" drawings.

#### **1.10 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES**

- A. The Contractor shall arrange for an authorized manufacturer's representative who shall be an experienced field service engineer to be present for the inspection, installation, testing, calibration, adjusting and start-up of any item(s) or piece(s) of equipment as deemed necessary by the County.
- B. In addition to the duties of Item 1.11.A above, the manufacturer's representative shall also instruct the County's personnel in the proper operation and maintenance of the item(s) in question.

#### **1.11 MATERIALS**

- A. All materials used shall be new, unused and as hereinafter specified. Where not specifically called out, all materials shall be of the very best quality of their respective kinds. Unless specifically otherwise approved in writing by the County, only material manufactured in the United States shall be used!
- B. Where applicable, all materials and equipment shall conform with the requirements of Item 1.03.B above.
- C. Electrical equipment shall at all times during construction be adequately protected against both mechanical injury and damage by water. Electrical equipment shall be stored indoors in dry shelters. Any damaged equipment shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.
- D. All items shall be manufactured from the materials specified - substitute materials will NOT be acceptable.
- E. Only the specified manufacturer's equipment shall be used unless an "or approved equal" is noted. The County shall be the sole determiner of what constitutes an "approved equal".

#### **1.12 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES**

- A. All items furnished under the Electrical Specifications shall be guaranteed and/or warranted, in writing, against defects in materials, construction and workmanship as specified under Section 01740 of these Specifications.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 16108 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install all miscellaneous equipment as hereinafter specified and/or shown on the Drawings.
- B. Installation shall be in the locations described herein and/or shown on the Drawings and/or where directed by the County's authorized personnel.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS

##### A. CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- 1. The circuit breakers shall be the molded case bolt-on type, shall have a single pole, shall be rated 20-amperes at 120/240 VAC, and shall have an interrupting rating of 10,000-amperes.
- 2. To match existing equipment, the circuit breakers shall be the Square "D" Catalog No. Q0B120 with "VISI-TRIP" indicator for use on a Square "D" NQOD panelboard, NO SUBSTITUTIONS!

##### B. SAFETY SWITCHES

- 1. The safety switches shall be the visible blade, non-fusible, heavy duty type, shall have a quick-make, quick-break, single throw operating mechanism, and shall have both a dual cover interlock and a color coded indicator handle.
- 2. The safety switches shall have three (3) poles, shall be rated 30-amperes at 600 VAC, shall have all current carrying parts made of copper, and shall be furnished in a NEMA 3R rainproof enclosure.
  - a. The safety switches shall have 1-inch bolt-on hubs, a solid neutral assembly, and a copper ground kit.
  - b. In addition to being UL listed under files E2875 and 154828, the safety switches shall comply with the following standards:
  - c. UL 98, Enclosed and Dead Front Switches.
  - d. NEMA KS1, Enclosed Switches.
  - e. Federal Spec WS-865c for Type "HD".
- 3. To match existing equipment, the safety switches shall be the Class 3110 Heavy Duty Safety Switch, Square "D" Catalog No. HU361RB, NO SUBSTITUTIONS!

##### C. FLOW METER

- 1. The flow meters shall be the Doppler type with separately mounted electronics and two (2) non-intrusive strap-on transducer assemblies.
- 2. The installed transducers shall be attached to the outer periphery of the pipe with stainless steel straps which shall be furnished as part of the flow meter package. Additionally, the transducers shall be furnished with a 30-foot long cable to interconnect with the meter electronics.

3. Flow meter electronics shall have the following:
  - a. Accuracy to plus or minus 2% of the actual flow.
  - b. User-friendly keypad programming.
  - c. 90,000 point data logger.
  - d. Flow range of 0.05 to 32.0 feet per second.
  - e. Both 4-20 maDC and RS 232 outputs.
  - f. Supply voltage of 90-132 VAC, 60 Hertz, single phase.
  - g. Four (4) relays with 5 Amp SPDT contacts, fully programmable.
4. The electronics of the installed flow meter shall have a PVC or fiberglass weatherproof enclosure with a hinged cover (left vertical side) and clamps or clasps along the other three sides. The enclosure shall be approximately 24-inches square by 10-inches deep. The enclosure shall have an aluminum mounting backplate and shall be furnished with an interior-mounted duplex receptacle (see Item D.1 below). The flow meter enclosure shall be as manufactured by Hoffman, Rob Roy, or approved equal.

#### D. DUPLEX RECEPTACLES

1. Flow Meter Enclosure
  - a. The duplex receptacle shall be the ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) type, shall be rated 20-amperes at 125 VAC and shall be of the NEMA 5-20R configuration.
  - b. The duplex receptacle shall be made of brown nylon and shall be back and side wireable.
  - c. The duplex receptacle shall be Hubbel Catalog No. 5362, or approved equal.
  - d. The duplex receptacle shall be furnished with a surface mounted PVC or plastic device box.
  - e. The duplex receptacle shall be furnished with a brown nylon cover plate (both cover plate and duplex receptacle must be from the same manufacturer). The cover plate shall be Hubbel Catalog No. P8X, or approved equal.
2. New Meter Vault
  - a. The duplex receptacle shall be the ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) type, shall be rated 20-amperes at 125 VAC and shall be of the NEMA 5-20R configuration.
  - b. The duplex GFCI receptacle shall have a brown nylon face, shall have pre-stripped 4-inch back wire leads, and shall have captive mounting screws.
  - c. The duplex GFCI receptacle shall have a band on reset button to provide a visible indication of a ground fault trip.
  - d. The duplex GFCI receptacle shall be Hubbell Catalog No. GF5362, or approved equal.
  - e. The duplex GFCI receptacle shall be furnished with a surface mounted PVC or plastic device box.
  - f. The duplex GFCI receptacle shall be furnished with a zinc die cast weatherproof cover plate with dual flip lids (both cover plate and duplex GFCI receptacle must be from the same manufacturer). The cover plate shall be Hubbell Catalog No. CWP8H, or approved equal.

#### E. PAD SUPPORT STRUCTURE

1. A support structure, firmly embedded into the concrete pad outside the East wall of the new meter vault, shall be provided onto which the two (2) safety switches and the flow meter electronics enclosure shall be mounted.

2. The support structure shall be fabricated from stainless channels and shall have all stainless steel mounting hardware.
3. The height of the support structure shall be such as to maintain an even 6'-0" mounting height from the top surface of the concrete pad to the top surface of the individual devices mounted on the support structure.
4. The width of the support structure as well as the length and width of the steel reinforced concrete pad are predicated on the use of the devices specified elsewhere in this Section. If other than the specified items are used, the respective dimensions may have to be altered accordingly.
5. The stainless steel channel and stainless mounting hardware shall be as manufactured by Unistrut, Kindorf, or approved equal.

**PART 3      EXECUTION**  
**(NOT USED)**

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 16110    CONDUITS AND FITTINGS**

### **PART 1        GENERAL**

#### **1.01        SCOPE OF WORK**

Furnish and install the conduits, fittings, devices and appurtenances as hereinafter specified and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

#### **1.02        SUBMITTALS**

The requirements of Section 01340 and Section 16050 shall be met.

#### **1.03        APPLICATIONS**

- A. Except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings, or hereinafter specified, all wiring shall be run in rigid conduits.
- B. PVC Sch 80 shall be used at all locations aboveground and within structures and buildings, except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. PVC Sch 80 shall be used at all locations for shielded instrumentation and shielded control wiring, except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings.
- D. Schedule 80 PVC conduits shall be used for all underground, under-slab and in-slab applications except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings.
- E. Schedule 80 PVC conduits shall be used in highly corrosive areas such as chlorine storage areas, digesters, fluoride storage and handling areas, etc.
- F. All conduits of a given type shall be the product of one manufacturer.
- G. Except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings, or hereinafter specified, all boxes shall be metal.
- H. Flush mounted switch, receptacle and control station boxes shall be pressed steel.
- I. Surface mounted switch, receptacle and control station boxes shall be cast or malleable iron.
- J. Devices designated as NEMA Type 4 shall be 316 stainless steel, gasketed.
- K. Devices designated as NEMA Type 4X shall be fiberglass, gasketed, except as otherwise shown on the Contract Documents.
- L. Combination expansion-deflection fittings shall be used where conduits cross structural expansion joints.

### **PART 2        PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01        MATERIALS**

- A. Rigid Conduit
  - 1. Rigid PVC conduit shall be Carlon Plus 80 rigid PVC non-metallic conduit (extra heavy wall EPC-80) as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.
- B. Liquidtight, Flexible Conduit
  - 1. Liquidtight, flexible metal conduits shall be Sealtite, Type UA, as manufactured by Anaconda, American Flexible Conduit Co., Inc., or approved equal.
  - 2. Liquidtight, flexible non-metallic conduits shall be Carflex Liquidtight Flexible Non-Metallic Conduit as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.
- C. Rigid Conduit Fittings
  - 1. Rigid Non-Metallic Conduit Fittings: PVC elbows, bends, sweeps, nipples, couplings, device boxes, etc., shall be Plus 80 fittings as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.
- D. Flexible Conduit Fittings
  - 1. Flexible Metal Conduit Fittings: Fittings used with flexible metal conduit shall be of the screw-in type as manufactured by Thomas and Betts Company, or approved equal.
  - 2. Flexible Non-Metallic Conduit Fittings: Fittings used with flexible non-metallic conduit shall be Carflex Liquidtight Non-metallic Fittings as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.
- E. Flexible Couplings: Flexible couplings shall be as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, Appleton Electric Company, or approved equal.
- F. Wall Seals: Conduit wall seals shall be type "WSK" as manufactured by the O.Z. Electrical Manufacturing Company, or approved equal.
- G. Expansion Fittings: Combination expansion-deflection fittings shall be type "XD" as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, or approved equal.
- H. Boxes
  - 1. Device Boxes
    - a. Flush mounted wall device boxes shall be galvanized pressed steel as manufactured by the Raco Manufacturing Company, or approved equal.
    - b. Surfaced mounted wall device boxes shall be cast or malleable iron as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, Appleton Electric Company, or approved equal.
    - c. Flush mounted in-floor device boxes shall be cast metal, shall be watertight, shall have adjustable cover frames, and shall be as manufactured by Russell & Stoll Company, Steel City Electric, or approved equal.
  - 2. Other Boxes
    - a. Terminal boxes, junction boxes, pull boxes, etc., except as otherwise specified and/or shown on the Contract Drawings, shall be PVC or 316 S.S.
    - b. The boxes shall have continuously welded seams and shall be ground smooth.
    - c. The box bodies shall be flanged, shall be not less than 14-gauge metal, and shall not have holes or knockouts.
    - d. The box covers shall be not less than 12-gauge metal, shall be gasketed, and

shall be fastened to the box bodies with stainless steel screws.

- I. Conduit Mounting Devices: Hangers, rods, channel, backplates, clips, straps, beam clamps, etc., shall be 316 stainless steel as manufactured by Unistrut Corp., or approved equal.
- J. Fixture Support System
  - 1. The fixture support system shall be the channel type and shall be furnished complete with all requisite mounting hardware and appurtenances.
  - 2. The channel, mounting hardware and related appurtenances shall be 316 stainless steel.
  - 3. The fixture support system shall be as manufactured by the Unistrut Corp., or approved equal.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. No conduit smaller than 3/4-inch electrical trade size shall be used nor shall either 1-1/4-inch conduit or 3-1/2-inch conduit be used. Minimum size underground, under slab or in-slab shall be 1-inch.
- B. No wires shall be pulled until the individual conduit runs are complete in all details. Additionally, each conduit shall be cleaned and reamed and certified clear of all burrs and obstructions before any wire is pulled.
- C. The ends of all conduits shall be tightly capped to exclude dust and moisture during construction.
- D. Conduits shall be supported at intervals of 8-feet or less, as required to obtain a rigid installation.
- E. Exposed conduits shall be run parallel with and/or perpendicular to the surrounding surface(s). No diagonal runs will be allowed.
- F. Single conduits shall be supported by one-hole pipe clamps in combination with one-screw backplates to provide space between the conduits and the mounting surface.
- G. Multiple horizontal runs of conduits shall be supported by trapeze type hangers (channel) suspended by threaded rod, 3/8-inch minimum diameter.
- H. Multiple vertical runs of conduits shall be supported by structurally mounted channel in combination with conduit clamps.
- I. Conduit support devices shall be attached to structural steel by welding or beam or channel clamps as indicated on the Contract Drawings.
- J. Conduit support devices shall be attached to concrete surfaces by "spot type" concrete inserts.
- K. Conduits terminating in pressed steel boxes shall have double locknuts and insulated bushings.
- L. Conduits terminating in gasketed enclosures shall be terminated with conduit hubs.
- M. Conduit wall seals, waterproof type, shall be used at all locations where conduits penetrate walls.

- N. Liquidtight, flexible conduit - metal or non-metallic as shown on the Contract Drawings - shall be used for all motor terminations and for all connections/terminations where vibration is anticipated.
- O. Flexible couplings shall be used in hazardous locations for all motor terminations and for all connections/terminations where vibration is anticipated.
- P. Conduit stubouts for future construction shall be capped at both ends with threaded PVC conduit caps.
- Q. The cement used for PVC conduit installations shall be as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.

### **3.02 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES**

The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all materials and labor provided under this Section in accordance with Section 01740 and Section 16050 of these Specifications.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 16120 WIRES AND CABLES

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install all wires, cables and appurtenances as described hereinafter and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The requirements of Section 01340 and Section 16050 shall be met.
- B. Samples of the actual wires and cables proposed for use shall be submitted for approval. There shall be a sample for each size and type of wire and cable proposed for use. The samples shall be of sufficient length to show the maximum rated voltage, insulation type and class, conductor size, the manufacturer's name, trademark or identifying logo, and the U.L. listing number.
- C. The wires and cables as approved for use shall be compared with the wires and cables actually installed. If any unapproved wires and cables are installed, they shall be removed and replaced solely at the Contractor's expense with no additional cost to the County.

#### 1.03 APPLICATIONS

- A. The wire for lighting and receptacle circuits shall be type THHN/THWN, stranded.
- B. The wire for all power circuits and motor leads shall be type THHN/THWN, stranded.
- C. Single conductor wires for control, indication and metering shall be type THHN/THWN, No. 14 AWG, stranded.
- D. Multiconductor control cable shall be No. 14 AWG, stranded.
- E. The wire for process instrumentation shall be No. 16 AWG, stranded.

#### 1.04 MINIMUM SIZES

- A. Except for control and signal leads, no conductor smaller than No. 12 AWG shall be used.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Wire and cables shall be made of annealed, 98% conductivity, soft drawn copper conductors.
- B. All conductors shall be stranded except that the uninsulated copper grounding conductors shall be solid.

## 2.02 600 VOLT WIRE AND CABLE

- A. Type THHN/THWN insulation shall be used for all 600 Volt wires and cables. The insulation shall be a flame-retardant, heat-resistant thermoplastic, and shall have a nylon, or equivalent, jacket.
- B. The 600 Volt wires and cables shall be as manufactured by Anixter, Rome Cable, Southwire, or approved equal.

## 2.03 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL WIRING

- A. Process instrumentation wiring shall be No. 16 AWG stranded twisted pair, 600 Volt, cross-linked polyethylene insulated, aluminum tape shielded, PVC jacketed. Multiconductor cables with individually twisted pairs shall be installed where shown on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Multiconductor control cables shall be No. 14 AWG, stranded, 600 Volt, cross-linked polyethylene insulated, PVC jacketed.
- C. Instrumentation and control wiring shall be as manufactured by Belden, Alpha, or approved equal.

## 2.04 5KV CABLES

- A. All 5KV cables shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with ICEA Publication No. 5066-524 and AEIC No. 5, latest revisions.
- B. 5KV cables shall be single conductor, stranded, shielded, cross-linked polyethylene insulated, PVC jacketed, 133% insulation level, ungrounded.
- C. 5KV cables shall be as manufactured by Anixter, or approved equal.

## 2.05 5KV CABLE TERMINATIONS AND SPLICES

- A. Both ends of 5KV cables shall be terminated in accordance with IEEE Standard 48, Class 1.
- B. Terminations shall be of the preformed stress cone type, shall be approved by the cable manufacturer for use with his cable, and shall be as manufactured by Anixter, or approved equal.
- C. Unless otherwise shown or indicated on the Contract Drawing, no splices may be made in the 5KV cables without the prior written approval of the County.
- D. Where splicing is permitted, the splicing methods and materials shall be approved by the cable manufacturer for use with his cable and shall be as manufactured by Anixter, or approved equal.
- E. All 5KV cable terminations and splices shall be made by a qualified and certified high/medium voltage cable splicer whose qualifications shall be submitted to the County for approval before any work is begun.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. Wires and cables shall be sized as shown on the Contract Drawings and/or, where applicable, sized to match existing wiring.
- B. All conductors shall be carefully handled to avoid kinks or damage to the insulation.
- C. Lubricants or pulling compounds shall be used to facilitate wire pulling. Such lubricants/compounds shall be U.L. listed for use with the insulation specified.
- D. Use pulling means - fish-tape, cable, rope, basket weave wire/cable grips, etc. - which will not damage the wire/cable insulation or the raceway.
- E. Shielded instrumentation wire shall be installed from terminal to terminal with no splicing at any intermediate point.
- F. Shielded instrumentation wire shall be installed in rigid steel conduit and pull boxes that contain only instrumentation cables. Instrumentation cables shall be separated from control cables in manholes.
- G. Shielding on instrumentation cables shall be grounded at the transmitter end only.
- H. All new wires and cables shall be continuous and without splices between points of connection to equipment terminals. However, the County will permit a splice provided that the length between the connection points exceeds the greatest standard shipping length available from the submitted manufacturer and no other manufacturer acceptable to the County is able to furnish wires or cables of the required length.
- I. All 600 volt wire and cable connections shall be made using compression type connectors. Insulated connectors shall be used for all terminations. The connections shall be made so that both the conductivity and the insulation resistance shall be not less than that of the uncut conductor.
- J. All 5KV cable connections shall be made using approved terminators.
- K. 5KV cables exposed in manholes, vaults, pull boxes, switchgear and other areas where the cables are not protected by conduits shall be fireproofed using fireproof tape and/or glass tape in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and instructions. Fireproofing using asbestos tape shall not be used.
- L. All wires shall be numbered at both ends and at all intermediate junction points. Screw type terminations shall be made with forked tongue (spade), self-insulated, crimp terminals. All other wire terminations shall be made on appropriate terminal strips.

### **3.02 TESTS**

- A. Upon the completion of the pulling-in of and prior to the terminating/connecting of the 600 Volt wiring, all wires shall be individually checked and tested for continuity and short circuits, and each wire/cable shall be meggered to check insulation resistance. The test voltage shall be not less than 500 Volts. Three (3) copies of these test results shall be submitted to the County.

- B. Similarly, the 5KV cables shall also be tested, except that a 15 minute test shall also be made using a DC voltage not less than 80% of that used for the factory tests. A plot of leakage current versus voltage shall be made and three (3) copies of the test results shall be submitted to the County.
- C. An authorized representative(s) of the County shall witness all testing. The County shall be notified at least two (2) days in advance of the testing.
- D. Any faulty conditions and/or shortcomings found during the testing shall be corrected at no cost to the County. However, a retest to demonstrate compliance shall be conducted before any hook-ups or terminations are made. Any such requisite retesting shall be witnessed by an authorized representative(s) of the County.

**3.03            GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES**

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all materials and labor provided under this Section in accordance with Section 01740 and Section 16050 of these Specifications.

**END OF SECTION**

## SECTION 16450 GROUNDING

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install a complete grounding system in strict accordance with Article 250 of the National Electrical Code and/or as hereinafter specified and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

#### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The requirements of Section 01340 and Section 16050 shall be met.
- B. Test results as indicated in 3.02 C shall be submitted.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Ground Rods: The ground rods shall be solid copper or copper-clad steel having a diameter of 5/8-inch and a length of 10-feet. Stainless steel ground rod is a County approved option. The ground rods shall be as manufactured by Copperweld, or approved equal.
- B. Grounding Conductors
  - 1. All grounding conductors shall be copper. Aluminum or copper-clad aluminum grounding conductors will not be allowed.
  - 2. The grounding conductors shall be sized in accordance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code, Table 250-94 or Table 250-95, whichever is applicable to the particular grounding conductor.
- C. Ground Rod Bonding: The ground rod clamps shall be bonded by exothermal means such as Cadweld.
- D. Dissimilar Metals Junctions: Connections between different metals shall be sealed using NO-OXIDE paint, Grade A, or approved equal.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Wherever possible, the Contractor shall connect to an existing plant, area or building grounding grid. Where no such grounding grid exists, the Contractor shall provide grounding as hereinafter specified and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Building grounding grid conductors shall be embedded in backfill material around the structures.
- C. All underground conductors shall be laid slack and, where exposed to mechanical injury, shall be protected by pipes or other substantial guards. If guards are iron pipe or other magnetic material, conductors shall be electrically connected to both ends of the guard.

- D. Grounding electrodes shall be driven as required. Where rock is encountered, grounding plates may be used in lieu of grounding rods.
- E. All equipment enclosures, motor and transformer frames, conduit systems, cable armor, exposed structural steel and similar items as required by Article 250 of the NEC shall be grounded.
- F. All steel building columns shall be bonded together and connected to the building ground grid.
- G. Exposed connections shall be made utilizing approved grounding clamps. Buried connections shall be Cadweld, or approved equal, welding process.
- H. The ground bus of service entrance equipment shall be connected to the plant, area or building ground grid, whichever is applicable.
- I. For reasons of mechanical strength, grounding conductors extending from the plant, area or building grounding grid or service entrance ground bus, whichever is applicable, to the ground buses of motor control centers and/or unit substations shall be No. 1/0 AWG bare copper.
- J. Lighting transformer neutrals shall be grounded to the nearest grounding electrode.
- K. Conduits stubbed-up below a motor control center shall be fitted with insulated grounding bushings and connected to the motor control center ground bus. Boxes mounted below motor control centers shall be bonded to the motor control center ground bus. The grounding wire shall be sized in accordance with Table 250-95 of the National Electrical Code, except that a minimum No. 12 AWG shall be used.
- L. Motors shall be grounded in accordance with Section 16150, Item 3.01.A of these Specifications.
- M. The Contractor shall exercise care to ensure good ground continuity, in particular between conduits and equipment frames and enclosures. Where necessary, jumper wires shall be installed.

### **3.02 TESTS**

- A. The Contractor shall test the ground resistance of the system. The Contractor shall provide all test equipment of which the County shall have approval.
- B. The dry season resistance of the system shall not exceed five (5) ohms. If a single driven rod does not produce this value, the Contractor shall drive additional rods and/or take other measures as directed by the County without any cost to the County.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish to the County three (3) copies of the test report certifying that the system is in compliance with the ohmic value requirement. The certified test report shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Description of the test.
  - 2. Type of test equipment used.
  - 3. Moisture content of the soil.
  - 4. Date and time of the test.
  - 5. Resistance measurement of each rod cluster.
  - 6. Name of individual(s) performing the test.

7. Contractor's certification stamp or seal.

**3.03 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES**

The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all materials and labor provided under this Section in accordance with Section 01740 and Section 16050 of these Specifications.

**END OF SECTION**

**BID ATTACHMENT 3, PLAN SET / DRAWINGS**

**NOTE - This attachment is uploaded as a separate document on the Procurement page of the County website with the solicitation document and available for download.**

**SECTION D, SAMPLE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH GENERAL  
CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT AND AGREEMENT  
EXHIBITS**

CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

*for*

STIPULATED SUM

*between*

MANATEE COUNTY (AS OWNER)

*and*

\_\_\_\_\_ (AS CONTRACTOR)

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT FOR  
STIPULATED SUM  
[PROJECT NAME]**

**THIS AGREEMENT** (“Agreement”) is made and entered into by and between Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, referred to herein as “Owner”, and the firm of \_\_\_\_\_, incorporated in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and registered and licensed to do business in the State of Florida (license # \_\_\_\_\_), referred to herein as “Contractor.”

**WHEREAS**, the Owner intends to construct [PROJECT DESCRIPTION], the aforementioned improvements being hereinafter referred to and defined as the “Project”; and

**WHEREAS**, in response to Owner’s Invitation for Bid Construction No. \_\_\_\_\_ (the “IFBC”), Contractor has submitted its Bid (the “Contractor’s Bid”) to provide the aforementioned construction services.

**NOW THEREFORE**, the Owner and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, agree as follows:

**1. Contract Documents.** The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement and attached Exhibits, the attached General Conditions of the Construction Agreement, Supplementary Conditions (if any), Special Conditions (if any), Drawings (the titles of which are attached hereto as Exhibit A), Specifications (the titles of which are attached hereto as Exhibit B), Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, the Invitation for Bid (including any Instructions to Bidders, Scope of Work, Bid Summary, Supplements, and Technical Specifications), any interpretations issued pursuant to the Invitation for Bid, the Contractor’s Bid, permits, notice of intent to award, Notice to Proceed, purchase order(s), any other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications [to include written Amendment(s), Change Order(s), Work Directive Change(s) and Field Directive(s)] issued after execution of this Agreement. These form the Agreement, and are as fully a part of the Agreement as if attached or repeated herein. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. No other documents shall be considered Contract Documents.

**2. Work.** The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except to the extent specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

**3. Date of Commencement and Substantial Completion.**

A. Date of Commencement. The date of commencement of the Work shall be the date fixed in a Notice to Proceed issued by the Owner.

B. Contract Time. The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement.

C. Substantial Completion. The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work not later than \_\_\_ days from the date of commencement, or as follows:

<b>Portion of Work</b>	<b>Substantial Completion Date</b>
------------------------	------------------------------------

subject to adjustments of this Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents.

Time is of the essence in the Contract Documents and all obligations thereunder. If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time and as otherwise required by the Contract Documents (to include not only the entire Work but any portion of the Work as set forth above), the Owner shall be entitled to retain or recover from the Contractor, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ per calendar day, commencing upon the first day following expiration of the Contract Time and continuing until the actual date of Substantial Completion. Such liquidated damages are hereby agreed to be a reasonable estimate of damages the Owner will incur because of delayed completion of the Work. The Owner may deduct liquidated damages as described in this paragraph from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor under this Agreement. Any liquidated damages not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due the Contractor shall be payable to the Owner at the demand of the Owner, together with interest from the date of the demand at the maximum allowable rate.

#### **4. Contract Sum.**

A. Payment. The Owner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents.

B. Alternates. The Contract Sum is based upon the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner. *(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If decisions on other alternates are to be made by the Owner subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when that amount expires.)*

C. Unit Prices. Unit prices, if any, are reflected in the Contractor's Bid.

#### **5. Payments.**

A. Progress Payments.

- (1) Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect/Engineer by the Contractor and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect/Engineer, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- (2) The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month.

- (3) Payments shall be made by Owner in accordance with the requirements of Section 218.735, Florida Statutes.
- (4) Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect/Engineer may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Owner or Architect/Engineer, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- (5) Applications for Payment shall indicate the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.
- (6) Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:
  - i. Take that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Contract Sum allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values, less retainage of five percent (5.00%). Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 3.3.B. of the General Conditions;
  - ii. Add that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction (or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing), supported by paid receipts, less retainage of five percent (5.00%);
  - iii. Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and
  - iv. Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Architect/Engineer has withheld or nullified an Application for Payment, in whole or in part as provided in Section 3.3.C. of the General Conditions.
- (7) The progress payment amount determined in accordance with Section 5.A(6) shall be further modified under the following circumstances:
  - i. Add, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, a sum sufficient to increase the total payments to the full amount of the Contract Sum, less such amounts as the Architect/Engineer shall determine for

incomplete Work, retainage applicable to such work and unsettled claims.

- ii. Add, if final completion of the Work is thereafter materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, any additional amounts payable in accordance with Section 3.2.B. of the General Conditions.

- (8) Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon completion of at least 50% of the Work, as determined by the Architect/Engineer and Owner, the Owner may, with the concurrence of the Architect/Engineer, reduce to two and one-half percent (2.5%) the amount of retainage withheld from each subsequent progress payment.

- (9) Except with the Owner's prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.

B. Final Payment. Final Payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when:

(1) The Contractor has fully performed the Work except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Section 2.4.C. of the General Conditions, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment; and

(2) A final Application for Payment has been approved by the Architect/Engineer.

## 6. **Termination or Suspension.**

A. Termination. The Agreement may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article XIV of the General Conditions.

B. Suspension by Owner. The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article XIV of the General Conditions.

## 7. **Other Provisions.**

A. Substantial Completion Defined. Substantial Completion shall be defined as provided in Article I of the General Conditions. In the event a temporary certificate of occupancy or completion is issued establishing Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall diligently pursue the issuance of a permanent certificate of occupancy or completion.

B. Project Meetings. There shall be a project meeting, at the jobsite or other location acceptable to the parties, on a regularly scheduled basis. The meeting will be attended by a representative of the Contractor, Architect/Engineer and Owner. These representatives shall be authorized to make decisions that are not otherwise contrary to the requirements of this Agreement.

C. Weather. Any rainfall, temperatures below 32 degrees Fahrenheit or winds greater than 25 m.p.h. which actually prevents Work on a given day, shall be considered lost time and an additional day added to the Contract Time, provided no work could be done on site, and provided written notice has been submitted to the Owner by the Contractor documenting same.

D. Shop Drawings; Critical Submittals. In consideration of the impact of timely review of submittals and shop drawings on the overall progress of the Work, it is hereby agreed that the Owner shall cause his agents and design professionals to accomplish the review of any particular "critical" submittals and/or shop drawings and return same to the Contractor within fourteen (14) days.

E. Applications for Payment. Applications for Payment shall be submitted once monthly at regular intervals and shall include detailed documentation of all costs incurred.

F. Punch List. Within 30 days after obtainment of Substantial Completion, the Owner shall generate a "punch list" of all work items requiring remedial attention by the Contractor. Within 5 days thereafter the Architect/Engineer shall assign a fair value to the punch list items, which sum shall be deducted from the next scheduled progress payment to the Contractor. Upon satisfactory completion of the punch list items, as certified by the Architect/Engineer, the previously deducted sum shall be paid to the Contractor.

G. Closeout documentation. Within 30 days after obtainment of Substantial Completion and before final payment, Contractor shall gather and deliver to Owner all warranty documentation, all manufacturer's product and warranty literature, all manuals (including parts and technical manuals), all schematics and handbooks, and all as-built drawings.

H. Governing Provisions; Conflicts. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the Specifications or as between the General Conditions and the Specifications, the Specifications shall govern.

I. E-Verify. The Contractor's employment of unauthorized aliens is a violation of Section 274(e) of the Federal Immigration and Employment Act. The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired during the term of this Agreement, and shall require the same verification procedure of all Subcontractors.

**8. Insurance and Bonding.** If and to the extent required by the Invitation for Bid documents, the Contractor shall furnish insurance coverage for (but not necessarily limited to) workers' compensation, commercial general liability, auto liability, excess liability, and builder's risk. The Contractor shall furnish to the Owner all appropriate policies and Certificate(s) of Insurance. The Contractor shall also post a Payment and Performance Bond for the Contract Sum, within ten (10) days following notification of intent to award, and otherwise in accordance with the Invitation for Bid documents.

**9. Independent Contractor.** The Contractor acknowledges that it is functioning as an independent contractor in performing under the terms of this Agreement, and it is not acting as an employee of the Owner.

**10. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement (inclusive of the Contract Documents incorporated herein by reference) represents the full agreement of the parties.

**11. Amendments; Waivers; Assignment.**

A. Amendments. This Agreement may be amended only pursuant to an instrument in writing that has been jointly executed by authorized representatives of the parties hereto.

B. Waivers. Neither this Agreement nor any portion of it may be modified or waived orally. However, each party (through its governing body or properly authorized officer) shall have the right, but not the obligation, to waive, on a case-by-case basis, any right or condition herein reserved or intended for the benefit or protection of such party without being deemed or considered to have waived such right or condition for any other case, situation, or circumstance and without being deemed or considered to have waived any other right or condition. No such waiver shall be effective unless made in writing with an express and specific statement of the intent of such governing body or officer to provide such waiver.

C. Assignment. The rights and obligations of either party to this Agreement may be assigned to a third party only pursuant to a written amendment hereto.

**12. Validity.** Each of the Owner and Contractor represents and warrants to the other its respective authority to enter into this Agreement.

**13. Covenant to Defend.** Neither the validity of this Agreement nor the validity of any portion hereof may be challenged by any party hereto, and each party hereto hereby waives any right to initiate any such challenge. Furthermore, if this Agreement or any portion hereof is challenged by a third party in any judicial, administrative, or appellate proceeding (each party hereby covenanting with the other party not to initiate, encourage, foster, promote, cooperate with, or acquiesce to such challenge), the parties hereto collectively and individually agree, at their individual sole cost and expense, to defend in good faith its validity through a final judicial determination or other resolution, unless all parties mutually agree in writing not to defend such challenge or not to appeal any decision invalidating this Agreement or any portion thereof.

**14. Disclaimer of Third-Party Beneficiaries; Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the parties hereto, and no right, privilege, or cause of action shall by reason hereof accrue upon, to, or for the benefit of any third party. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any person, corporation, partnership, trust, private entity, agency, or other governmental entity any right, privilege, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and its benefits and advantages shall inure to, the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

**15. Construction.**

A. Headings and Captions. The headings and captions of articles, sections, and paragraphs used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit their contents, nor are they to affect the construction of or be taken into consideration in interpreting this Agreement.

B. Legal References. All references to statutory sections or chapters shall be construed to include subsequent amendments to such provisions, and to refer to the successor provision of any such provision. References to “applicable law” and “general law” shall be construed to include provisions of local, state and federal law, whether established by legislative action, administrative rule or regulation, or judicial decision.

**16. Severability.** The provisions of this Agreement are declared by the parties hereto to be severable. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalid term or provision should not affect the validity of any other term or provision hereof; and all such terms and provisions hereof shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law as if such invalid term or provision had never been part of this Agreement; provided, however, if any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid due to the scope or extent thereof, then, to the extent permitted by law, such term or provision shall be automatically deemed modified in order that it may be enforced to the maximum scope and extent permitted by law.

**17. Governing Law; Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for any petition for writ of certiorari or other court action allowed by this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit in and for Manatee County, Florida.

**18. Attorney’s Fees and Costs.** In any claim dispute procedure or litigation arising from this Agreement, each party hereto shall be solely responsible for paying its attorney’s fees and costs.

**19. Notices.** All notices, comments, consents, objections, approvals, waivers, and elections under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given only by hand delivery for which a receipt is obtained, or certified mail, prepaid with confirmation of delivery requested, or by electronic mail with delivery confirmation. All such communications shall be addressed to the applicable addressees set forth below or as any party may otherwise designate in the manner prescribed herein.

To the Owner:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

To the Contractor:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Notices, comments, consents, objections, approvals, waivers, and elections shall be deemed given when received by the party for whom such communication is intended at such party's address herein specified, or such other physical address or email address as such party may have substituted by notice to the other.

**20. Public Records Law.** The Contractor shall comply with the Florida Public Records Act (Chapter 119, Florida Statutes), and shall:

- A. Keep and maintain public records required by the Owner to perform the services called for in this Agreement.
- B. Upon request from the Owner's custodian of public records, provide the Owner with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes or as otherwise provided by law.
- C. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of this Agreement and following completion of this Agreement if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the Owner.
- D. Upon completion of this Agreement, transfer, at no cost, to the Owner all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain such public records. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the Owner upon completion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the Owner, upon request from the Owner's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the Owner.

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE OWNER'S CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 941-748-4501, EXT. 5845; [DEBBIE.SCACCIANOCE@MYMANATEE.ORG](mailto:DEBBIE.SCACCIANOCE@MYMANATEE.ORG); POST OFFICE BOX 1000, BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34206.

**21. Exhibits.** Exhibits to this Agreement are as follows:

Exhibit A—Title(s) of Drawings

Exhibit B—Title(s) of Specifications

Exhibit C—Affidavit of No Conflict

Exhibit D—Certificate(s) of Insurance

Exhibit E—Payment and Performance Bond

Exhibit F—Standard Forms

- 1—Application for Payment
- 2—Certificate of Substantial Completion
- 3—Final Reconciliation / Warranty / Affidavit
- 4—Change Order

*(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)*

SAMPLE

*WHEREFORE, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date last executed below.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Contractor

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**MANATEE COUNTY**, a political subdivision  
of the State of Florida

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

SAMPLE

GENERAL CONDITIONS  
*of the*  
CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

SAMPLE

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR GENERAL CONDITIONS

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Article I -- Definitions.....</b>	<b>GC-1</b>
1.1 Definitions.....	GC-1
A. Acceptance.....	GC-1
B. Application for Payment.....	GC-1
C. Architect/Engineer .....	GC-1
D. Change Order .....	GC-1
E. Construction Services.....	GC-1
F. Construction Team .....	GC-1
G. Contract Sum.....	GC-1
H. Contract Time.....	GC-1
I. Contractor's Personnel.....	GC-1
J. Days.....	GC-1
K. Defective.....	GC-2
L. Field Directive .....	GC-2
M. Final Completion Date .....	GC-2
N. Float Time .....	GC-2
O. Force Majeure.....	GC-2
P. Notice to Proceed .....	GC-2
Q. Owner .....	GC-2
R. Owner's Project Representative.....	GC-2
S. Payment and Performance Bond.....	GC-2
T. Permitting Authority .....	GC-2
U. Procurement Ordinance.....	GC-2
V. Progress Report.....	GC-2
W. Project .....	GC-2
X. Project Costs .....	GC-3
Y. Project Manager .....	GC-3
Z. Project Plans and Specifications .....	GC-3
AA Project Schedule .....	GC-3
BB. Project Site .....	GC-3
CC. Subcontractor .....	GC-3
DD. Substantial Completion and Substantially Complete.....	GC-3
EE. Substantial Completion Date .....	GC-3
FF. Substitute.....	GC-3
GG. Unit Price Work .....	GC-4
HH. Work .....	GC-4
II. Work Directive Change.....	GC-4
<b>Article II -- Relationship and Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>GC-4</b>

2.1	Relationship between Contractor and Owner .....	GC-4
	A. <i>Purpose</i> .....	GC-4
	B. <i>Construction Team</i> .....	GC-4
	C. <i>Owner’s Reliance on Bid (or GMP)</i> .....	GC-4
2.2	General Contractor Responsibilities .....	GC-5
	A. <i>Personnel</i> .....	GC-5
	B. <i>Cooperation with Architect/Engineer</i> .....	GC-5
	C. <i>Timely Performance</i> .....	GC-5
	D. <i>Duty to Defend Work</i> .....	GC-5
	E. <i>Trade and Industry Terminology</i> .....	GC-5
2.3	Project Schedule.....	GC-6
2.4	Construction Services .....	GC-7
	A. <i>Construction of Project</i> .....	GC-7
	B. <i>Notice to Proceed</i> .....	GC-7
	C. <i>Quality of Work</i> .....	GC-7
	D. <i>Materials</i> .....	GC-7
	E. <i>Accountability for Work</i> .....	GC-7
	F. <i>Contract Sum</i> .....	GC-8
	G. <i>Governing Specifications</i> .....	GC-8
	H. <i>Adherence to Project Schedule</i> .....	GC-8
	I. <i>Superintendent</i> .....	GC-8
	J. <i>Work Hours</i> .....	GC-8
	K. <i>Overtime-Related Costs</i> .....	GC-8
	L. <i>Insurance, Overhead and Utilities</i> .....	GC-9
	M. <i>Cleanliness</i> .....	GC-9
	N. <i>Loading</i> .....	GC-9
	O. <i>Safety and Protection</i> .....	GC-9
	P. <i>Emergencies</i> .....	GC-10
	Q. <i>Substitutes</i> .....	GC-10
	R. <i>Surveys and Stakes</i> .....	GC-10
	S. <i>Suitability of Project Site</i> .....	GC-11
	T. <i>Project Specification Errors</i> .....	GC-11
	U. <i>Remediation of Contamination</i> .....	GC-11
	V. <i>Interfacing</i> .....	GC-12
	W. <i>Job Site Facilities</i> .....	GC-13
	X. <i>Weather Protection</i> .....	GC-13
	Y. <i>Performance and Payment Bond</i> .....	GC-13
	Z. <i>Construction Phase; Building Permit; Code Inspections</i> .....	GC-13
	(1) <i>Building Permit</i> .....	GC-13
	(2) <i>Code Inspections</i> .....	GC-14
	(3) <i>Contractor’s Personnel</i> .....	GC-14
	(4) <i>Lines of Authority</i> .....	GC-14
	AA. <i>Quality Control</i> .....	GC-14
	BB. <i>Management of Subcontractors</i> .....	GC-15
	CC. <i>Job Requirements</i> .....	GC-15
	DD. <i>As-Built Drawings</i> .....	GC-17

<i>EE. Progress Reports</i> .....	GC-17
<i>FF. Contractor’s Warranty</i> .....	GC-17
<i>GG. Apprentices</i> .....	GC-18
<i>HH. Schedule of Values</i> .....	GC-18
<i>II. Other Contracts</i> .....	GC-18

**Article III -- Compensation..... GC-18**

3.1 Compensation .....	GC-18
<i>A. Adjustments</i> .....	GC-18
<i>B. Valuation</i> .....	GC-18
<i>C. Unit Price Work</i> .....	GC-19
3.2 Schedule of Compensation .....	GC-19
<i>A. Periodic Payments for Services</i> .....	GC-19
<i>B. Payment for Materials and Equipment</i> .....	GC-19
<i>C. Credit toward Contract Sum</i> .....	GC-19
3.3 Invoice and Payment.....	GC-20
<i>A. Invoices</i> .....	GC-20
<i>B. Additional Information; Processing of Invoices</i> .....	GC-20
<i>C. Architect/Engineer’s Approval</i> .....	GC-20
<i>D. Warrants of Contractor with Respect to Payments</i> .....	GC-20
<i>E. All Compensation Included</i> .....	GC-20

**Article IV -- Subcontractors ..... GC-21**

4.1 Subcontracts.....	GC-21
<i>A. Subcontracts Generally</i> .....	GC-21
<i>B. No Damages for Delay</i> .....	GC-21
<i>C. Subcontractual Relations</i> .....	GC-21
<i>D. Insurance; Acts &amp; Omissions</i> .....	GC-22
4.2 Relationship and Responsibilities.....	GC-22
4.3 Payments to Subcontractors; Monthly Statements .....	GC-22
<i>A. Payment</i> .....	GC-22
<i>B. Final Payment of Subcontractors</i> .....	GC-22
4.4 Responsibility for Subcontractors.....	GC-22
4.5 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts.....	GC-23

**Article V -- Changes in Work ..... GC-23**

5.1 General.....	GC-23
5.2 Minor Changes in the Work.....	GC-23
5.3 Emergencies.....	GC-24
5.4 Concealed Conditions .....	GC-24
5.5 Hazardous Materials .....	GC-24
5.6 Change Orders; Adjustments to Contract Sum.....	GC-25
<i>A. Change Orders Generally</i> .....	GC-25

5.7 Owner-Initiated Changes .....	GC-25
5.8 Unauthorized Work.....	GC-25
5.9 Defective Work.....	GC-25
5.10 Estimates for Changes.....	GC-26
5.11 Form of Proposed Changes.....	GC-26
5.12 Changes to Contract Time .....	GC-26
<b>Article VI -- Role of Architect/Engineer.....</b>	<b>GC-26</b>
6.1 General.....	GC-26
<i>A. Retaining</i> .....	GC-26
<i>B. Duties</i> .....	GC-26
<i>C. Termination</i> .....	GC-26
6.2 Administration .....	GC-27
<i>A. Site Visits</i> .....	GC-27
<i>B. Reporting</i> .....	GC-27
6.3 Interpretation of Project Plans and Specifications.....	GC-27
6.4 Rejection of Non-Conforming Work .....	GC-27
6.5 Correction of Work.....	GC-27
6.6 Timely Performance of Architect/Engineer.....	GC-28
<b>Article VII -- Owner's Rights and Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>GC-28</b>
7.1 Project Site; Title .....	GC-28
7.2 Project Plans and Specifications; Architect/Engineer.....	GC-28
7.3 Surveys; Soil Tests and Other Project Site Information .....	GC-28
7.4 Information; Communication; Coordination .....	GC-29
7.5 Governmental Body.....	GC-29
7.6 Pre-Completion Acceptance .....	GC-29
7.7 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service.....	GC-29
7.8 Owner's Project Representative.....	GC-30
<i>A. Responsibilities</i> .....	GC-30
<i>B. Limitations</i> .....	GC-31
<b>Article VIII -- Resolution of Disagreements; Claims for Compensation.....</b>	<b>GC-31</b>
8.1 Owner to Decide Disputes .....	GC-31
8.2 Finality .....	GC-31
8.3 No Damages for Delay.....	GC-31
8.4 Permitted Claims Procedure .....	GC-32
8.5 Contract Claims and Disputes.....	GC-32
8.6 Claims for Consequential Damages.....	GC-33
<b>Article IX -- Indemnity.....</b>	<b>GC-33</b>
9.1 Indemnity .....	GC-33

A. Indemnification Generally.....	GC-33
B. Indemnification; Enforcement Actions.....	GC-33
C. Claims by Employees.....	GC-33
9.2 Duty to Defend.....	GC-33
<b>Article X-- Accounting Records; Ownership of Documents.....</b>	<b>GC-33</b>
10.1 Accounting Records.....	GC-34
10.2 Inspection and Audit.....	GC-34
10.3 Access.....	GC-34
10.4 Ownership of Documents.....	GC-34
<b>Article XI -- Public Contract Laws.....</b>	<b>GC-35</b>
11.1 Equal Opportunity Employment.....	GC-35
A. Employment.....	GC-35
B. Participation.....	GC-35
11.2 Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.....	GC-35
11.3 No Conflict of Interest.....	GC-35
A. No Interest in Business Activity.....	GC-35
B. No Appearance of Conflict.....	GC-36
11.4 Truth in Negotiations.....	GC-36
11.5 Public Entity Crimes.....	GC-36
<b>Article XII-- Force Majeure, Fire or Other Casualty.....</b>	<b>GC-36</b>
12.1 Force Majeure.....	GC-36
A. Unavoidable Delays.....	GC-36
B. Concurrent Contractor Delays.....	GC-36
C. Notice; Mitigation.....	GC-36
12.2 Casualty; Actions by Owner and Contractor.....	GC-37
12.3 Approval of Plans and Specifications.....	GC-37
12.4 Notice of Loss or Damage.....	GC-37
<b>Article XIII -- Representations, Warranties and Covenants.....</b>	<b>GC-38</b>
13.1 Representations and Warranties of Contractor.....	GC-38
13.2 Representations of the Owner.....	GC-40
<b>Article XIV -- Termination and Suspension.....</b>	<b>GC-41</b>
14.1 Termination for Cause by Owner.....	GC-41
A. Nonperformance.....	GC-41
B. Insolvency.....	GC-42
C. Illegality.....	GC-42
D. Rights of Owner.....	GC-42

14.2 Termination without Cause by Owner .....GC-42  
    *A. Release of Contractor* .....GC-43  
    *B. Waiver of Protest* .....GC-43  
14.3 Suspension without Cause .....GC-43  
14.4 Termination Based Upon Abandonment, Casualty or Force Majeure.....GC-43  
14.5 Vacation of Project Site; Delivery of Documents.....GC-43  
14.6 Termination by the Contractor .....GC-44

SAMPLE

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**  
**ARTICLE I**  
**DEFINITIONS**

**1.1 Definitions.** For purposes of the Contract Documents, the following terms shall have the following meanings.

A. Acceptance: The acceptance of the Project into the Owner's operating public infrastructure.

B. Application for Payment: The form approved and accepted by the Owner, which is to be used by Contractor in requesting progress payments or final payment and which is to include such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

C. Architect/Engineer: \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ corporation or limited liability company, registered and licensed to do business in the State of Florida, OR \_\_\_\_\_, an employee of Owner.

D. Change Order: A written order signed by the Owner, the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor authorizing a change in the Project Plans and/or Specifications and, if necessary, a corresponding adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, pursuant to Article V.

E. Construction Services: The Construction Services to be provided by Contractor pursuant to Section 2.4, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents.

F. Construction Team: The working team established pursuant to Section 2.1.B.

G. Contract Sum: The total compensation to be paid to the Contractor for Construction Services rendered pursuant to the Contract Documents, as set forth in Contractor's Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), unless adjusted in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents

H. Contract Time: The time period during which all Construction Services are to be completed pursuant to the Contract Documents, to be set forth in the Project Schedule.

I. Contractor's Personnel: The Contractor's key personnel designated by Contractor.

J. Days: Calendar days except when specified differently. When time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday, such day will be omitted from the computation.

K. Defective: When modifying the term “Work”, referring to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or that does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or that has been damaged prior to Owner’s approval of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner).

L. Field Directive: A written order issued by Owner which orders minor changes in the Work not involving a change in Contract Time, to be paid from the Owner’s contingency funds.

M. Final Completion Date: The date upon which the Project is fully constructed and all Work required on the Project and Project Site is fully performed as verified in writing by the Owner.

N. Float Time: The time available in the Project Schedule during which an unexpected activity can be completed without delaying Substantial Completion of the Work.

O. Force Majeure: Those conditions constituting excuse from performance as described in and subject to the conditions described in Article XII.

P. Notice to Proceed: Written notice by Owner (after execution of Contract) to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Q. Owner: Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida.

R. Owner’s Project Representative: The individual designated by Owner to perform those functions set forth in Section 7.8.

S. Payment and Performance Bond: The Payment and Performance Bond security posted pursuant to Section 2.4.Y to guarantee payment and performance by the Contractor of its obligations hereunder.

T. Permitting Authority: Any applicable governmental authority acting in its governmental and regulatory capacity which is required to issue or grant any permit, certificate, license or other approval which is required as a condition precedent to the commencement or approved of the Work, or any part thereof, including the building permit.

U. Procurement Ordinance: The Manatee County Procurement Code, Chapter 2-26 of the Manatee County Code of Laws, as amended from time to time.

V. Progress Report: A report to Owner that includes all information required pursuant to the Contract Documents and submitted in accordance with Section 2.4.EE, hereof.

W. Project: The total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by Owner and by separate contractors. For the purposes of the Contract Documents, the term Project shall

include all areas of proposed improvements and all areas which may reasonably be judged to have an impact on the Project.

X. Project Costs: The costs incurred by the Contractor to plan, construct and equip the Project and included within, and paid as a component of, the Contract Sum.

Y. Project Manager: Subject to the prior written consent of Owner, the individual designated to receive notices on behalf of the Contractor, or such other individual designated by the Contractor, from time to time, pursuant to written notice in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Z. Project Plans and Specifications: The one hundred percent (100%) construction drawings and specifications prepared by the Architect/Engineer, and any changes, supplements, amendments or additions thereto approved by the Owner, which shall also include any construction drawings and final specifications required for the repair or construction of the Project, as provided herein.

AA. Project Schedule: The schedule and sequence of events for the commencement, progression and completion of the Project, developed pursuant to Section 2.3., as such schedule may be amended as provided herein.

BB. Project Site: The site depicted in the Project Plans and Specifications, inclusive of all rights of way, temporary construction easements or licensed or leased sovereign lands.

CC. Subcontractor: Any individual (other than a direct employee of the Contractor) or organization retained by Contractor to plan, construct or equip the Project pursuant to Article IV.

DD. Substantial Completion and Substantially Complete: The stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use; provided, however, that as a condition precedent to Substantial Completion, the Owner has received all certificates of occupancy or completion and other permits, approvals, licenses, and other documents from any governmental authority which are necessary for the beneficial occupancy of the Project or any designated portion thereof.

EE. Substantial Completion Date: The date on which the Project or designated portion thereof is deemed to be Substantially Complete, as evidenced by receipt of (i) the Architect/Engineer's certificate of Substantial Completion, (ii) written Acceptance of the Project by the Owner, and (iii) approvals of any other authority as may be necessary or otherwise required.

FF. Substitute: Materials or equipment offered by the Contractor as an alternative to that set forth in the Project Plans and Specifications, where (i) the Project Plans and Specifications do not authorize an "approved equal", or (ii) the Owner, in its reasonable discretion, determines that a pre-authorized "approved equal" will result in a substantial change to the Work because of cost, quality or other difference in comparison to the materials or equipment specified.

GG. Unit Price Work: Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

HH. Work: The term “Work” means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor’s obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

II. Work Directive Change: A written directive to Contractor, issued on or after the effective date of the Agreement pursuant to Section 5.8 and signed by Owner’s Project Representative, ordering an addition, deletion or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or responding to emergencies.

## ARTICLE II RELATIONSHIP AND RESPONSIBILITIES

**2.1 Relationship between Contractor and Owner.** The Contractor accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established with Owner pursuant to the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish its best skill and judgment and cooperate with Owner and Owner’s Project Representative in furthering the interests of the Owner. The Contractor agrees to provide the professional services required to complete the Project consistent with the Owner’s direction and the terms of the Contract Documents. All services provided hereunder by Contractor, either directly or through Subcontractors, shall be provided in accordance with sound construction practices and applicable professional construction standards.

A. Purpose. The purpose of the Contract Documents is to provide for the provision of construction services for the Project on the Project Site by the Contractor, and construction of the Project by the Contractor in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. The further purpose of the Contract Documents is to define and delineate the responsibilities and obligations of the parties to the Contract Documents and to express the desire of all such parties to cooperate to accomplish the purposes and expectations of the Contract Documents.

B. Construction Team. The Contractor, Owner and Architect/Engineer shall be called the “Construction Team” and shall work together as a team commencing upon full execution of the Contract Documents through Substantial Completion. As provided in Section 2.2, the Contractor and Architect/Engineer shall work jointly through completion and shall be available thereafter should additional services be required. The Contractor shall provide leadership to the Construction Team on all matters relating to construction. The Contractor understands, acknowledges and agrees that the Architect/Engineer shall provide leadership to the Construction Team on all matters relating to design.

C. Owner’s Reliance on Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum). The Contractor acknowledges that the representations, statements, information and pricing contained in its Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum) have been relied upon by the Owner and have resulted in the award of this Project to the Contractor.

**2.2 General Contractor Responsibilities.** In addition to the other responsibilities set forth herein, the Contractor shall have the following responsibilities pursuant to the Contract Documents:

A. Personnel. The Contractor represents that it has secured, or shall secure, all personnel necessary to perform the Work, none of whom shall be employees of the Owner. Primary liaison between the Contractor and the Owner shall be through the Owner's Project Representative and Contractor's Project Manager. All of the services required herein shall be performed by the Contractor or under the Contractor's supervision, and all personnel engaged in the Work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under law to perform such services.

B. Cooperation with Architect/Engineer. The Contractor's services shall be provided in conjunction with the services of the Architect/Engineer. In the performance of professional services, the Contractor acknowledges that time is critical for Project delivery. The Contractor acknowledges that timely construction utilizing the services of an Architect/Engineer and a Contractor requires maximum cooperation between all parties.

C. Timely Performance. The Contractor shall perform all services as expeditiously as is consistent with professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Work, in accordance with the Project Schedule. Verification of estimated Project Schedule goals will be made as requested by the Owner.

D. Duty to Defend Work. In the event of any dispute between the Owner and any Permitting Authority that relates to the quality, completeness or professional workmanship of the Contractor's services or Work, the Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, cooperate with the Owner to defend the quality and workmanship of the Contractor's services and Work.

E. Trade and Industry Terminology. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any Work, materials or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result will be supplied whether or not specifically called for. When words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe Work, materials, or equipment, such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Reference to standard specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code or laws or regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or at the time of execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of Owner or Contractor, or any of their agents or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents. Computed dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions.

**2.3 Project Schedule.** The Contractor, within ten (10) days after being awarded the Agreement, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect/Engineer's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project to the

extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of Work.

- A. The Project Schedule shall show a breakdown of all tasks to be performed, and their relationship in achieving the completion of each phase of Work, subject to review of Owner and Architect/Engineer and approval or rejection by Owner. The Project Schedule shall show, at a minimum, the approximate dates on which each segment of the Work is expected to be started and finished, the proposed traffic flows during each month, the anticipated earnings by the Contractor for each month and the approximate number of crews and equipment to be used. The Project Schedule shall include all phases of procurement, approval of shop drawings, proposed Change Orders in progress, schedules for Change Orders, and performance testing requirements. The Project Schedule shall include a construction commencement date and Project Substantial Completion Date, which dates shall accommodate known or reasonably anticipated geographic, atmospheric and weather conditions.
- B. The Project Schedule shall serve as the framework for the subsequent development of all detailed schedules. The Project Schedule shall be used to verify Contractor performance and to allow the Owner's Project Representative to monitor the Contractor's efforts.
- C. The Project Schedule may be adjusted by the Contractor pursuant to Article V. The Owner shall have the right to reschedule Work provided such rescheduling is in accord with the remainder of terms of the Contract Documents.
- D. The Contractor shall prepare a submittal schedule, promptly after being awarded the Agreement and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the Architect/Engineer's approval. The Architect/Engineer's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect/Engineer reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.
- E. The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect/Engineer.

**2.4 Construction Services.** The Contractor shall provide the following Construction Services:

- A. Construction of Project. The Contractor shall work from the receipt of a Notice to Proceed through the Substantial Completion of the Project in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents to manage the construction of the Project. The Construction Services provided by the Contractor to construct the Project shall include without limitation (1) all services

necessary and commensurate with established construction standards, and (2) all services described in the Invitation for Bid (or Request for Proposal) and the Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum).

B. Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within thirty (30) days after the effective date of the Agreement. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed, but no Work shall be done at the site prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

C. Quality of Work. If at any time the labor used or to be used appears to the Owner as insufficient or improper for securing the quality of Work required or the required rate of progress, the Owner may order the Contractor to increase its efficiency or to improve the character of its Work, and the Contractor shall conform to such an order. Any such order shall not entitle Contractor to any additional compensation or any increase in Contract Time. The failure of the Owner to demand any increase of such efficiency or any improvement shall not release the Contractor from its obligation to secure the quality of Work or the rate of progress necessary to complete the Work within the limits imposed by the Contract Documents. The Owner may require the Contractor to remove such personnel as the Owner deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate or otherwise objectionable, or whose continued employment on the Project is deemed to be contrary to the Owner's interest. The Contractor shall provide good quality workmanship and shall promptly correct construction defects without additional compensation. Acceptance of the Work by the Owner shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any construction defects.

D. Materials. All materials and equipment shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If required by Architect/Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instruction of the applicable supplier except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

E. Accountability for Work. The Contractor shall be solely accountable for its Work, including plans review and complete submittals. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. If a specific means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction is required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor may utilize an alternative means, method, technique, sequence or procedure acceptable to the Architect/Engineer if the Contractor submits sufficient information to allow the Architect/Engineer to determine that the alternative is equivalent to that required by the Contract Documents.

F. Contract Sum. The Contractor shall construct the Project so that the Project can be built for a cost not to exceed the Contract Sum.

G. Governing Specifications. In the absence of specified Owner design standards or guidelines, the Architect/Engineer shall use, and the Contractor shall comply with, the most recent version of the applicable FDOT or AASHTO design standards. In general, the Project shall be constructed by the Contractor in accordance with applicable industry standards. The Contractor shall be responsible for utilizing and maintaining current knowledge of any laws,

ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, standards, guidelines, special conditions, specifications or other mandates relevant to the Project or the services to be performed.

H. Adherence to Project Schedule. The development and equipping of the Project shall be undertaken and completed in accordance with the Project Schedule, and within the Contract Time described therein.

I. Superintendent. The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project Site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

(1) The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Agreement, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect/Engineer the name and qualifications of the proposed superintendent. The Architect/Engineer may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner or the Architect/Engineer has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) that the Architect/Engineer requires additional time to review. Failure of the Architect/Engineer to reply within 14 days shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

(2) The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect/Engineer has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

J. Work Hours. Contractor shall provide competent, suitable qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours, and Contractor shall not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday without Owner's written consent given after prior notice to Architect/Engineer (at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance).

K. Overtime-Related Costs. Contractor shall pay for all additional Architect/Engineer charges, inspection costs and Owner staff time for any overtime work which may be authorized. Such additional charges shall be an obligation of Contractor and no extra payment shall be made by Owner because such overtime work. At Owner's option, such overtime costs may be deducted from Contractor's monthly payment request or Contractor's retainage prior to release of final payment. Contractor's obligation to pay all overtime-related costs shall not apply if Contractor is directed by Owner to work overtime solely for Owner's convenience.

L. Insurance, Overhead and Utilities. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all bonds, insurance, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up and completion of the Work.

M. Cleanliness. The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project Site. Contractor shall restore to original conditions all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents. If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from Contractor.

N. Loading. Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

O. Safety and Protection. Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local safety regulations. Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- (1) All employees on the Work and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;
- (2) All the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Project Site; and
- (3) Other property at the Project Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and underground facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement during construction.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss, and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall provide and maintain all passageways, guard fences, lights and other facilities for the protection required by public authority or local conditions. Contractor shall provide reasonable maintenance of traffic for the public and preservation of the Owner's business, taking into full consideration all local conditions. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection with regard to the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed.

P. Emergencies. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Project Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from Architect/Engineer or Owner, shall act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Contractor shall give Owner prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby. If Owner determines that a change in the Project is required because of the action taken in response to an emergency, a Work Directive Change or Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of the changes or variation.

Q. Substitutes. For Substitutes not included with the Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), but submitted after the effective date of the Agreement (or

Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), Contractor shall make written application to Architect/Engineer for acceptance thereof, certifying that the proposed Substitute will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs and delays or schedule impacts that will result directly or indirectly from review, acceptance and provision of such Substitute, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change, all of which will be considered by the Architect/Engineer in evaluating the proposed Substitute. Architect/Engineer may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense, additional data about the proposed Substitute. In rendering a decision, Owner, Architect/Engineer and Contractor shall have access to any available Float Time in the Project Schedule. If Substitute materials or equipment not included as part of the Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), but proposed after the effective date of the Agreement, are accepted and are less costly than the originally specified materials or equipment, then the net difference in cost shall be credited to the Owner and an appropriate Change Order executed to adjust the Contract Sum.

- (1) Architect/Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposed Substitute. Architect/Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability and no Substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized without Architect/Engineer's prior written acceptance which will be evidenced by either a Change Order or an approved shop drawing. Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any Substitute.
- (2) Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the charges of Architect/Engineer and Architect/Engineer's Consultants for evaluating each proposed Substitute submitted after the effective date of the Agreement and all costs resulting from any delays in the Work while the Substitute was undergoing review.

R. Surveys and Stakes. The Contractor shall furnish, as part of the Contract Sum, all labor, stakes, surveys, batter boards for structures, grade lines and other materials and supplies and shall set construction stakes and batter boards for establishing lines, position of structures, slopes and other controlling points necessary for the proper prosecution of the Work. Where rights-of-way, easements, property lines or any other conditions which make the lay-out of the Project or parts of the Project critical are involved, the Contractor shall employ a competent surveyor who is registered in the State of Florida for lay-out and staking. These stakes and marks shall constitute the field control by and in accord with which the Contractor shall govern and execute the Work. The Contractor shall be held responsible for the preservation of all stakes and marks and if for any reason any of the stakes or marks or batter boards become destroyed or disturbed, they shall be immediately and accurately replaced by the Contractor.

S. Suitability of Project Site. The Contractor has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the Work and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work, including, but not limited to details pertaining to borings, as shown on the drawings. Such boring information is not guaranteed to be more than a general indication of the materials likely to be found adjacent to holes bored at the Project Site, approximately at the locations indicated. The Contractor has examined boring data, where available, made its own interpretation of the subsurface conditions and other preliminary data, and has based its Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum) on its own opinion of the conditions likely to be

encountered. Except as specifically provided in Sections 2.4.U., 5.4 and 5.5, no extra compensation or extension of time will be considered for any Project Site conditions that existed at the time of bidding (or at the time of execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum). No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, agent or employee of the Owner, before or after the execution of the Agreement, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

T. Project Specification Errors. If the Contractor, during the Work, finds that the drawings, specifications or other Contract Documents cannot be followed, the Contractor shall immediately inform the Owner in writing, and the Owner shall promptly check the accuracy of the information. Any Work done after such discovery, until any necessary changes are authorized, will be done at the Contractor's sole risk of non-payment and delay.

U. Remediation of Contamination. Owner and Contractor recognize that remediation of subsurface conditions may be necessary due to potential hazardous materials contamination. Because the presence or extent of any contamination is not known, Contractor shall include no cost in the Contract Sum, and no time in the Project Schedule, for cost or delays that might result from any necessary remediation. The Project Schedule will provide a period of time between demolition activities and the start of the next activity to commence any remediation if needed. Contractor shall use all reasonable efforts in scheduling the Project to minimize the likelihood that remediation delays construction. Any hazardous materials remediation Work which Contractor agrees to perform shall be done pursuant to a Change Order or amendment consistent with the following:

- (1) The dates of Substantial Completion shall be equitably adjusted based on delays, if any, incurred in connection with remediation efforts.
- (2) Contractor, and any Subcontractors which have mobilized on the Project Site, shall be paid for demonstrated costs of overhead operations at the Project Site during any period of delay of more than seven (7) days, except to the extent that Work proceeds concurrently with remediation. The categories of costs to be reimbursed are limited to those reasonably incurred at the jobsite during the delay period (such as trailers or offices, telephones, faxes, and the like); equipment dedicated to the Project and located at the Project Site; salaries and associated costs of personnel dedicated to the Project to the extent that they do not perform work on other projects; and other jobsite costs that are reasonable and which are incurred during the delay period. Subcontractors and suppliers which have not mobilized are limited to the costs set forth in Section 2.4.U(3).
- (3) Contractor and any Subcontractor or supplier on the Project who is eligible for compensation shall be paid any demonstrated costs of escalation in materials or labor, and reasonable costs of off-site storage of materials identified to the Project, arising because of any delay of more than seven (7) days. Such Contractor, Subcontractors and suppliers are obligated to take all reasonable steps to mitigate escalation costs, such as through early purchase of materials.

- (4) Contractor, for itself and all Subcontractors and suppliers on the Project, hereby agrees that the extension of time for delays under Section 2.4.U(1), and payment of the costs identified in Sections 2.4.U(2) and/or Section 2.4.U(3), are the sole remedies for costs and delays described in this Section, and waives all claims and demands for extended home office overhead (including, but not limited to, "Eichleay" claims), lost profit or lost opportunities, and any special, indirect, or consequential damages arising as a result of delays described in this Section. The Contract Sum shall be adjusted to reflect payment of allowable costs.
- (5) If any delay described in this section causes the time or cost for the Project to exceed the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, then the Owner may terminate the Agreement pursuant to Section 14.2.
- (6) Contractor and any Subcontractor or supplier seeking additional costs under this Section 2.4.U. shall promptly submit estimates or any costs as requested by Owner, and detailed back-up for all costs when payment is sought or whenever reasonably requested by Owner. All costs are auditable, at Owner's discretion. Bid, estimate and pricing information reasonably related to any request for additional compensation will be provided promptly upon request.
- (7) Contractor shall include provisions in its subcontracts and purchase orders consistent with this Section.

V. Interfacing.

- (1) The Contractor shall take such measures as are necessary to ensure proper construction and delivery of the Project, including but not limited to providing that all procurement of long-lead items, the separate construction Subcontractors, and the general conditions items are performed without duplication or overlap to maintain completion of all Work on schedule. Particular attention shall be given to provide that each Subcontractor bid package clearly identifies the Work included in that particular separate subcontract, its scheduling for start and completion, and its relationship to other separate contractors.
- (2) Without assuming any design responsibilities of the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall include in the Progress Reports required under this Section 2.4 comments on overlap with any other separate subcontracts, omissions, lack of correlation between drawings, and any other deficiencies noted, in order that the Architect/Engineer may arrange for necessary corrections.

W. Job Site Facilities. The Contractor shall arrange for all job site facilities required and necessary to enable the Contractor and Architect/Engineer to perform their respective duties and to accommodate any representatives of the Owner which the Owner may choose to have present on the Project Site.

X. Weather Protection. The Contractor shall provide temporary enclosures of building areas to assure orderly progress of the Work during periods when extreme weather conditions are likely to be experienced. The Contractor shall also be responsible for providing weather protection for Work in progress and for materials stored on the Project Site. A contingency plan shall be prepared upon request of the Owner for weather conditions that may affect the construction.

Y. Payment and Performance Bond. Prior to the construction commencement date, the Contractor shall obtain, for the benefit of and directed to the Owner, a Payment and Performance Bond satisfying the requirements of Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, covering the faithful performance by the Contractor of its obligations under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the construction of the Project on the Project Site and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder, including all payments to Subcontractors, laborers, and materialmen. The surety selected by the Contractor to provide the Payment and Performance Bond shall be approved by the Owner prior to the issuance of such Bond, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed provided that the surety is rated A or better by Best's Key Guide, latest edition. For Changes in the Work that result in an increase in the Contract Sum, Owner reserves the right to require the Contractor to secure and deliver additive riders to the Payment and Performance Bond.

Z. Construction Phase; Building Permit; Code Inspections. Unless otherwise provided, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work.

(1) Building Permit. The Owner and Architect/Engineer shall provide such information to any Permitting Authority as is necessary to obtain approval from the Permitting Authority to commence construction prior to beginning construction. The Contractor shall pull any required building permit, and shall be responsible for delivering and posting the building permit at the Project Site prior to the commencement of construction. The cost of the building permit is included in the Contract Sum. The Owner and Architect/Engineer shall fully cooperate with the Contractor when and where necessary.

(2) Code Inspections. The Project requires detailed code compliance inspection during construction in disciplines determined by any Permitting Authority. These disciplines normally include, but are not necessarily limited to, structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, general building and fire. The Contractor shall notify the appropriate inspector(s) and the Architect/Engineer, no less than 24 hours in advance, when the Work is ready for inspection and before the Work is covered up. All inspections shall be made for conformance with the applicable ordinances and building codes. Costs for all re-inspections of Work found defective and subsequently repaired shall not be included as Project Costs and shall be borne by the Contractor or as provided in the contract between Contractor and Subcontractor.

- (3) Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall maintain sufficient off-site support staff and competent full-time staff at the Project Site authorized to act on behalf of the Contractor to coordinate, inspect, and provide general direction of the Work and progress of the Subcontractors. At all times during the performance of the Work, the Owner shall have the right to demand replacement of Contractor Personnel to whom the Owner has reasonable objection, without liability to the Contractor.
- (4) Lines of Authority. To provide general direction of the Work, the Contractor shall establish and maintain lines of authority for its personnel and shall provide this information to the Owner and all other affected parties, such as the code inspectors of any Permitting Authority, the Subcontractors, and the Architect/Engineer. The Owner and Architect/Engineer may attend meetings between the Contractor and his Subcontractors; however, such attendance is optional and shall not diminish either the authority or responsibility of the Contractor to administer the subcontracts.

AA. Quality Control. The Contractor shall develop and maintain a program, acceptable to the Owner and Architect/Engineer, to assure quality control of the construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for and supervise the Work of all Subcontractors, providing instructions to each when their Work does not conform to the requirements of the Project Plans and Specifications, and the Contractor shall continue to coordinate the Work of each Subcontractor to ensure that corrections are made in a timely manner so as to not affect the efficient progress of the Work. Should a disagreement occur between the Contractor and the Architect/Engineer over the acceptability of the Work, the Owner, at its sole discretion and in addition to any other remedies provided herein, shall have the right to determine the acceptability, provided that such determination is consistent with standards for construction projects of this type and generally accepted industry standards for workmanship in the State of Florida.

BB. Management of Subcontractors. All Subcontractors shall be compensated in accordance with Article IV. The Contractor shall solely control the Subcontractors. The Contractor shall negotiate all Change Orders and Field Orders with all affected Subcontractors and shall review the costs and advise the Owner and Architect/Engineer of their validity and reasonableness, acting in the Owner's best interest. When there is an imminent threat to health and safety, and Owner's Project Representative concurrence is impractical, the Contractor shall act immediately to remove the threats to health and safety and shall subsequently fully inform Owner of all such action taken. The Contractor shall also carefully review all shop drawings and then forward the same to the Architect/Engineer for review and actions. The Architect/Engineer will transmit them back to the Contractor, who will then issue the shop drawings to the affected Subcontractor for fabrication or revision. The Contractor shall maintain a suspense control system to promote expeditious handling. The Contractor shall request the Architect/Engineer to make interpretations of the drawings or specifications requested of him by the Subcontractors and shall maintain a business system to promote timely response. The Contractor shall inform the Architect/Engineer which shop drawings or requests for clarification have the greatest urgency, to enable the Architect/Engineer to prioritize requests coming from the Contractor. The Contractor shall advise the Owner and Architect/Engineer when timely response is not occurring on any of the above.

CC. Job Requirements.

- (1) The Contractor shall provide each of the following as a part of its services hereunder:
  - (a) Maintain a log of daily activities, including manpower records, equipment on site, weather, delays, major decisions, etc;
  - (b) Maintain a roster of companies on the Project with names and telephone numbers of key personnel;
  - (c) Establish and enforce job rules governing parking, clean-up, use of facilities, and worker discipline;
  - (d) Provide labor relations management and equal opportunity employment for a harmonious, productive Project;
  - (e) Provide and administer a safety program for the Project and monitor for subcontractor compliance without relieving them of responsibilities to perform Work in accordance with best acceptable practice;
  - (f) Provide a quality control program as provided under Section 2.4.C above;
  - (g) Provide miscellaneous office supplies that support the construction efforts which are consumed by its own forces;
  - (h) Provide for travel to and from its home office to the Project Site and to those other places within Manatee County as required by the Project;
  - (i) Verify that tests, equipment, and system start-ups and operating and maintenance instructions are conducted as required and in the presence of the required personnel and provide adequate records of same to the Architect/Engineer;
  - (j) Maintain at the job site orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conferences, shop drawings and sample submissions, reproductions of original Contract Documents including all addenda, change orders, field orders, additional drawings issued after execution of the Agreement, Owner/Architect/Engineer's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents, Progress Reports, as-built drawings, and other project related documents;
  - (k) Keep a diary or log book, recording hours on the job site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of extras or deductions; list of visiting officials and representatives or manufacturers, fabricators,

suppliers and distributors; daily activities, decisions, observations in general and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures, and provide copies of same to Owner/Architect/Engineer;

- (l) Record names, addresses and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors and major suppliers of materials and equipment;
  - (m) Furnish Owner/Architect/Engineer periodic reports, as required, of progress of the Work and Contractor's compliance with the approved progress schedule and schedule of shop drawing submissions;
  - (n) Consult with Owner/Architect/Engineer in advance of scheduling major tests, inspections or start of important phases of the Work;
  - (o) Verify, during the course of the Work, that certificates, maintenance and operations manuals and other data required to be assembled and furnished are applicable to the items actually installed, and deliver same to Owner/Architect/Engineer for review prior to final Acceptance of the Work; and
  - (p) Cooperate with Owner in the administration of grants.
- (2) The Contractor shall provide personnel and equipment, or shall arrange for separate Subcontractors to provide each of the following as a Project Cost:
- (a) Services of independent testing laboratories, and provide the necessary testing of materials to ensure conformance to contract requirements; and
  - (b) Printing and distribution of all required bidding documents and shop drawings, including the sets required by Permitting Authority inspectors.

DD. As-Built Drawings. The Contractor shall continuously review as-built drawings and mark up progress prints to provide as much accuracy as possible. Prior to, and as a requirement for authorizing final payment to the Contractor due hereunder, the Contractor shall provide to the Owner an original set of marked-up, as-built Project Plans and Specifications and an electronic format of those records showing the location and dimensions of the Project as constructed, which documents shall be certified as being correct by the Contractor and the Architect/Engineer. Final as-built drawings shall be signed and sealed by a registered Florida surveyor.

EE. Progress Reports. The Contractor shall forward to the Owner, as soon as practicable after the first day of each month, a summary report of the progress of the various parts of the Work, to include those parts of the Work in fabrication and in the field, stating the existing status, estimated time of completion and cause of delay, if any. Together with the summary report, the Contractor shall submit any necessary revisions to the original schedule for the Owner's review

and approval. In addition, more detailed schedules may be required by the Owner for daily traffic control.

FF. Contractor's Warranty. The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect/Engineer that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements will be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

- (1) Contractor shall use its best efforts and due diligence to ensure that during the warranty period, those entities or individuals who have provided direct warranties to the Owner as required by the Contract Documents perform all required warranty Work in a timely manner and at the sole cost and expense of such warranty providers. Any such cost or expense not paid by the warranty providers shall be paid by the Contractor, to include any costs and attorney's fees incurred in warranty-related litigation between Contractor and any Subcontractors.
- (2) The Contractor shall secure guarantees and warranties of Subcontractors, equipment suppliers and materialmen, and assemble and deliver same to the Owner in a manner that will facilitate their maximum enforcement and assure their meaningful implementation. The Contractor shall collect and deliver to the Owner any specific written guaranties or warranties given by others as required by subcontracts.
- (3) At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall conduct, jointly with the Owner and the Architect/Engineer, no more than two (2) warranty inspections within three (3) years after the Substantial Completion Date.

GG. Apprentices. If Contractor employs apprentices, their performance of Work shall be governed by and shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 446, Florida Statutes.

HH. Schedule of Values. Unit prices shall be established for this Agreement by the submission of a schedule of values within ten (10) days of receipt of the Notice to Proceed. The schedule shall include quantities and prices of items equaling the Contract Sum and will subdivide the Work into components in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Such prices shall include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.

II. Other Contracts. The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this Work. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable

opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and execution of their work, and promptly connect and coordinate the Work with theirs.

### ARTICLE III COMPENSATION

**3.1 Compensation.** The Contract Sum constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable to Contractor for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by Contractor shall be at Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Sum.

A. Adjustments. The Contract Sum may only be changed by Change Order or by a written amendment. Any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days from the beginning of such occurrence and shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the amount claimed covers all amounts to which the claimant is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. Failure to deliver a claim within the requisite 15-day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.

B. Valuation. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum shall be determined in one of the following ways (at Owner's discretion):

- (1) In the case of Unit Price Work, in accordance with Section 3.1.C, below; or
- (2) By mutual acceptance of a lump sum; or
- (3) On the basis of the cost of the Work, plus a negotiated Contractor's fee for overhead and profit. Contractor shall submit an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

C. Unit Price Work. The unit price of an item of Unit Price Work shall be subject to re-evaluation and adjustment pursuant to a requested Change Order under the following conditions:

- (1) If the total cost of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 5% or more of the Contract Sum and the variation in the quantity of the particular item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs by more than 15% from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
- (2) If there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
  - (i) If Contractor believes that it has incurred additional expense as a result thereof; or
  - (ii) If Owner believes that the quantity variation entitles it to an

adjustment in the unit price; or

- (iii) If the parties are unable to agree as to the effect of any such variations in the quantity of Unit Price Work performed.

**3.2 Schedule of Compensation.** All payments for services and material under the Contract Documents shall be made in accordance with the following provisions.

A. Periodic Payments for Services. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Construction Services rendered pursuant to Section 2.4 in periodic payments which shall reflect a fair apportionment of cost and schedule of values of services furnished prior to payment, subject to the provisions of this Section.

B. Payment for Materials and Equipment. In addition to the periodic payments authorized hereunder, payments may be made for material and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Project Site, or another location, subject to prior approval and acceptance by the Owner on each occasion.

C. Credit toward Contract Sum. All payments for Construction Services made hereunder shall be credited toward the payment of the Contract Sum as Contractor's sole compensation for the construction of the Project.

**3.3 Invoice and Payment.** All payments for services and materials under the Contract Documents shall be invoiced and paid in accordance with the following provisions.

A. Invoices. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner periodic invoices for payment, in a form acceptable to the Owner, which shall include a sworn statement certifying that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, the construction has progressed to the point indicated, the quality and the Work covered by the invoice is in accord with the Project Plans and Specifications, and the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount requested, along with the cost reports required pursuant to Article II, showing in detail all monies paid out, Project Costs accumulated, or Project Cost incurred during the previous period. This data shall be attached to the invoice.

B. Additional Information; Processing of Invoices. Should an invoiced amount appear to exceed the Work effort believed to be completed, the Owner may, prior to processing of the invoice for payment, require the Contractor to submit satisfactory evidence to support the invoice. All Progress Reports and invoices shall be delivered to the attention of the Owner's Project Representative. Invoices not properly prepared (mathematical errors, billing not reflecting actual Work done, no signature, etc.) shall be returned to the Contractor for correction.

C. Architect/Engineer's Approval. Payment for Work completed shall be subject to the Architect/Engineer approving the payment requested by the Contractor and certifying the amount thereof that has been properly incurred and is then due and payable to the Contractor, and identifying with specificity any amount that has not been properly incurred and that should not be paid.

D. Warrants of Contractor with Respect to Payments. The Contractor warrants that (1) upon payment of any retainage, materials and equipment covered by a partial payment

request will pass to Owner either by incorporation in construction or upon receipt of payment by the Contractor, whichever occurs first; (2) Work, materials and equipment covered by previous partial payment requests shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances; and (3) no Work, materials or equipment covered by a partial payment request which has been acquired by the Contractor or any other person performing Work at the Project Site, or furnishing materials or equipment for the Project, shall be subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or an encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the Contractor or any other person.

E. All Compensation Included. Contractor's compensation includes full payment for services set forth in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to overhead, profit, salaries or other compensation of Contractor's officers, partners and/or employees, general operating expenses incurred by Contractor and relating to this Project, including the cost of management, supervision and data processing staff, job office equipment and supplies, and other similar items.

#### **ARTICLE IV SUBCONTRACTORS**

**4.1 Subcontracts.** At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall provide Owner's Project Representative with copies of all proposed and final subcontracts, including the general and supplementary conditions thereof.

A. Subcontracts Generally. All subcontracts shall: (1) require each Subcontractor to be bound to Contractor to the same extent Contractor is bound to Owner by the terms of the Contract Documents, as those terms may apply to the portion of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, (2) provide for the assignment of the subcontracts from Contractor to Owner at the election of Owner, upon termination of Contractor, (3) provide that Owner will be an additional indemnified party of the subcontract, (4) provide that Owner will be an additional insured on all insurance policies required to be provided by the Subcontractor, except workers' compensation, (5) assign all warranties directly to Owner, and (6) identify Owner as an intended third-party beneficiary of the subcontract.

(1) A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a separate contractor or subcontractors of a separate contractor.

(2) A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

B. No Damages for Delay. Except when otherwise expressly agreed to by Owner in writing, all subcontracts shall provide:

"LIMITATION OF REMEDIES – NO DAMAGES FOR DELAY. The Subcontractor's exclusive remedy for delays in the performance of the

contract caused by events beyond its control, including delays claimed to be caused by the Owner or Architect/Engineer or attributable to the Owner or Architect/Engineer and including claims based on breach of contract or negligence, shall be an extension of its contract time and shall in no way involve any monetary claim.”

Each subcontract shall require that any claims by the Subcontractor for delay must be submitted to the Contractor within the time and in the manner in which the Contractor must submit such claims to the Owner, and that failure to comply with the conditions for giving notice and submitting claims shall result in the waiver of such claims.

C. Subcontractual Relations. The Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to assume all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor owes the Owner pursuant to the Contract Documents, by the parties to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor. Said obligations shall be made in writing and shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect/Engineer, with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, so that the subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with its sub-subcontractors.

D. Insurance; Acts and Omissions. Insurance requirements for Subcontractors shall be no more stringent than those requirements imposed on the Contractor by the Owner. The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of its employees, agents, Subcontractors, their agents and employees, and all other persons performing any of the Work or supplying materials under a contract to the Contractor.

**4.2 Relationship and Responsibilities.** Except as specifically set forth herein with respect to direct materials acquisitions by Owner, nothing contained in the Contract Documents or in any Contract Document does or shall create any contractual relation between the Owner or Architect/Engineer and any Subcontractor. Specifically, the Contractor is not acting as an agent of the Owner with respect to any Subcontractor. The utilization of any Subcontractor shall not relieve Contractor from any liability or responsibility to Owner, or obligate Owner to the payment of any compensation to the Subcontractor or additional compensation to the Contractor.

**4.3 Payments to Subcontractors; Monthly Statements.** The Contractor shall be responsible for paying all Subcontractors from the payments made by the Owner to Contractor pursuant to Article III, subject to the following provisions:

A. Payment. The Contractor shall, no later than ten (10) days after receipt of payment from the Owner, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor’s Work, pay to each Subcontractor the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled in accordance with the terms of the Contractor’s contract with such Subcontractor. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to sub-Subcontractors in a similar manner. After receipt of payment from Owner, if the need should arise to withhold payments to Subcontractors for any reason, as solely determined by Contractor, the Contractor shall promptly restore such monies to the Owner, adjusting subsequent pay requests and Project bookkeeping as required.

B. Final Payment of Subcontractors. The final payment of retainage to Subcontractors shall not be made until the Project has been inspected by the Architect/Engineer or other person designated by the Owner for that purpose, and until both the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor have issued a written certificate that the Project has been constructed in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications and approved Change Orders. Before issuance of final payment to any Subcontractor without any retainage, the Subcontractor shall submit satisfactory evidence that all payrolls, material bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Project have been paid or otherwise satisfied, warranty information is complete, as-built markups have been submitted, and instruction for the Owner's operating and maintenance personnel is complete. Final payment may be made to certain select Subcontractors whose Work is satisfactorily completed prior to the completion of the Project, but only upon approval of the Owner's Project Representative.

**4.4 Responsibility for Subcontractors.** As provided in Section 2.4.BB, Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect Contract with Contractor just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.

**4.5 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts.** Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that:

- (1) assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Article XIV and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor in writing; and
- (2) assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Agreement.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract. Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than thirty (30) days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension. Upon such assignment to the Owner, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

## **ARTICLE V CHANGES IN WORK**

**5.1 General.** Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Agreement, and without invalidating the Agreement, by Change Order, Work Directive Change or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article V and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor and Architect/Engineer; a Work Directive Change requires agreement by the Owner and Architect/Engineer and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect/Engineer alone. Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor

shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Work Directive Change or order for a minor change in the Work.

**5.2 Minor Changes in the Work.** The Owner or Architect/Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such change will be effected by written order signed by the Architect/Engineer and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor. The Contractor shall abide by and perform such minor changes. Such changes shall be effected by a Field Directive or a Work Directive Change. Documentation of changes shall be determined by the Construction Team, and displayed monthly in the Progress Reports. Because such changes shall not affect the Contract Sum to be paid to the Contractor, they shall not require a Change Order pursuant to Section 5.6.

**5.3 Emergencies.** In any emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act at its discretion to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Any increase in the Contract Sum or extension of time claimed by the Contractor because of emergency Work shall be determined as provided in Section 5.6. However, whenever practicable, the Contractor shall obtain verbal concurrence of the Owner's Project Representative and Architect/Engineer where the act will or may affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

**5.4 Concealed Conditions.** If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect/Engineer before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than ten (10) days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect/Engineer will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect/Engineer determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect/Engineer determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect/Engineer shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If the Contractor disputes the Architect/Engineer's determination or recommendation, the Contractor may proceed as provided in Article VIII. If the Owner disputes the Architect/Engineer's determination or recommendation, the Owner may appeal directly to the Purchasing Official and shall thereafter follow the process set forth in Section 8.5.

**5.5 Hazardous Materials.** In the event the Contractor encounters on the Project Site material reasonably believed to be hazardous, petroleum or petroleum related products, or other hazardous or toxic substances, except as provided in Section 2.4.U, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner and the Architect/Engineer in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by Change Order or written amendment, if in fact the material or substance has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed when the Project Site has been rendered harmless, in accordance with the final determination by the Architect/Engineer or other appropriate professional employed by Owner. The Contractor shall not be required to perform without its consent any Work relating to hazardous materials, petroleum or petroleum related products, or

other hazardous or toxic substances. In the event the Contractor encounters on the Project Site materials believed in good faith to be hazardous or contaminated material, and the presence of such hazardous or contaminated material was not known and planned for at the time the Contractor submitted its Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal), and it is necessary for the Contractor to stop Work in the area affected and delays Work for more than a seven (7) day period, adjustments to the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time shall be made in accordance with this Article V.

## **5.6 Change Orders; Adjustments to Contract Sum.**

A. Change Orders Generally. The increase or decrease in the Contract Sum resulting from a change authorized pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be determined:

- (1) By mutual acceptance of a lump sum amount properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data, to permit evaluation by the Architect/Engineer and Owner; or
- (2) By unit prices stated in the Agreement or subsequently agreed upon; or
- (3) By any other method mutually agreeable to Owner and Contractor.

If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree upon increases or decreases in the Contract Sum and the Architect/Engineer certifies that the work needs to be commenced prior to any such agreement, the Contractor, provided it receives a written Change Order signed by or on behalf of the Owner, shall promptly proceed with the Work involved. The cost of such Work shall then be determined on the basis of the reasonable expenditures of those performing the Work attributed to the change. However, in the event a Change Order is issued under these conditions, the Owner, through the Architect/Engineer, will establish an estimated cost of the Work and the Contractor shall not perform any Work whose cost exceeds that estimated without prior written approval by the Owner. In such case, the Contractor shall keep and present in such form as the Owner may prescribe an itemized accounting, together with appropriate supporting data of the increase in overall costs of the Project. The amount of any decrease in the Contract Sum to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for any deletion or change which results in a net decrease in costs will be the amount of the actual net decrease.

**5.7 Owner-Initiated Changes.** Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any Surety, Owner may, at any time, order additions, deletions or revisions in the Work. These will be authorized by a written amendment, a Field Directive, a Change Order, or a Work Directive Change, as the case may be. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided). A Work Directive Change may not change the Contract Sum or the Contract Time; but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by a Work Directive Change will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

**5.8 Unauthorized Work.** Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any Work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents.

**5.9 Defective Work.** Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders (or written amendments) covering changes in the Work which are ordered by Owner, or which may be required because of acceptance of defective Work, without adjustment to the Contract Sum.

**5.10 Estimates for Changes.** At any time Architect/Engineer may request a quotation from Contractor for a proposed change in the Work. Within twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt, Contractor shall submit a written and detailed proposal for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum or Contract Time for the proposed change. Architect/Engineer shall have twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt of the detailed proposal to respond in writing. The proposal shall include an itemized estimate of all costs and time for performance that will result directly or indirectly from the proposed change. Unless otherwise directed, itemized estimates shall be in sufficient detail to reasonably permit an analysis by Architect/Engineer of all material, labor, equipment, subcontracts, overhead costs and fees, and shall cover all Work involved in the change, whether such Work was deleted, added, changed or impacted. Notwithstanding the request for quotation, Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain the progress schedule. Delays in the submittal of the written and detailed proposal will be considered non-prejudicial.

**5.11 Form of Proposed Changes.** The form of all submittals, notices, Change Orders and other documents permitted or required to be used or transmitted under the Contract Documents shall be determined by the Owner. Standard Owner forms shall be utilized.

**5.12 Changes to Contract Time.** The Contract Time may only be changed pursuant to a Change Order or a written amendment to the Contract Documents. Any claim for an extension or shortening of the Contract Time shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days from detection or beginning of such occurrence and shall be accompanied by the claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant has reason to believe it is entitled to because of the occurrence of said event. The Contract time will be extended in an amount equal to time lost due to delays beyond the control of Contractor. Such delays shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner or others performing additional Work; or to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions or acts of God. Failure to deliver a written notice of claim within the requisite 15-day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.

## **ARTICLE VI ROLE OF ARCHITECT/ENGINEER**

### **6.1 General.**

A. Retaining. The Owner shall retain an Architect/Engineer (whether an individual or an entity) lawfully licensed to practice in Florida. That person or entity is identified as the Architect/Engineer in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

B. Duties. Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect/Engineer as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or

extended without written consent of the Owner and Architect/Engineer. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

C. **Termination.** If the employment of the Architect/Engineer is terminated, the Owner shall employ a successor Architect/Engineer as to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect/Engineer.

**6.2 Administration.** The Architect/Engineer will provide administration of the Agreement as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect/Engineer approves the final Application for Payment. The Architect/Engineer will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

A. **Site Visits.** The Architect/Engineer will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work complete, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless specifically instructed by Owner, the Architect/Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect/Engineer will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

B. **Reporting.** Based on the site visits, the Architect/Engineer will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect/Engineer will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect/Engineer will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

**6.3 Interpretation of Project Plans and Specifications.** The Architect/Engineer will be the interpreter of the requirements of the Project Plans and Specifications. Upon receipt of comments or objections by Contractor or Owner, the Architect/Engineer will make decisions on all claims, disputes, or other matters pertaining to the interpretation of the Project Plans and Specifications.

**6.4 Rejection of Non-Conforming Work.** Upon consultation with Owner, the Architect/Engineer shall have the authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Project Plans and Specifications.

**6.5 Correction of Work.** The Contractor shall promptly correct all Work rejected by the Architect/Engineer for being defective or as failing to conform to the Project Plans and Specifications, whether observed before or after the Substantial Completion Date and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. The Contractor shall bear all costs of correcting such

rejected Work, including compensation for Architect/Engineer's additional services made necessary thereby.

**6.6 Timely Performance of Architect/Engineer.** The Contractor shall identify which requests for information or response from the Architect/Engineer have the greatest urgency and those items which require prioritizing in response by the Architect/Engineer. The Contractor shall also identify the preferred time period for response and shall request a response time which is reasonably and demonstrably related to the needs of the Project and Contractor. If Architect/Engineer claims that Contractor's expectations for a response are unreasonable, Owner shall require Architect/Engineer to communicate such claim to Contractor in writing together with the specific time necessary to respond and the date upon which such response will be made. If Contractor believes that Architect/Engineer is not providing timely services or responses, Contractor shall notify Owner of same in writing not less than two (2) weeks before Contractor believes performance or response time from Architect/Engineer is required without risk of delaying the Project.

## **ARTICLE VII OWNER'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

**7.1 Project Site; Title.** The Owner shall provide the lands upon which the Work under the Contract Documents is to be done, except that the Contractor shall provide all necessary additional land required for the erection of temporary construction facilities and storage of his materials, together with right of access to same. The Owner hereby represents to the Contractor that it currently has and will maintain up through and including the Substantial Completion Date, good title to all of the real property constituting the Project Site. Owner agrees to resolve, at its expense, any disputes relating to the ownership and use of the Project Site which might arise during construction.

**7.2 Project Plans and Specifications; Architect/Engineer.** The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that Owner has previously entered into an agreement with Architect/Engineer. Pursuant to the terms of such agreement, the Architect/Engineer, as an agent and representative of Owner, is responsible for the preparation of Project Plans and Specifications which consist of drawings, specifications, and other documents setting forth in detail the requirements for the construction of the Project. All such Project Plans and Specifications shall be provided either by Owner or the Architect/Engineer, and Contractor shall be under no obligation to provide same and shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of the Project Plans and Specifications provided by the Architect/Engineer and all preliminary drawings prepared in connection therewith. The Contractor will be furnished a reproducible set of all drawings and specifications reasonably necessary for the performance of Contractor's services hereunder and otherwise ready for printing. The Contractor shall be notified of any written modification in the agreement between Owner and Architect/Engineer.

**7.3 Surveys; Soil Tests and Other Project Site Information.** Owner shall be responsible for providing a legal description and certified land survey of the Project Site in a form and content and with such specificity as may be required by the Architect/Engineer and Contractor to perform their services. To the extent deemed necessary by Owner and Architect/Engineer, and solely at Owner's expense, Owner may engage the services of a geotechnical consultant to perform test borings and other underground soils testing as may be deemed necessary by the Architect/Engineer or the Contractor. Contractor shall not be obligated to provide such surveys or

soil tests and shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of the information provided; subject, however, to the provisions of Section 2.4.S hereof. Owner shall provide Contractor, as soon as reasonably possible following the execution of the Contract Documents, all surveys or other survey information in its possession describing the physical characteristics of the Project Site, together with soils reports, subsurface investigations, utility locations, deed restrictions, easements, and legal descriptions then in its possession or control. Upon receipt of all surveys, soils tests, and other Project Site information, Contractor shall promptly advise Owner of any inadequacies in such information and of the need for any additional surveys, soils or subsoil tests. In performing this Work, Contractor shall use the standard of care of experienced contractors and will use its best efforts timely to identify all problems or omissions. Owner shall not be responsible for any delay or damages to the Contractor for any visible or disclosed site conditions or disclosed deficiencies in the Project Site which should have been identified by Contractor and corrected by Owner prior to the execution of the Contract Documents.

**7.4 Information; Communication; Coordination.** The Owner's Project Representative shall examine any documents or requests for information submitted by the Contractor and shall advise Contractor of Owner's decisions pertaining thereto within a reasonable period of time to avoid unreasonable delay in the progress of the Contractor's services. Contractor shall indicate if any such documents or requests warrant priority consideration. However, decisions pertaining to approval of the Project Schedule as it relates to the date of Substantial Completion, the Project Cost, Contractor's compensation, approving or changing the Contract Sum shall only be effective when approved by Owner in the form of a written Change Order or amendment to the Contract Documents. Owner reserves the right to designate a different Owner's Project Representative provided Contractor is notified in writing of any such change. Owner and Architect/Engineer may communicate with Subcontractors, materialmen, laborers, or suppliers engaged to perform services on the Project, but only for informational purposes. Neither the Owner nor the Architect/Engineer shall attempt to direct the Work of or otherwise interfere with any Subcontractor, materialman, laborer, or supplier, or otherwise interfere with the Work of the Contractor. Owner shall furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents promptly.

**7.5 Governmental Body.** The Contractor recognizes that the Owner is a governmental body with certain procedural requirements to be satisfied. The Contractor has and will make reasonable allowance in its performance of services for such additional time as may be required for approvals and decisions by the Owner and any other necessary government agency.

**7.6 Pre-Completion Acceptance.** The Owner shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed portions of the Work, although the time for completing the entire Work or such portions may not have expired, but such taking possession and use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any Work not completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**7.7 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service.**

- (1) The Architect/Engineer and the Architect/Engineer's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective instruments of service, including the Project Plans and Specifications, and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. The

Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the instruments of service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect/Engineer's or Architect/Engineer's consultants' reserved rights.

- (2) The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the drawings and specifications provided to them solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Project Plans and Specifications or other instruments of service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers may not use the drawings or specifications on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect/Engineer and the Architect/Engineer's consultants.

**7.8 Owner's Project Representative.** Owner's Project Representative is Owner's Agent, who will act as directed by and under the supervision of the Owner, and who will confer with Owner/Architect/Engineer regarding his actions. The Owner's Project Representative's dealings in matters pertaining to the on-site Work shall, in general, be only with the Owner/Architect/Engineer and Contractor and dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge of Contractor.

A. Responsibilities. Except as otherwise instructed in writing by Owner, the Owner's Project Representative will:

- (1) Attend preconstruction conferences; arrange a schedule of progress meetings and other job conferences as required in consultation with Owner/Architect/Engineer and notify those expected to attend in advance; and attend meetings and maintain and circulate copies of minutes thereof;
- (2) Serve as Owner/Architect/Engineer's liaison with Contractor, working principally through Contractor's superintendent, to assist in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents. As requested by Owner/Architect/Engineer, assist in obtaining additional details or information when required at the job site for proper execution of the Work;
- (3) Report to Owner/Architect/Engineer whenever he believes that any Work is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not conform to the Contract Documents;
- (4) Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the project; record the outcome of these inspections and report to Owner/Architect/Engineer;

- (5) Review applications for payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward them with recommendations to Owner/Architect/Engineer; and
- (6) Perform those duties as set forth elsewhere within the Contract Documents.

B. Limitations. Except upon written instructions of Owner, Owner's Project Representative shall not:

- (1) Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or approve any substitute materials or equipment;
- (2) Exceed limitations on Owner/Architect/Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents;
- (3) Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors or Contractor's superintendent, or expedite the Work;
- (4) Advise on or issue directions relative to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such is specifically called for in the Contract Documents;
- (5) Advise on or issue directions as to safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work;
- (6) Authorize Owner to occupy the project in whole or in part; or
- (7) Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests.

## ARTICLE VIII RESOLUTION OF DISAGREEMENTS; CLAIMS FOR COMPENSATION

**8.1 Owner to Decide Disputes.** The Owner shall reasonably decide all questions and disputes (with the exception of matters pertaining to the interpretation of the Project Plans and Specifications which shall be resolved by the Architect/Engineer pursuant to Section 6.3) that may arise in the execution and fulfillment of the services provided for under the Contract Documents, in accordance with the Procurement Ordinance.

**8.2 Finality.** The decision of the Owner upon all claims, questions, disputes and conflicts shall be final and conclusive, and shall be binding upon all parties to the Contract Documents, subject to judicial review as provided in Section 8.5 below.

**8.3 No Damages for Delay.** If at any time Contractor is delayed in the performance of Contractor's responsibilities under the Contract Documents as the result of a default or failure to perform in a timely manner by Owner or Owner's agents or employees, Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages except for compensation specifically authorized in Article III. Contractor's sole remedy will be a right to extend the time for performance. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from any available remedy against any responsible party other than Owner.

Contractor shall be responsible for liquidated damages for delay if otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents.

**8.4 Permitted Claims Procedure.** Where authorized or permitted under the Contract Documents, all claims for additional compensation by Contractor, extensions of time affecting the Substantial Completion Date, for payment by the Owner of costs, damages or losses due to casualty, Force Majeure, Project Site conditions or otherwise, shall be governed by the following:

- (1) All claims must be submitted as a request for Change Order in the manner as provided in Article V.
- (2) The Contractor must submit a notice of claim to Owner's Project Representative and to the Architect/Engineer within fifteen (15) days of the beginning of such occurrence. Failure to submit a claim within the requisite 15-day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.
- (3) Within twenty (20) days of submitting its notice of claim, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Project Representative its request for Change Order, which shall include a written statement of all details of the claim, including a description of the Work affected.
- (4) After receipt of a request for Change Order, the Owner's Project Representative, in consultation with the Architect/Engineer, shall deliver to the Contractor, within twenty (20) days after receipt of request, its written response to the claim.
- (5) In the event the Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on the terms of a Change Order, the Owner shall have the option to instruct the Contractor to proceed with the Work. In that event, the Owner shall pay for those parts of the Work, the scope and price of which are not in dispute. The balance of the disputed items in the order to proceed will be resolved after completion of the Work, based upon completed actual cost.
- (6) The rendering of a decision by Owner with respect to any such claim, dispute or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of such right or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by laws or regulations in respect of any such claim, dispute or other matter.

**8.5 Contract Claims and Disputes.** After completion of the process set forth in Section 8.4 above, any unresolved dispute under this Agreement shall be decided by the Purchasing Official in accordance with Section 2-26-63 of the Manatee County Code of Laws, subject to an administrative hearing process as provided in Section 2-26-64. The decision of the hearing officer in accordance with Section 2-26-64 of the Manatee County Code of Laws shall be the final and conclusive decision subject to exclusive judicial review in circuit court by a petition for certiorari.

**8.6 Claims for Consequential Damages.** The Contractor and Owner waive claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver includes:

- (1) damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons, unless any of such damages or losses are covered by insurance placed by the Contractor; and
- (2) damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article XIV. Nothing contained in this Section 8.6 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated direct damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

## **ARTICLE IX INDEMNITY**

### **9.1 Indemnity.**

A. Indemnification Generally. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect/Engineer, Architect/Engineer's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 9.1.

B. Indemnification; Enforcement Actions. The Contractor's duty to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner in Section 9.1 above shall extend to fines, penalties and costs incurred by the Owner as related to any enforcement action taken by local, state, regional or federal regulatory entities. The Owner may deduct any of such fines, penalties and costs as described in this Section from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor under the Contract Documents. Any of such fines, penalties and costs not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due the Contractor shall be payable to the Owner at the demand of the Owner, together with interest from the date of the demand at the maximum allowable rate.

C. Claims by Employees. In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 9.1 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly

employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 9.1.A. shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

**9.2 Duty to Defend.** The Contractor shall defend the Owner in any action, lawsuit, mediation or arbitration arising from the alleged negligence, recklessness or intentionally wrongful conduct of the Contractor and other persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Work. Notwithstanding any other provisions within this Article IX, so long as Contractor, through its own counsel, performs its obligation to defend the Owner pursuant to this Section, Contractor shall not be required to pay the Owner's costs associated with the Owner's participation in the defense.

## **ARTICLE X ACCOUNTING RECORDS; OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

**10.1 Accounting Records.** Records of expenses pertaining to all services performed shall be kept in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and procedures.

**10.2 Inspection and Audit.** The Contractor's records shall be open to inspection and subject to examination, audit, and/or reproduction during normal working hours by the Owner's agent or authorized representative to the extent necessary to adequately permit evaluation and verification of any invoices, payments or claims submitted by the Contractor or any of its payees during the performance of the Work. These records shall include, but not be limited to, accounting records, written policies and procedures, Subcontractor files (including proposals of successful and unsuccessful bidders), original estimates, estimating worksheets, correspondence, Change Order files (including documentation covering negotiated settlements), and any other supporting evidence necessary to substantiate charges related to the Contract Documents. They shall also include, but not be limited to, those records necessary to evaluate and verify direct and indirect costs (including overhead allocations) as they may apply to costs associated with the Contract Documents. For such audits, inspections, examinations and evaluations, the Owner's agent or authorized representative shall have access to said records from the effective date of the Contract Documents, for the duration of Work, and until three (3) years after the date of final payment by the Owner to the Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents.

**10.3 Access.** The Owner's agent or authorized representative shall have access to the Contractor's facilities and all necessary records to conduct audits in compliance with this Article. The Owner's agent or authorized representative shall give the Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended inspections, examinations, and/or audits.

**10.4 Ownership of Documents.** Upon obtainment of Substantial Completion or termination of the Agreement, all records, documents, tracings, plans, specifications, maps, evaluations, reports, transcripts and other technical data, other than working papers, prepared or developed by the Contractor shall be delivered to and become the property of the Owner. The Contractor at its own expense may retain copies for its files and internal use.

**ARTICLE XI  
PUBLIC CONTRACT LAWS**

**11.1 Equal Opportunity Employment.**

A. Employment. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age, and will take affirmative action to ensure that all employees and applicants are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age. Such action will be taken with reference to, but shall not be limited to, recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff or termination, rates of training or retraining, including apprenticeship and on-the-job training.

B. Participation. No person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the proceeds of, or be subject to discrimination in the performance of the Agreement.

**11.2 Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.** Contractor acknowledges that it is responsible for complying with the provisions of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, located at 8 U.S.C. Section 1324, et seq., and regulations relating thereto. Failure to comply with the above statutory provisions shall be considered a material breach and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement.

**11.3 No Conflict of Interest.** The Contractor warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Contractor to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, company, corporation, individual, or firm other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Contractor, any fee, commission, percentage, gift or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement.

A. No Interest in Business Activity. By accepting award of this Agreement, the Contractor, which shall include its directors, officers and employees, represents that it presently has no interest in and shall acquire no interest in any business or activity which would conflict in any manner with the performance of services required hereunder, including without limitation as described in the Contractor's own professional ethical requirements. An interest in a business or activity which shall be deemed a conflict includes but is not limited to direct financial interest in any of the material and equipment manufacturers, suppliers, distributors, or contractors who will be eligible to supply material and equipment for the Project for which the Contractor is furnishing its services required hereunder.

B. No Appearance of Conflict. The Contractor shall not knowingly engage in any contractual or professional obligations that create an appearance of a conflict of interest with respect to the services provided pursuant to the Agreement. The Contractor has provided the Affidavit of No Conflict, incorporated into the Contract Documents as Exhibit "C", as a material inducement for Owner entering the Agreement. If, in the sole discretion of the County Administrator or designee, a conflict of interest is deemed to exist or arise during the term of this Agreement, the County Administrator or designee may cancel this Agreement, effective upon the date so stated in a written notice of cancellation, without penalty to the Owner.

**11.4 Truth in Negotiations.** By execution of the Contract Documents, the Contractor certifies to truth-in-negotiations and that wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting. Further, the original Contract Sum and any additions thereto shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums where the Owner determines the Contract Sum was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete or non-current wage rates and other factual unit costs. Such adjustments must be made within one (1) year after final payment to the Contractor.

**11.5 Public Entity Crimes.** The Contractor is directed to the Florida Public Entity Crimes Act, Section 287.133, Florida Statutes, specifically section 2(a), and the Owner's requirement that the Contractor comply with it in all respects prior to and during the term of the Agreement.

## **ARTICLE XII FORCE MAJEURE, FIRE OR OTHER CASUALTY**

### **12.1 Force Majeure.**

A. Unavoidable Delays. Delays in any performance by any party contemplated or required hereunder due to fire, flood, sinkhole, earthquake or hurricane, acts of God, unavailability of materials, equipment or fuel, war, declaration of hostilities, revolt, civil strife, altercation or commotion, strike, labor dispute, or epidemic, archaeological excavation, lack of or failure of transportation facilities, or any law, order, proclamation, regulation, or ordinance of any government or any subdivision thereof, or for any other similar cause to those enumerated, beyond the reasonable control and which with due diligence could not have been reasonably anticipated, shall be deemed to be events of Force Majeure and any such delays shall be excused. In the event such party is delayed in the performance of any Work or obligation pursuant to the Contract Documents for any of the events of Force Majeure stated in this Section 12.1, the date for performance required or contemplated by the Contract Documents shall be extended by the number of calendar days such party is actually delayed.

B. Concurrent Contractor Delays. If a delay is caused for any reason provided in Section 12.1.A. and during the same time period a delay is caused by Contractor, the date for performance shall be extended as provided in 12.1.A. but only to the extent the time is or was concurrent.

C. Notice; Mitigation. The party seeking excuse for nonperformance based on Force Majeure shall give written notice to the Owner, if with respect to the Contractor, or to the Contractor if with respect to the Owner, specifying its actual or anticipated duration. Each party seeking excuse from nonperformance based on Force Majeure shall use its best efforts to rectify any condition causing a delay and will cooperate with the other party, except that neither party shall be obligated to incur any unreasonable additional costs and expenses to overcome any loss of time that has resulted.

**12.2 Casualty; Actions by Owner and Contractor.** During the construction period, if the Project or any part thereof shall have been damaged or destroyed, in whole or in part, the Contractor shall promptly make proof of loss; and Owner and Contractor shall proceed promptly to collect, or cause to be collected, all valid claims which may have arisen against insurers or others based upon such damage or destruction. The Contractor shall diligently assess the damages or

destruction and shall prepare an estimate of the cost, expenses, and other charges, including normal and ordinary compensation to the Contractor, necessary for reconstruction of the Project substantially in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. Within fifteen (15) days following satisfaction of the express conditions described in subsections (1), (2) and (3) below, the Contractor covenants and agrees diligently to commence reconstruction and to complete the reconstruction or repair of any loss or damage by fire or other casualty to the Project to substantially the same size, floor area, cubic content, and general appearance as prior to such loss or damage:

- (1) Receipt by the Owner or the trustee of the proceeds derived from collection of all valid claims against insurers or others based upon such damage or destruction, and receipt of other sums from any source such that the funds necessary to pay the Project Cost and any additions to the Project Cost necessitated for repair or reconstruction are available;
- (2) Written agreement executed by the Contractor and the Owner, by amendment to the Contract Documents or otherwise, authorizing and approving the repair or reconstruction and any additions to the Project Cost necessitated thereby, including any required adjustment to the Contract Sum; and
- (3) Final approval by the Owner of the Project Plans and Specifications for such repair or reconstruction and issuance of any required building permit.

**12.3 Approval of Plans and Specifications.** The Owner agrees to approve the plans and specifications for such reconstruction or repair if the reconstruction or repair contemplated by such plans and specifications is economically feasible, and will restore the Project, or the damaged portion thereof, to substantially the same condition as prior to such loss or damage, and such plans and specifications conform to the applicable laws, ordinances, codes, and regulations. The Owner agrees that all proceeds of any applicable insurance or other proceeds received by the Owner or the Contractor as a result of such loss or damage shall be used for payment of the costs, expenses, and other charges of the reconstruction or repair of the Project.

**12.4 Notice of Loss or Damage.** The Contractor shall promptly give the Owner written notice of any significant damage or destruction to the Project, defined as loss or damage which it is contemplated by Contractor will increase the Contract Sum or extend the Substantial Completion Date, stating the date on which such damage or destruction occurred, the then expectations of Contractor as to the effect of such damage or destruction on the use of the Project, and the then proposed schedule, if any, for repair or reconstruction of the Project. Loss or damage which the Contractor determines will not affect the Contract Sum or Substantial Completion Date will be reported to Owner and Architect/Engineer immediately, and associated corrective actions will be undertaken without delay.

### **ARTICLE XIII REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS**

**13.1 Representations and Warranties of Contractor.** The Contractor represents and warrants to the Owner each of the following.

A. The Contractor is a construction company, organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, authorized to transact business in the State of Florida, with \_\_\_\_\_ as the primary qualifying agent. Contractor has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted, to own or hold its properties, and to enter into and perform its obligations hereunder and under each instrument to which it is or will be a party, and is in good standing in the State of Florida.

B. Each Contract Document to which the Contractor is or will be a party constitutes, or when entered into will constitute, a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Contractor enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with the terms thereof, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws from time to time in effect which affect creditors' rights generally and subject to usual equitable principles in the event that equitable remedies are involved.

C. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Contractor, threatened actions or proceedings before any court or administrative agency, within or without the State of Florida, against the Contractor or any partner, officer, or agent of the Contractor which question the validity of any document contemplated hereunder, or which are likely in any case, or in the aggregate, to materially adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder, or materially adversely affect the financial condition of the Contractor.

D. The Contractor has filed or caused to be filed all federal, state, local, or foreign tax returns, if any, which were required to be filed by the Contractor, and has paid, or caused to be paid, all taxes shown to be due and payable on such returns or on any assessments levied against the Contractor.

E. Neither Contractor nor any agent or person employed or retained by Contractor has acted fraudulently or in bad faith or in violation of any statute or law in the procurement of this Agreement.

F. The Contractor shall timely fulfill or cause to be fulfilled all of the terms and conditions expressed herein which are within the control of the Contractor or which are the responsibility of the Contractor to fulfill. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means and methods of construction.

G. It is recognized that neither the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor, nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment, over a Subcontractor's methods of determining bid prices, or over competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions.

H. During the term of the Contract Documents, and the period of time that the obligations of the Contractor under the Contract Documents shall be in effect, the Contractor shall cause to occur and to continue to be in effect those instruments, documents, certificates, and events contemplated by the Contract Documents that are applicable to, and the responsibility of, the Contractor.

I. The Contractor shall assist and cooperate with the Owner and shall accomplish the construction of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Project Plans and Specifications, and will not knowingly violate any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders that are or will be applicable thereto.

J. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective, and that Owner, representatives of Owner, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting and testing. Contractor shall give Architect/Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required approvals and shall assume full responsibility, including costs, in obtaining required tests, inspections, and approval certifications and/or acceptance, unless otherwise stated by Owner.

K. If any Work (including Work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered without written concurrence of Architect/Engineer, it must, if requested by Architect/Engineer, be uncovered for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Architect/Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Architect/Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice. Neither observations by Architect/Engineer nor inspections, tests, or approvals by others shall relieve Contractor from Contractor's obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

L. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers, or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof and terminate payments to the Contractor until the cause for such order has been eliminated. Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs for satisfactory reconstruction or removal and replacement with non-defective Work, including, but not limited to fees and charges of Architect/Engineers, attorneys and other professionals and any additional expenses experienced by Owner due to delays to other Contractors performing additional Work and an appropriate deductive change order shall be issued. Contractor shall further bear the responsibility for maintaining the schedule and shall not be entitled to an extension of the Contract Time or the recovery of delay damages due to correcting or removing defective Work.

M. If Contractor fails within seven (7) days after written notice to correct defective Work, or fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may correct and remedy any such deficiency to the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action. Owner may temporarily exclude Contractor from all or part of the site, temporarily take possession of all or part of the Work, Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, all for such duration as is reasonably necessary to correct the deficiency. All direct and indirect costs of Owner in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against Contractor in an amount approved as to reasonableness by Architect/Engineer and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions.

N. If within three (3) years after the Substantial Completion Date or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by laws or regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions, either correct such defective Work or if it has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the

terms of such instruction, Owner may have the defective Work corrected/removed and all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such removal and replacement will be paid by Contractor. Failing payment by the Contractor and notwithstanding any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, Owner shall have the right to bring a direct action in the Circuit Court to recover such costs.

**13.2 Representations of the Owner.** To the extent permitted by law, the Owner represents to the Contractor that each of the following statements is presently true and accurate:

- A. The Owner is a validly existing political subdivision of the State of Florida.
- B. The Owner has all requisite corporate or governmental power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents and each Contract Document contemplated hereunder to which it is or will be a party.
- C. The Contract Documents and each Contract Document contemplated hereby to which the Owner is or will be a party has been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of, and has been or will be duly executed and delivered by, the Owner, and neither the execution and delivery thereof nor compliance with the terms and provisions thereof or hereof: (a) requires the approval and consent of any other person or party, except such as have been duly obtained or as are specifically noted herein; (b) contravenes any existing law, judgment, governmental rule, regulation or order applicable to or binding on the Owner; or (c) contravenes or results in any breach of, default under, or result in the creation of any lien or encumbrance upon the Owner under any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, bank loan, or credit agreement, the charter, ordinances, resolutions, or any other agreement or instrument to which the Owner is a party, specifically including any covenants of any bonds, notes, or other forms of indebtedness of the Owner outstanding on the date of the Contract Documents.
- D. The Contract Documents and each document contemplated hereby to which the Owner is or will be a party constitutes, or when entered into will constitute, a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Owner enforceable against the Owner in accordance with the terms thereof, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws from time to time in effect which affect creditors' rights generally, and subject to usual equitable principles in the event that equitable remedies are involved.
- E. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Owner, threatened actions or proceedings before any court or administrative agency against the Owner which question the validity of the Contract Documents or any document contemplated hereunder, or which are likely in any case or in the aggregate to materially adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder or the financial or corporate condition of the Owner.
- F. The Owner shall use due diligence to timely fulfill or cause to be fulfilled all of the conditions expressed in the Contract Documents which are within the control of the Owner or which are the responsibility of the Owner to fulfill.
- G. During the pendency of the Work and while the obligations of the Owner under the Contract Documents shall be in effect, the Owner shall cause to occur and to continue to be in effect and take such action as may be necessary to enforce those instruments, documents,

certificates and events contemplated by the Contract Documents that are applicable to and the responsibility of the Owner.

H. The Owner shall assist and cooperate with the Contractor in accomplishing the construction of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Project Plans and Specifications, and will not knowingly violate any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, contracts, or agreements that are or will be applicable thereto or, to the extent permitted by law, enact or adopt any resolution, rule, regulation, or order, or approve or enter into any contract or agreement, including issuing any bonds, notes, or other forms of indebtedness, that will result in the Contract Documents or any part thereof, or any other instrument contemplated by and material to the timely and effective performance of a party's obligations hereunder, to be in violation thereof.

## ARTICLE XIV TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

**14.1 Termination for Cause by Owner.** This Agreement may be terminated by Owner upon written notice to the Contractor should Contractor fail substantially to perform a material obligation in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents through no fault of the Owner. In the event Owner terminates for cause and it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that such termination for cause was not justified, then in such event such termination for cause shall automatically be converted to a termination without cause pursuant to Section 14.2.

A. Nonperformance. If the Contractor fails to timely perform any of its obligations under the Contract Documents, including any obligation the Contractor assumes to perform Work with its own forces, or if it persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails, except in case for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper materials, or fails, without being excused, to maintain an established schedule (failure to maintain schedule shall be defined as any activity that falls thirty (30) days or more behind schedule) which has been adopted by the Construction Team, or it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor, or disregards laws, rules, ordinances, regulations, or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or otherwise is guilty of substantial violations of the Agreement the Owner may, after seven (7) days written notice, during which period the Contractor fails to perform such obligation, make good such deficiencies and perform such actions. The Contract Sum shall be reduced by the cost to the Owner of making good such deficiencies, and the Contractor's compensation shall be reduced by an amount required to manage the making good of such deficiencies. Provided, however, nothing contained herein shall limit or preclude Owner from pursuing additional damages from Contractor because of its breach.

B. Insolvency. If the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver is appointed because its insolvency, then the Owner may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, and after giving the Contractor and its surety, if any, fourteen (14) days written notice, and during which period the Contractor fails to cure the violation, terminate the Agreement. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment. Owner shall be entitled to recover all costs and damages arising because of failure of Contractor to perform as provided in the Contract Documents, as well as reasonable termination expenses, and costs and damages incurred by the Owner may be deducted from any payments left owing the Contractor.

C. Illegality. Owner may terminate the Agreement if Contractor disregards laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction.

D. Rights of Owner. The Owner may, after giving Contractor (and the surety, if there is one) seven (7) days written notice, terminate the services of Contractor for cause; exclude Contractor from the Project Site and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the Project Site and use the same to the full extent they could be used (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion); incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Project Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as Owner may deem expedient. In such case, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment beyond an amount equal to the value of material and equipment not incorporated in the Work, but delivered and suitably stored, less the aggregate of payments previously made. If the direct and indirect costs of completing the Work exceed the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such costs incurred by Owner shall be verified by Owner in writing; but in finishing the Work, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest quote for the Work performed. Contractor's obligations to pay the difference between such costs and such unpaid balance shall survive termination of the Agreement. In such event and notwithstanding any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, Owner shall be entitled to bring a direct action in the Circuit Court to recover such costs.

**14.2 Termination without Cause by Owner.** The Owner, through its County Administrator or designee, shall have the right to terminate the Agreement, in whole or in part, without cause upon sixty (60) calendar days' written notice to the Contractor. In the event of such termination for convenience, the Owner shall compensate Contractor for payments due through the date of termination, and one subsequent payment to cover costs of Work performed through the date of termination, subject to the terms and conditions of Section 3.1. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any other further recovery against the Owner, including, but not limited to, anticipated fees or profit on Work not required to be performed, or consequential damages or costs resulting from such termination.

A. Release of Contractor. As a condition of Owner's termination rights provided for in this subsection, Contractor shall be released and discharged from all obligations arising by, through, or under the terms of the Contract Documents, and the Payment and Performance Bond shall be released. Owner shall assume and become responsible for the reasonable value of Work performed by Subcontractors prior to termination plus reasonable direct close-out costs, but in no event shall Subcontractors be entitled to unabsorbed overhead, anticipatory profits, or damages for early termination.

B. Waiver of Protest. Contractor hereby waives any right to protest the exercise by Owner of its rights under this Section that may apply under the Procurement Ordinance.

**14.3 Suspension without Cause.** Owner may, at any time and without cause, suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than ninety (90) days by written notice to Contractor, which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any suspension if Contractor makes an approved claim therefor.

**14.4 Termination Based Upon Abandonment, Casualty or Force Majeure.** If, after the construction commencement date (i) Contractor abandons the Project (which for purposes of this paragraph shall mean the cessation of all construction and other activities relating to the Project, excluding those which are necessary to wind down or otherwise terminate all outstanding obligations with respect to the Project, and no recommencement of same within one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of cessation), or (ii) the Project is stopped for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days due to an instance of Force Majeure or the result of a casualty resulting in a loss that cannot be corrected or restored within one hundred twenty (120) days (excluding the time required to assess the damage and complete the steps contemplated under Section 12.2), the Owner shall have the right to terminate the Agreement and pay the Contractor its compensation earned or accrued to date.

**14.5 Vacation of Project Site; Delivery of Documents.** Upon termination by Owner pursuant to Section 14.2 or 14.4, Contractor shall withdraw its employees and its equipment, if any, from the Project Site on the effective date of the termination as specified in the notice of termination (which effective date shall not be less than two (2) working days after the date of delivery of the notice), regardless of any claim the Contractor may or may not have against the Owner. Upon termination, the Contractor shall deliver to the Owner all original papers, records, documents, drawings, models and other material set forth and described in the Contract Documents.

**14.6 Termination by the Contractor.** If, through no act or fault of Contractor, the Work is suspended for a period of more than ninety (90) consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or Owner fails to act on any Application for Payment or fails to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due; then Contractor may, upon fourteen (14) days written notice to Owner terminate the Agreement and recover from Owner payment for all Work executed, any expense sustained plus reasonable termination expenses. In lieu of terminating the Agreement, if Owner has failed to act on any Application for Payment or Owner has failed to make any payment as aforesaid, Contractor may upon fourteen (14) days written notice to Owner stop the Work until payment of all amounts then due.

(Remainder of this page intentionally left blank)

Exhibit A  
Title(s) of Drawings

SAMPLE

Exhibit B  
Title(s) of Specifications

SAMPLE

Exhibit C  
Affidavit of No Conflict

SAMPLE

Exhibit D  
Contractor's Certificate(s) of Insurance

SAMPLE

Exhibit E  
Contractor's Payment and Performance Bond

SAMPLE

Exhibit F  
Standard Forms

SAMPLE

**APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

Request No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Purchase Order No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 County Bid No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Consultant: \_\_\_\_\_

Project: \_\_\_\_\_  
 From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACT PAYMENT SUMMARY**

Original Contract Amount:				\$	-
Change Order(s):				\$	-
Change order summary:					
Number	Date Approved	Additive	Deductive		
SUBTOTALS:		\$	-	\$	-
Net change order subtotal (Additive less Deductive):				\$	-
Current Contract Amount (CCA): (Original Amount + Change Order(s))				\$	-
		Previous Status	Total WIP		
Value of the Work in Place (WIP)	\$	-	\$	-	
Value of Stored Materials	\$	-	\$	-	
Total Earned (\$ and % of CCA)	\$	-	\$	-	
Retainage (\$ and % of CCA)	\$	-	\$	-	
Net Earned (Total earned minus retainage)				\$	-
TOTAL PREVIOUS PAYMENTS				\$	-
AMOUNT DUE THIS PAYMENT (Net Earned minus Previous Payments)				\$	-

**CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF NOTICE**

CERTIFICATE: The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that all items and amounts shown on this Application for Payment are on account of work performed, materials supplied and/or materials stored on site and paid for by Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents with due consideration for previous Payment(s), if any, received by the Contractor from the County, and that the Amount Due this Payment shown is now due.

**NOTARY:**

**CONTRACTOR:**

State of Florida, County of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of person authorized to sign Affidavit of Notice

Sworn to (or affirmed ) and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name of person giving notice)

Contractor name, address and telephone no.:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature of Notary Public - State of Florida)

Print, Type or Stamp Commissioned Name of Notary Public:

Personally Known \_\_\_\_\_ or Produced Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type of Identification Produced: \_\_\_\_\_

**VERIFICATION, RECOMMENDATION, CONCURRENCES AND APPROVALS**

(Signatures)

(Date)

Quantities verified by: \_\_\_\_\_

Consultant/Engineer: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Management: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment approved by the Board of County Commissioners: \_\_\_\_\_

Attested to by the Clerk of Circuit Court: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION (S.C.)</b>	<b>CHECK ONE:</b>	
	Partial	Total
Project Title:	Date Submitted:	
Contractor Data: Name: Address: City/State/Zip:	Project No:	
	S. C. Date (Proposed)	
<p>If the "Partial" completion box above is checked, the following description applies to the work for which substantial completion is being sought. Otherwise, the work described in the Contract including approved changes, if any, is certified to be substantially complete: (Description of the portion of work substantially completed):</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(USE CONTINUATION SHEETS IF NECESSARY)</p>		
<p>A tentative list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include an item does not alter the Contractor's responsibility to complete all of the contract work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The items in the tentative list shall be completed or corrected by the Contractor within _____ days of substantial completion. The approved substantial completion date is: _____</p>		
_____ Contractor Signature	_____ Date	_____ Engineer's Approval
_____ Printed Name and Title	_____ Printed Name and Title	_____ Date
<p>The Contractor shall be responsible for security, operation, safety, maintenance, HVAC, insurance and warranties in accordance with the Contract. The County will assume the responsibility for paying the cost of electrical power from midnight of the date of Engineer's approval as indicated above.</p> <p><b>ATTACH THE INSPECTOR'S FINAL WALKTHROUGH LIST OF DEFICIENCIES.</b></p>		

**FINAL RECONCILIATION, WARRANTY PERIOD DECLARATION  
AND CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT**

Project Title:	Date Submitted:
Contractor Data: Name: Address: City/State/Zip:	Project No:
	Warranty (months):

This Final Reconciliation is for the work performed for Manatee County by the above named contractor, hereinafter called CONTRACTOR, pursuant to the contract dated \_\_\_\_\_ as amended, and acts as an addendum thereto.

It is agreed that all quantities and prices in the attached Final Pay Estimate No. \_\_\_\_\_ are correct and that the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ including retainage is due to the CONTRACTOR, that no claims are outstanding as between the parties, and that the above stated sum represents the entirety of monies owed the CONTRACTOR.

It is further agreed that the warranty period for CONTRACTOR'S work pursuant to the Contract is from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

As (title) \_\_\_\_\_ for CONTRACTOR, I have authority to bind said CONTRACTOR, and as such make this final reconciliation, declaration and affidavit for the purpose of inducing Manatee County to make final payment to CONTRACTOR for work done at/upon \_\_\_\_\_ under said contract:

CONTRACTOR has paid all social security and withholding taxes accrued in connection with the construction project.

CONTRACTOR has paid all workers' compensation and other insurance premiums incurred in connection with this construction project.

CONTRACTOR has paid for all required permits in connection with this construction project.

All laborers, material, men, suppliers, subcontractors and service professionals who worked for and/or supplied materials, equipment and/or services to the CONTRACTOR under this construction contract have been paid in full.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Affiant Signature)

NOTARY:  
State of Florida, County of \_\_\_\_\_, Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_ (person giving notice).

Signature of Notary Public - State of Florida: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print, Type or Stamp Commissioned Name of Notary Public:

Personally Known  or Produced Identification   
Type of Identification Produced \_\_\_\_\_

# CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER

(for Total Contract Adjusted Amount Greater than \$1,000,000)

**PROJECT:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Change Order No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contract Amount  
(Present Value)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Project Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

NO. OF ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM AND CHANGE	DECREASE	INCREASE

BY EXECUTION OF THIS CHANGE ORDER THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TIME AND FEES FOR THE ITEMS IN THIS CHANGE ORDER HAVE BEEN SATISFIED.

**TOTAL DECREASE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL INCREASE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Address:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**City / State:** \_\_\_\_\_

THE NET CHANGE OF  
 ADJUSTS THE CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNT FROM  
 \_\_\_\_\_ TO  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ CALENDAR DAYS ARE ADDED TO THE SCHEDULE  
 WHICH CHANGES THE FINAL COMPLETION DATE TO  
 \_\_\_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_\_\_ DAY, \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR

## RECOMMENDATION, CONCURRENCES AND APPROVALS

### SIGNATURES

### DATE

**Consultant / Engineer:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Project Manager:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Division Manager:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Project Management Division Manager**

**Manatee County Purchasing:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Purchasing Official**

Authority to execute this contract per Manatee County Code, Chapter 2-26,  
 and per the delegation by the County Administrator effective 1/26/2009

**JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE**

**Change Order No :**

**Project Number:**

**1. NECESSITY FOR CHANGE:**



2. Is change an alternate bid? (If yes, explain)

3. Does change substantially alter the physical size of the project? (If yes, explain)

4 Effect of this change on other "Prime" contractors?

5 Has the Surety and insurance company been notified, if applicable? CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY